



VOLUME # 7872

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
Jan. 21, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan. 21,	Prins Frederik Hendrik	Amsterdam	9
	La Bourdonnais	Bordeaux	10
	Mexico	Cuba	8
	Haiti	Haiti	2
	Martinique	Cartegena	3
	Pittsburg	Hamburg	33
	Veendam	Rotterdam	31
	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	22
	Vaarli	Curacao	1
	Trontolite	Halifax	2
	Liberty	Havre	2
	British Light	Gibraltar	2
	San Lorenzo	San Juan	9

7872 ✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7872
Jan 21 - 1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 4 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 4 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

FILE NO 67693 FILED JAN 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H. Schullink, Surgeon of the Dr. W. P. Th. Hendrik Sailing Ship,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leiden / Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Punch Katinsky
Date 2/1/24
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 19 24

at My Wm. H. Murphy
Inspector

Punched card removed
Date FEB 1 1924
Clerk W. H. Murphy

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7872

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	Imp.	U. S.	F. O.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	3.					3.						6.
2nd CABIN	5.	1.										6.
SILVER												
TOTAL	8.	1.				3.						12.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 3. U. S. 3. Total 6.
Cabin 6.
Silver 9. 3. 12

7872

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK"

Passengers sailing from

CURACAO

JANUARY

1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		AYALA	MARTIN	34		M	W	Merchant	yes	English and Spanish	yes	Venezuelan Span. American		Caracas	Leopoldo Aguerrevere	N.Y.	New York	
2		RIVAS	ANGEL CESAR	49		M	S	Lawyer	yes	Spanish and English	yes	Venezuelan Span. American		Washington D.C.	Martinus Boom, Curacao	N.Y.	New York	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm H Murphy
Drop

10.20 am

1

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a permit to land issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a permit to work issued by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a permit to land issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a permit to work issued by the United States.		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Oct, New York	My Mother Irma de Ayala	yes	four months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912/1923	Washington	Business	yes	indiff	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
3							Raushers Apts Connecticut Ave. Washington D.C.	yes																	
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Russ Penn Vessel, Cumaco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Dorden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 24
at My Wm. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. T. Schultink, Surgeon of the San R. Tres Mendez sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. T. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 19 24
at my

W. H. Murphy
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik. *Passengers sailing from* La Guaira, Venezuela. January 10th, 1934.

[illegible]

Total passengers	W	C	A	P	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

△

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Pedro de Alcantara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Borden
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 19 14
at my

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a "Lille" dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRINS. FREDERIK HENDRIK" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE (H. A. I. T. I.) January 15th 1924, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, January 21st 1924.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Campbell	George B.	51	M	M	Van Wert, Ohio, January 22nd 1872	Hy. h.	New York City,
2	Campbell	Evan	47	F	M	Halifax, Nova Scotia	.....	do do
3	Ayers	James W.	56	M	M	Camden, N.J., March 25th 1867	.....	169 Columbia Height Brooklyn, New York.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13	MB.							
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. H. Murphy

10:10 am

30th

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE (H. A. I. T. I.) January 15th 1924, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, January 21, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Campbell	George B.	51		M	M	Van Wert, Ohio, January 22nd 1872	Hy. h.	New York City,
2	Campbell	Evan	47		F	M	Halifax, Nova Scotia		do do
3	Ayers	James W.	56	10	M	M	Camden, N.J., March 25th 1867		169 Columbia Height Brooklyn, New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13	MB.								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. H. Murphy

10:10 am

30th

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(3)

6

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____.

S. S. "PRINS. FREDERIK HENDRIK"..... *Passengers sailing from* PORT au PRINCE (H A I T I)....., January 15th 1924....., 19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1400

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), January 21 1924, 1924.

Form.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Pina Vind Mendel from Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Borden
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 19 24

at My
J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Schullink, Surgeon of the the Dutch Protestant Seafaring Church,
(State whether Surgeon "swelling the truth" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1924

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).'
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____.

S. S. "Prins Frederik Hendrik". Passengers sailing from Demerara, 5th January, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

C

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Rm. Thetford Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of

Jan

19 24

at

My

W. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

J. P. P. P. P.
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Schultink, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 24
at San Francisco
Wm. H. Murphy
Imp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Prins Frderik Hendrik.

Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela.

January 10th _____, 1944.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	Bolet.	Juan José.	54.	m.	m.	merchant.	Spanish.	yes.	English.	Venezuela.	Latin American.	Caracas.	North 18	do.	do.	do.
2	Bolet.	Augusto Nelson.	29.	m.	s.	sculptor.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	Bolet.	Carlos Alberto.	22.	m.	s.	merchant.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Puncelles Planas.	Armando.	21.	m.	s.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

6

W. H. Murphy

1640 Am.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *New York*, *Jan 11*, 19*24*

11

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free in prison or elsewhere, or whether in custody of the United States or of any other government, or whether in custody of any other person.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes self.	yes	30 mos	yes	visiting relations	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5.9.	dark graybrown.	none.	Venezuela.	Caracas
2	yes. father.	yes	30 mos	do.	do.	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5.6.	whitebrown.	none.	do.	do.
3	yes. father.	yes	30 mos	do.	do.	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	6.	whitebrown.	sketch on forehead.	do.	do.
4	yes self.	yes	30 mos	do.	do.	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5.6.	dark brown.	none.	do.	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Juan de los Rios from Salvador, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 19 24
at NY
H. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

J. Post Borden
Master.

[over.]

16	Kortel	Jaac	Gailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
X 17	Leuk den	Im	Comet	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
18	Vikhuizen	Simon	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
19	Lee	Hendrick	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
20	Sintjes	Marinus	Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	39	"	West	"
21	Boer de	Pieter	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	"
22	Bakker	Pieter	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
23	Pisser	Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
X 24	Bruck	Hendrick	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
X 25	Katilo	Matthias	Nelace	Oiler	"	"	"	35	"	West	"
26	Leuk den	Im	Comet	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
27	Lambertina	Alexandre	Romano	Fireman	"	"	"	45	"	"	"
28	Leent	Herman	Prof	✓	"	"	"	41	"	"	"
29	Thomasia	Pedriels	Reimer	✓	"	"	"	38	"	"	"
30	Lashley	Trans	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"

H. H. Humph

Wm H. Murphy

Line

Owners .

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

as (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

1902. 2. 22. I. R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Pans Pacific Steamship* arriving at *NY*, 19 *21*, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Borden	Jan Peter	Master					46	M					
2	Van der	Wouter	Officer					38	M					
3	Verker	Jan	Steward					26	M					
4	Labuit	Adrian	Steward					21	M					
5	Radick	Adrian	Steward					17	M					
6	Lamir	Antonie	Steward					36	M					
7	Compan	Cornelis	Steward					22	M					
8	Verlind	Jacobus	Steward					27	M					
9	Hoek	James	Steward					26	M					
10	Verduin	Henricus	Steward					26	M					
11	Guikema	Andries	Steward					20	M					
12	Kraaije	Coris	Steward					10	M					
13	Boer	de Cornelis	Steward					44	M					
14	Marino	Cornelis	Steward					37	M					
15	Winkler	Piet	Steward					40	M					
16	Kerck	Yacel	Sailor					32	M					
X 17	Van der	Jan	Steward					31	M					
18	Dijkster	Simon	Steward					31	M					
19	Van	Hendrik	Steward					21	M					
20	Van der	Marinus	Steward					34	M	West Indian				
21	Boer	de Pieter	Steward					17	M	Dutch				
22	Bakker	Liek	Steward					16	M					
23	Visser	Jan	Steward					18	M					
X 24	Van der	Jan	Steward					30	M					
X 25	Katite	Mathias	Steward					35	M	West Indian				
26	Van der	Jan	Steward					38	M					
27	Lambertina	Alfred	Steward					45	M					
28	Van	Alfred	Steward					41	M					
29	Thomasia	Pedrick	Steward					38	M					
30	Lashley	Trans	Steward					22	M					

ALFRED HENDRIK

H. H. Murphy

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis* arriving at *NY* 19 *21* from the port of *Amsterdam* 15

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	1	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Donatella</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						40	F	<i>West</i>	<i>Dutch</i>			
2	2	<i>Van</i>	<i>Hypolite</i>							33	F					
3	3	<i>Van</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Steward</i>												
4	4	<i>Besterman</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Cook</i>						21	F	<i>Dutch</i>				
5	5	<i>De Vries</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F					
6	6	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F					
7	7	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>												
8	8	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						10	F	<i>Dutch</i>				
9	9	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F					
10	10	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						30	F					
11	11	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						23	F					
12	12	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						30	F					
13	13	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F					
14	14	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						10	F	<i>West</i>				
15	15	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						21	F					
16	16	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						44	F	<i>Dutch</i>				
17	17	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>												
18	18	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F					
19	19	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						31	F					
20	20	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>												
21	21	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>												
22	22	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						20	F	<i>West</i>				
23	23	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						26	F					
24	24	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						34	F					
25	25	<i>Van</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>						37	F	<i>West</i>				

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **AMSTERDAM**, Netherlands
(City) (Country)
27 SEEN
for the journey to
28 *New York*
Dec 12, 1923
AMERICAN
IMMIGRATION
OFFICE
NEW YORK
PER STAMP

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crewlist has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Albert H. Doyle

Wm. H. Murphy

19

Line
Li
On
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

upon arrival at a

Physical marks,
disfigurement, or
disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 21 1924

Vessel "BRANS FREDERIK HENRIK", arriving at New York, January 19, 24, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JANS	ERICH O.J.	✓		1st Mate	11-12-23	A'dam	NO	YES	38	M	Dutch	Dutch			
2	FRONK	SIMON	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
3	PATRICK	EDUARD P	✓		TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
4	HAGEN	JACOB W F	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
5	DIJKSTRA	ANDRIES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
6	BOOY	PHILIPPUS B	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
7	MADURO	ENRIQUE	✓		"	12-1-24	Curacao	"	"	19	M	West Indian	"			
8	RICARDO	THEODOR	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
9	LEITO	CARLOS	✓		BOY	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm H Murphy Insp

American Consulate at Curacao, W. I.
January 12, 1924
 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this consular
 has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the
 Department of State.
[Signature]
 Consul of the United States of America

American Consulate at Curacao, W. I.
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States,
[Signature]
 (Consul)
 Date January 12-1924
 The validity of this visa expires
 twelve months from this date, pro-
 vided the passport itself continues
 to be valid for that period.
 Service \$7.27
 No fee; suppl. visa
 9 men discharged
 9 " shipped
 R
 9

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

STATE OF ARRIVAL
NO. 0769

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. P. Rowden Borden*, of the *Dutchess Piers Ches. Hendrik*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of

Wm. H. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

19

J. P. Rowden Borden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Punch
Date
Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
67691 JULLED
JAN 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the " LA BOURDONNAIS ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1924

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched card removed
Date FEB. 1 1924
Clerk W. B. Stanley

	EXCEPT FROM REGISTRATION	EXCEPT FROM REGISTRATION										TOTAL
		1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	Infants	Transit	C.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Class												
2nd Class		5				9						14
3rd Class		3	1			2						6
TOTAL		8	1			11						20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. 1924
Total 20
1 - 21 - 24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. " LA BOURDONNAIS " *Passengers sailing from* Bordeaux via Halifax, January 4 th, 19 24

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KERREUR Yves first Officer of the "LA BOURDONNAIS", from Bordeaux (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1921
at Yves

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" sailing from Bordeaux via Halifax January 4th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New-York January 21st, 1924

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	COOK	Edward	26	✓ m	s	Wilmington Del. March 17 1897.		3554 N. 23 rd st Philadelphia Pa.
2	DODGE GROVER	George	38	✓ m	m	Frontnac Minn. June 13/ 1885		Hotel Pennsylvania, New-York cy
3	JEFFERY	Rachel Rose	39	✓ f	m		Court of Adams County Gethsburg Pa. June 28/ 1918.	305 E. 40 th st, New-York cy N.Y.
4	JEFFERY	Marguerite	9	✓ f	s	New-York cy N.Y. December 19/ 1914.		- " - " - " - "
5	LABONTE	Alphonse Joseph	30	✓ m	s		Court of Hartford Conn. December 5 / 1919.-	230 High st, Hartford Conn.
6	LAMOREUX	Thomas	30	✓ m	m	Port Monroe Va. October 7 / 1893		Fort Washington Md.
7	LAMOREUX	Hermance	29	✓ f	m		american by marriage Bordeaux-France- July 3/ 1919.-	- " - " - " - "
8	LAMOREUX	Thomas Jr.	1	✓ m	s	Columbus Ga. May 1/ 1922		- " - " - " - "
9	LAMOREUX	Christiane	-	4✓ f	s		Born in Bordeaux - France - September 21/ 1923.-	- " - " - " - "
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER: Nine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the "LA BOURDONNAIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1926

at

William J. ...

... ..

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS

Passengers sailing from Bordeaux via Halifax

January 4th 1924

CLOSED AT NUMBER: Four..-

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 21 / 1924

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.							
					Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Large in person or otherwise, or length of time for cure and treatment of ailment, or whether reported by ability to work.	Feet.						Inches.	Country.			City or town.							
1	yes	him-self	no	mother, Mrs Therese Veltri; 7718 -14 th ave Brooklyn N.Y.	unk	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn	none	France	Marseilles			
2	no	-	yes	1920 Brid-1923 report home, 765 Broad st, Bridgeport Conn.	no	12 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	3	brn	brn	none	Spain	Belbreguert		
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	2	3	5	4	6	5	brn	brn	none	Spain	Pedreguer
4	no	-	no	no	STOAWAY	STOAWAY	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn	blk	ches	none	Spain	Uguyo			
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KERIVEUR Yves first Officer, of the "LA BOURDONNAIS", from Bordeaux (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 20

at N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 20 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. **LA BOURDONNAIS** sailing from **Bordeaux via Halifax**, January 4th 1923, Arriving at Port of **New-York**

January 21 / 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CALDERON	Fernando G.	27	✓	m	Manila Philippine Islands January 26/1898	U.S. Customs Court # 199 NY	41-43 Sands st, New-York cy N.Y.
2	FIELDS	Adelaide	23	✓	f	5066 th William	American by marriage, Bordeaux France January 10/ 1919.	1634 S. 1 st street; Terre Haute Indiana.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Two.-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD

S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS

FRENCH LINE

arrived JAN. 21, 1924.

, 192

M.,

, from

23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEAL	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
1	VARRIALE, Catherine G.	12:50	1	1	1	To call	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y. Mother Teresa Cuzzano Beltracchi, 165-60 St.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>1/21</i>	<i>1-</i>		

LA BOURDONNAIS

FRENCH LINE

JAN/ 21, 1924.

1

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a United States.

26

Vessel • LA BOURDONNAIS

February 21st, 1924, from the port of Bordeaux via Halifax.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival; and after the receipt of such lists, if such lists contain much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such lists, if such lists contain much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the receipt of such lists, if such lists contain much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien on which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 26th, 1921

I, master of the French S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS
(Nationality)
from port of Bordeaux-France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 163

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st, 1924, consigned to C. L. Le Grand; is now lying at tier 7 N, and is expected to sail January 26th, 1924, for Bordeaux via Vigo 24th. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Juan.
this voyage was from New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

25	KERNAOUET	Toussaint	✓✓	"	7 y.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	139
26	LE PENVEN	Guillaume	✓✓	"	10 y.	"	2	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	139
27	GOUVERT	Auguste	✓✓	"	4 y.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	132
28	MANGARD	Marcel	✓✓	"	1 y.	"	"	"	"	17	M	✓	"	5.3	124
29	LALANNE	Jean	✓✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	137
30	BOUDAUT	Andre	✓✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	128

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.-

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 Tel. 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Journal - Data
S⁵ Le Boniscomais
74 N.R.
Dails 11 am.

163

Sheet No.

25

DIARY

Form 480

25

PART OF

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name: _____

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on

Quamp	jacous	22	feul	Bocheux	27	january 1924
Sathereg	antons	25	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien being arrested, detained, or deported, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master not to make good the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.-

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 1940

Arthur J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requi

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1513

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

marks
ies, or
30

Sheet No.

non arrival at a

26

ORIGINALS

JAN 27 1964

17	GRENIER	Honore	✓✓	20 y.	•	•	•	•	•	47	M	•	•	5.4	193	•
18	FIRIOU	Jean	✓✓	6 y.	•	•	•	•	•	26	M	•	•	5.5	148	•
19	LE SCHILLEC	Joseph	✓✓	8 y.	•	•	•	•	•	30	M	•	•	5.4	147	•
20	BONNEC	Prosper	✓✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	28	M	•	•	5.3	132	•
21	LE COZANNET	Pierre	✓✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	26	M	•	•	5.4	145	•
22	MERY RIBOULET	Jean	✓✓	3 y.	•	•	•	•	•	18	M	•	•	5.4	139	•
23	HERVE	Jean	✓✓	5 y.	•	•	•	•	•	23	M	•	•	5.5	145	•
24	LE QUERE	Francois	✓✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	23	M	•	•	5.4	143	•
25	BERNAOUST	Toussaint	✓✓	7 y.	•	•	•	•	•	28	M	•	•	5.4	146	•
26	LE PENVERN	Guillaume	✓✓	10 y.	•	•	•	•	•	23	M	•	•	5.4	139	•
27	GOURVERT	Auguste	✓✓	4 y.	•	•	•	•	•	43	M	•	•	5.3	132	•
28	MANGARD	Marcel	✓✓	1 y.	•	•	•	•	•	17	M	✓	•	5.3	124	•
29	LALANNE	Jean	✓✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	16	M	•	•	5.5	137	•
30	BOUDAUT	Andre	✓✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	17	M	•	•	5.4	128	•

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS

113

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a United States.

26

January 21, 1924, from the port of Bordeaux via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	ROBERT	Etienne	✓	22 y.	Captain	Jan. 2/ 24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.5	158	none
	AREVEUR	Yves	✓	16 y.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	BOLEHIER	Yves	✓	"	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
	ELISSAGARAY	Jean	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
5	DESQUEZ	Francois	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
6	LOSET	Louis	✓	3 y.	Midship	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	129	"
7	CLAUDE	Benjamin	✓	20 y.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
8	TUFFIGO	Louis	✓	17 y.	Master at arms	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
9	MINJOT	Henri	✓	4 y.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
10	LISBILLOUR	Pierre	✓	20 y.	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
11	BARBIER	Emile	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
12	LE BIVIE	Pierre	✓	19 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
13	GRAVOT	Emile	✓	18 y.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
14	RIO	Eugene	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	LANDOUAR	Ambroise	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
16	LE GUENNEC	Augustin	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
17	GRIGNIER	Honore	✓	20 y.	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
18	PIRIOU	Jean	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
19	LE ROUELLEC	Joseph	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
20	BOFFRE	Prosper	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
21	LE COZANNET	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
22	MERY RIBOULET	Jean	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
23	HERVE	Jean	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	145	"
24	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
25	BERSAOUE	Toussaint	✓	7 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
26	LE PERVEN	Guillaume	✓	10 y.	"	2	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
27	GOURVENT	Auguste	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
28	MANGARD	Marcel	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	124	"
29	LALANNE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	137	"
30	BOUDAUT	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	128	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

OR SUPPLIES
MENT OF LABOR
MENT SERVICE

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, arriving at New-York, January 21, 1924, from the port of Bordeaux via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	ROBERT	Etienne	✓	22 y.	Captain	Jan. 2/ 24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.5	158	none
	AERSVEUR	Yves	✓	16 y.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
	BOLSHIER	Yves	✓	"	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
	ELISSAGARAY	Jean	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
5	DESQUEZ	Francois	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
6	LOGET	Louis	✓	3 y.	Midship	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	129	"
7	CLAUDE	Benjamin	✓	20 y.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
8	TUFFIGO	Louis	✓	17 y.	Master at arms	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
9	MINJOT	Henri	✓	4 y.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
10	LISSILLOUR	Pierre	✓	20 y.	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
11	BARBIER	Emile	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
12	LE BIVIC	Pierre	✓	19 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
13	GRAVOT	Emile	✓	18 y.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
14	RIO	Eugene	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	LANDOUAR	Ambroise	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
16	LE GUENNEC	Augustin	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
17	GRIGNIER	Monere	✓	20 y.	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
18	PIRIOU	Jean	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
19	LE ROUELLEC	Joseph	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
20	BOUHEC	Prosper	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
21	LE COZANDET	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
22	MERY RIDOULET	Jean	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
23	HERVE	Jean	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	145	"
24	LE QUERE	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
25	KERSAQUET	Toussaint	✓	7 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
26	LE PERVEN	Guillaume	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
27	GOURVENT	Auguste	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
28	MANGARD	Marcel	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	124	"
29	LALANNE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	137	"
30	BOUDAUT	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	128	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.-

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**, arriving at **New York**, **January 21**, 19 **24**, from the port of **Bordeaux via Halifax**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	PRIMAULT	Gabriel	✓	No	1 y.	Sailor	Jan. 2/24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	15	M	French	French	5.3	127	none
2	GOURVES	Jean	✓	"	22 y.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.3	145	"
3	POLPRE	Henri	✓	"	12 y.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	172	"
4	LADOIRE	Jean	✓	"	12 y.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
5	PEDRON	Arthur	✓	"	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
6	SCHLIDHAUER	Georges	✓	"	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
7	RUELLAND	Pierre	✓	"	22 y.	Assist. Engin.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
8	GREVILLOT	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
9	BOURDONNAIS	Francois	✓	"	18 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
10	SALLEMAVE	Jean	✓	"	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	132	"
11	AUDOUARD	Ollivier	✓	"	8 y.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
12	MILJEU	Jean	✓	"	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
13	DICHARRY	Henri	✓	"	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
14	MILLOUR	Honore	✓	"	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
15	ASTRIE	Marcel	✓	"	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
16	LE GAC	Joseph	✓	"	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
17	PHILIPPON	Andre	✓	"	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
18	CAZABON	Baptiste	✓	"	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
19	LACAULE	Maurice	✓	"	9 y.	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
20	LABORIE	Arnaud	✓	"	13 y.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
21	SUNAS	Bernard	✓	"	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
22	GEORGELIN	Pierre	✓	"	20 y.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
23	BOURDONNAIS	Mathurin	✓	"	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
24	ISAAL	Jacques	✓	"	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
25	LE MANCHEC	Yves	✓	"	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
26	LE GRODE	Joseph	✓	"	13 y.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
27	CAVAN	Vincent	✓	"	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	142	"
28	LACAULE	Etienne	✓	"	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	137	"
29	PREZERT	Achille	✓	"	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
30	LE PAPP	Jean	✓	"	13 y.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	148	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : **Thirty**.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**, arriving at **New-York**, **January 21st**, 19 **24**, from the port of **Bordeaux via Halifax**

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUYONARD	Rene	✓	10 y.	Fireman	Jan. 2/ 24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.4	143	none
2	AUTRET	Jean Marie	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	137	"
3	PORSANS	Jean	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
4	LEMAY	Eugene	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	145	"
5	CLEYRA	Adolphe	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
6	RIBOUCHON	Joseph	✓	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
7	ROPERT	Joseph	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
8	DESTRIATS	Theodore	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
9	SOULIER	Maurice	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
10	BADSTS	Etienne	✓	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.3	148	"
11	BONDERIE	Georges	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
12	GAY	Jean Marcelin	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
13	COURJAL	Auguste	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
14	CLOAREC	Francois	✓	6 y.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
15	BENIGO	Martin	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
16	ARRANFLICH	Hippolyte	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
17	FORJONNEL	Jean	✓	4 y.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
18	LABSYRIE	Francois	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
19	CASTEL	Vinco	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
20	DOUSSY	Vincent	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
21	SCHWITZ	Louis	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
22	SATHICQ	Antoine	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	139	"
23	VIGNEAU	Alexandre	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	137	"
24	LORENZINI	Henri	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	147	"
25	CAPON	Rene	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	132	"
26	DACHARY	Isidore	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
27	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	4 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	136	"
28	ROGER	Augustin	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
29	ESCOURAT	Francois	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	131	"
30	VIALETTE	Jean	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : **THIRTY**

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—On Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**, arriving at **New York**, **January 21**, 19**24**, from the port of **Bordeaux via Halifax**

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PROLONGEAU	Louis	✓	8 y.	Coal Passer	Jan. 2/24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.4	138	none
2	LACOSTE	Pierre	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
3	ALPHA	Amareu	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French Black	"	5.3	132	"
4	MASSOT	Lucien	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	"	5.4	132	"
5	GUINOT	Louis	✓	1 y.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	136	"
6	ANTIGNAC	Jean	✓	9 y.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
7	BIENVENUE	Joseph	✓	7 y.	Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
8	CHENDRONNEAU	Gabriel	✓	10 y.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
9	GARCIA	Pierre	✓	11 y.	Wire Operator	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
10	DELMARRE	Arsene	✓	12 y.	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	182	"
11	FAUREL	Albert	✓	5 y.	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
12	MAISONNAVE	Louis	✓	4 y.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
13	GASTAING	Roger	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	129	"
14	GUILIAS	Alexandre	✓	13 y.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
15	HANON	Pierre	✓	15 y.	Chief Steerage	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
16	PIERRESNARD	Henri	✓	5 y.	Pantry Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	158	limping
17	SERVAN	Adrien	✓	10 y.	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	138	none
18	FAVE	Desire	✓	15 y.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	186	"
19	JUNGELUTH	Alphonse	✓	6 y.	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
20	FUJOL	Guillaume	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
21	CHALIFOUR	Edouard	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	139	"
22	GARNUNG	Pierre	✓	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
23	GUILBEAU	Ernest	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	LABARRE	Robert	✓	1 y.	Helper Cook	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	128	"
25	SEURIN	Bernard	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
26	BONHEMAZOU	Jean	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	148	"
27	LATRUBESSE	Jean	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
28	MARIETTE	Pierre	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
29	DOLEAC	Pierre	✓	14 y.	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
30	FAURIE	Jean	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	150	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : **Thirty**

Line

Owners

Local Agents

William S. ...

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and; in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**, arriving at **New York**, **January 21, 1924** from the port of **Bordeaux via Halifax.**

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOUPE	Jacques	✓	2 y.	Baker	Jan. 2/ 24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.4	136	none
2	DELBOT	Jean	✓	11 y.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
3	MORTAGNE	Mathurin	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
4	HAZAN	Lucien	✓	1 y.	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	137	"
5	LE MEUR	Pierre	✓	16 y.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
6	DELBOT	Paul	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
7	RENAUD	Charles	✓	10 y.	Butler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
8	SAINT AULAINE	Jean	✓	3 y.	Assist. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
9	CORNALI	Gilbert	✓	4 m.	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	137	"
10	TASTET	Louis	✓	5 y.	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
11	FAURIES	Jeanne	✓	11 y.	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5.3	110	"
12	CARRE	Joseph	✓	15 y.	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
13	TUAL	Alfred	✓	16 y.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
14	BONCOMPAGNE	Dominique	✓	11 y.	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Italian S.	Italian	5.4	160	"
15	GUIDICELLI	Dominique	✓	8 y.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	French	5.4	147	"
16	CONDON	Jules	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	138	"
17	KULJCEKX	Joseph	✓	15 y.	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	Belgium	5.5	157	"
18	VALET	Francois	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	French	5.3	139	"
19	COUGRAND	Gaston	✓	7 y.	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
20	SORIGNE	Francois	✓	7 y.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	169	"
21	POSSAIN	Francois	✓	10 y.	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	French	French	5.4	156	"
22	VIARD	Charles	✓	5 y.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	137	"
23	SARRALANGUE	Jean	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.2	132	"
24	LE ROUX	Gonery	✓	16 y.	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	175	"
25	YADJISSI	Anna	✓	7 y.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
26	ETABLY	Georges	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	129	"
27	AUVRAY	Eugene	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
28	CASTERET	Andre	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
29	ETABLY	Camille	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	128	"
30	HAMON	Francois	✓	2 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	136	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

6

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, arriving at New York, January 21, 1924, from the port of Bordeaux via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GALET	Roger	✓	2 y.	Steward	Jan. 2/ 24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.5	136	none
2	DUBERNET	Henri	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
3	GASSIOT	Pascal	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
4	MENGUY	Emile	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
5	LEURANGUER	Francois	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	132	"
6	GARAUD	Rene	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	128	"
7	LAUQUE	Andre	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
8	ARNAUD	Francois	✓	1 y.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	142	"
9	LASSALE BALLIER	Jean	✓	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
10	TOURIER	Jean	✓	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	130	"
11	TEXIER	Jean	✓	1 y.	Wire Operator	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	"
12	TALIBART	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	137	"
13	COURVOISIER	Jean	✓	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
14	BRISQ	Joseph	✓	1 y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
15	MADOUAS	Henry Alexandre	✓	12 y.	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE, BORDEAUX, FRANCE Jan 3, 1924															
17	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this card has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
18	James D. Child The Consul of the United States of America.															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE At Bordeaux, France															
20	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
21	Halifax N.S. James D. Child															
22	The Consul Jan 3-1924															
23	Service No. 36, Fee \$2.00 U.S. Gold Stamped to Pro. 1.00															
24	Closed at N° 15															
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLOSED AT NUMBER: Fifteen.-

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BERVEUR Yves** **First Officer**, of the "S/S LA BOURDONNAIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
FILE NO. 67690 JAN 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. VERNILYE, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 42
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Katinsky
2/1/24

W. Vernilye
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1924

at NEW YORK.

Punched *checked*
Date FEB 1 1924
Clerk *M. J. Finley*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PAID IN ADVANCE
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. & P. O. C. T. S.	U. S. & P. O. M. A. T. S.	U. S. & P. O. A. A. S.	U. S. & P. O. G. O. S.	U. S. & P. O. H. O. S.	U. S. & P. O. I. O. S.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	1.			3.								
3rd Cabin		1.	1.		1.		4.					7.
4th Cabin	1.	1.	4.		1.							11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

W. Vernilye
2/1/24
1st Cabin 4.
2nd Cabin 1.
3rd Cabin 1.
4th Cabin 1.
Total 7.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JANUARY 17TH.

19₂₄10

U. S. citizens


Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List _____



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN 31 1924 . 19

33

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. JONES MASTER, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at NEW YORK

J. B. Jones
MASTER XXXXXX
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. VERMILYE, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Vermilye
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JAN, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 21st , 1924

35

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WM VERMILYE, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Vermilye
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24

at NEW YORK.

P. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 21 1924

19

37

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage when paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for more than 30 days, or to deportation from the United States, or to removal from the United States, or to exclusion from the United States, or to suspension of entry? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any officer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by means of any person, to enter the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.				
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	CUBA	ALQUIZ
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	MASS. 15 ROLLINS ST. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	POLAND	LEMBERG
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	PA. 83 BANK ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	PA. 45 RICH ST. KOPPER, PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
5	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	PA. 45 RICH ST. KOPPER, PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. JONES MASTER, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at NEW YORK

MASTER XXXXXXXX

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HAYANA, CUBA.

JANUARY 17TH,

1924,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 21 1924

38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
291	1	WIMBUSH	WILLIAM	31	M	S	MACON, GA. DECEMBER 17TH, 1892.	2367 EAST 49TH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO.
721	2							
131	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

39

TO

S. S. MEXICO

WARD LINE

arrived

Jan 21, 1924

, 192

M.

, from

Jan 21

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29m														
72f	1 ARAGON, Carlota	11:	2	2/3	2		Med. Hold	<i>held PD</i>	<i>Rel</i>	<i>1/21</i>	<i>1:35</i>	-	2	-
13f	VILLAMIL, Dolores							<i>do</i>						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 21ST**, 19**24**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jones	Joseph E			Master	1/9/24	NY	Paid Off	Yes	Male		U S Cit			None
2	Christensen	Karl			1st Officer							"			
3	Harrison	William			2nd "							"			
4	Clear				3rd "							"			
5	Lake								38		African	Holland	5-9	165	
6	Cupic								37		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
7	Duyic											U S Cit			
8	Kras											"			
9	Vout											"			
10	Dani											"			
11	Marc								38		African	Holland	5-9	160	
12	Mull								48		"	"	5-9	150	
13	Vit								32		"	"	5-9	170	
14	Ros								28		"	"	5-9	160	
15	Tho								27		"	"	5-9	150	
16	Cof								30		"	"	5-9	160	
17	Eme								24		"	"	5-9	150	
18	Lec								24		"	"	5-9	160	
19	Cal								24		"	Venezuela	5-6	150	
20	Me								23		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	150	
21	Le								24		African	Holland	5-9	160	
22	Ro											U S Cit			
23	Cu											"			
24	Ve											"			
25	Ha											"			
26	Ku											"			
27	Da											"			
28	Bi											"			
29	Per											"			
30	Christ											"			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

Port of **New York, N. Y.**

January 30, 1924, 19

I, master of the **American** S. S. **MEXICO** from port of **New York**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **97** Number of seamen deserted **None**
Number of seamen discharged **97** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **97** Total crew this date **97**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **January 21st, 1924**, 19, consigned to **New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.**; is now lying at **Pier 13 E. River**, and is expected to sail **Jan. 24, 1924**, 19, for **Nassau, Cuba and Mexican Ports**.
via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line **NY & C**

Owner

Local Agents

J. Gomez Fireman 23 Spain
C. Louijos " 36 Greece
M. Lopez " 20 Spain
J. Ramos " 20 "
S. Candarino " 29 "
E. Cort " 37 Finland
M. Galan " 44 Spain
J. Seljas " 40 "
S. Stitch " 29 Jugo Slavia
H.A. Spiermann Ch. Stwd. 36 US

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at

REW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

44

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

S Cit			None
-------	--	--	------

"

"

"

land	5-9	165	
------	-----	-----	--

ain	5-9	150	
-----	-----	-----	--

S Cit			
-------	--	--	--

"

"

"

land	5-9	160	
------	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	150	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	170	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	160	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	150	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	160	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	150	
---	-----	-----	--

"	5-9	160	
---	-----	-----	--

Venezuela	5-6	150	
-----------	-----	-----	--

Mexico	5-9	150	
--------	-----	-----	--

Holland	5-9	160	
---------	-----	-----	--

U S Cit			
---------	--	--	--

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card
1	Jones	Joseph E	✓
2	Christensen	Karl	✓
3	Harrison	William	✓
4	Cleary	Edward	✓
5	Laker	Alex	✓
6	Cupiero	Joaquin	✓
7	Duyich	Thomas	✓
8	Krastin	John	✓
9	Voutrinay	Nicolas	✓
10	Danies	Peter	✓
11	Marcera	Martin	✓
12	Muller	August	✓
13	Vitte	Manuel	✓
14	Rosario	John	✓
15	Thode	Donato	✓
16	Coffey	Louis N	✓
17	Emers	Nicolas	✓
18	Leons	Jacinto	✓
19	Carrera	Victor	✓
20	Medrano	Jose	✓
21	Leonora	Pedro	✓
22	Rodie	Donald H	✓
23	Cushman	Douglas	✓
24	Vermilye	William G	✓
25	Hawkins	Ernest	✓
26	Kuehl	Joseph	✓
27	De Rheims	Henry	✓
28	Burrows	Amos A	✓
29	Pervelis	Gregory	✓
30	Christensen	Mikkel	✓

Asst Purser

Surgeon.

Radio Opr

Jr " "

Chief Engineer

1st Asst "

2nd " "

3rd " "

P. Brown

Line **NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY**

Owners **DITTO**

Local Agents **DITTO**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Total number of crew paid off at this port.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	Leons	Jacinto	✓	"
19	Carrera	Victor	✓	"
20	Medrano	Jose	✓	Ord Seaman
21	Leznora	Pedro	✓	"
22	Rodie	Donald H	✓	Purser
23	Cushman	Douglas	✓	Asst Purser
24	Vermilye	William G	✓	Surgeon •
25	Hawkins	Ernest	✓	Radio Opr
26	Kuehl	Joseph	✓	Jr " "
27	De Rheims	Henry	✓	Chief Engineer
28	Burrows	Amos A	✓	1st Asst "
29	Pervelis	Gregory	✓	2nd " "
30	Christensen	Mikkel	✓	3rd " "

Local Agents
14-1340

DITTO

Immigrant Inspector.

Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
88.				

S.S. MEXICO Voy. 297, Sailed from New York, Jan. 24, 1924,
For Nassau, Cuba and Mexican Ports.

42

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. K. Jones	Master		
K. Christensen	1st Officer	30	US
W. F. Harrison	2nd "	40	US
E. B. Cleary	3rd "	31	US
A. Laker	Bos'n.	38	Holl.
J. Cupiero	Carpenter	37	Spain
T. Duyich	Master	26	US
N. Contrinay	"	30	US
J. Krastin	"	37	US
P. Danies	A. B. Seaman	37	US
M. Marcera	"	38	Holl.
M. Vitte	"	32	"
K. Emera	"	24	"
D. Thode	"	30	"
A. Muller	"	48	"
D. Leons	"	24	"
F. Soliana	"	39	"
V. Carrera	"	24	"
B. Martinez	"	21	Venez.
J. Falida	Ord. Seaman	36	Holl.
E. Mavarrp	"	22	"
D. H. Rodie	Parser	23	US
D. H. Cushman	Asst. Parser	28	US
W. G. Vermilye	Surgeon	64	US
E. W. Hawkins	Radio Opr. Sr.	26	US
J. Kuehl	" " Jr.	18	US
H. de Rheims	Ch. Engr.	49	US
A. A. Burrows	1st Asst. Engr.	29	US
G. Prevelis	2nd " "	29	US
M. Christensen	3rd " "	31	US
F. Franklin	Junior	35	US
C. F. Keyser	" "	25	US
J. Gallegos	" "	28	US
B. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	46	US
S. Paptopolos	" " Oiler	45	Greece
G. Contreras	" " "	29	"
N. Garcia	Oiler	35	Spain
W. Foster	"	25	Eng.
H. Flagstad	"	27	Nor.
W. Jefferson	"	19	US
J. B. Sanchez	"	47	Spain
M. Negreira	"	47	Cuba
E. Matos	Watertender	42	Spain
A. Bouza	"	45	"
E. Callgy	"	36	US
J. Gomez	Fireman	23	Spain
C. Louijos	"	38	Greece
M. Lopez	"	20	Spain
J. Ramos	"	20	"
E. Candarino	"	29	"
E. Cort	"	37	Finland
M. Galan	"	44	Spain
J. Saijas	"	40	"
S. Stitch	"	29	Jugo Slavia
H. A. Spiermann	Ch. Stwd.	38	US

the
on
new

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Leons	Jacinto	✓	"
19	Carrera	Victor	✓	"
20	Medrano	Jose	✓	Ord Seaman
21	Lecnora	Pedro	✓	"
22	Rodie	Donald H	✓	Purser
23	Cushman	Douglas	✓	Asst Purser
24	Vermilye	William G	✓	Surgeon •
25	Hawkins	Ernest	✓	Radio Opr
26	Kuehl	Joseph	✓	Jr " "
27	De Rheims	Henry	✓	Chief Engineer
28	Burrows	Amos A	✓	1st Asst "
29	Parvelis	Gregory	✓	2nd " "
30	Christensen	Mikkal	✓	3rd " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 297, Sailed from New York, Jan. 24, 1924,
For Nassau, Cuba and Mexican Ports.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NAT'N
J.E. Jones	Master		
K. Christensen	1st Officer	30	US
W. F. Harrison	2nd "	40	US
H.B. Cleary	3rd "	31	US
A. Laker	Bos'n.	38	Holl.
J. Cupiero	Carpenter	37	Spain
T. Dayich	Quaster	26	US
N. Coutrinay	"	50	US
J. Krastin	"	37	US
P. Danies	...3. Seaman	37	US
M. Marcera	"	38	Holl.
M. Vitte	"	32	"
N. Emers	"	24	"
D. Thode	"	30	"
A. Muller	"	48	"
D. Leons	"	24	"
F. Soliana	"	39	"
V. Carrera	"	24	"
B. Martinez	"	21	Venez.
J. Faliqa	Ord. Seaman	36	Holl.
E. Navarrp	"	22	"
D. H. Rodie	Purser	23	US
D. H. Cushman	Asst. Purser	28	US
W. G. Vermilye	Surgeon	64	US
E. W. Hawkins	Radio Opr. Sr.	26	US
J. Kuehl	" " Jr.	18	US
H. de Rheims	Ch. Engr.	49	US
A.A. Burrows	1st Asst. Engr.	29	US
G. Prevelis	2nd " "	29	US
M. Christensen	3rd " "	31	US
F. Franklin	Junior " "	35	US
C. F. Keyser	" " "	25	US
J. Gallegos	" " "	28	US
B. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	46	US
S. Raftopolos	" " Oil	45	Greece
G. Contreras	" " "	29	"
M. Garcia	Oiler	35	Spain
W. Foster	"	25	Eng.
H. Flagstad	"	27	Nor.
W. Jefferson	"	19	US
J. B. Sanchez	"	47	Spain
M. Negreira	"	47	Cuba
E. Matos	Watertender	42	Spain
A. Souza	"	45	"
E. Calley	"	36	US
J. Gomez	Fireman	23	Spain
C. Louijos	"	38	Greece
M. Lopez	"	20	Spain
J. Ramos	"	20	"
E. Candarino	"	29	"
E. Cort	"	37	Finland
M. Galan	"	44	Spain
J. Seijas	"	40	"
S. Stitch	"	29	Jugo Slavia
H.A. Spiermann	Ch. Stwd.	38	US

42

the
on
few

Line .. NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY

(Owners _____ DITTO
Local Agents _____ DITTO

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CO. 11729 ON NEXT PAGE.]

E. Raffy	Stewardess	45	US
S. Lyons	"	55	US
G. Vlachos	Chief Cook	42	US
J. Lorenzo	2nd "	31	US
S. Mitakidy	3rd "	30	Turkey
F. Menendes	Kit. Helper	20	Spain
M. Tsaroukas	"	27	Greece
J. Carabias	Baker	41	"
J. Caraballes	Butcher	46	Spain
D. Ojeda	2nd "	22	"
M. Narvaez	Pantryman	29	Mexico
B. Gonzalez	2nd "	32	Spain
A. Lorenzo	3rd "	23	"
F. Wolff	Sculleryman	19	German
P. de Wendt	Messman	24	D.W.I.
R. Albertus	"	21	" "
A. Muller	Messboy	18	" "
J. Rosario	"	28	Holl
M. Carreira	2nd C. Stwd.	44	Spain
G. Calas	Bath "	54	Cuba
C. Hart	Deck "	39	Eng.
J. Martinez	Porter	23	Holl.
J. Mannos	Barber	29	US
A. Hansen	Waiter	32	US
J. Cook	"	54	Eng.
T. Manzeilla	"	23	Mexico
F. Aponte	"	24	US
A. Rios	"	24	US
C. Jorgensen	"	27	US
M. Castro	"	27	Spain
J. Alvarez	"	23	Cuba
F. Holtfreter	"	39	German
L. Longa	"	22	Spain
S.B. Sindhoj	"	22	Denmk.
F. Lopez	"	19	Spain
L. Vila	"	22	"
G. Anderson	"	35	US
H. Suhrens	"	36	German
P. Sneriden	"	31	US
A. P. Conquet	"	31	US
J. Anderson	"	17	US

18	Leons	Jacinto	✓	"
19	Carrera	Victor	✓	"
20	Medrano	Jose	✓	Ord Seaman
21	Lecnora	Pedrp	✓	"
22	Rodie	Donald H	✓	Purser
23	Cushman	Douglas	✓	Asst Purser
24	Vermilye	William G	✓	Surgeon .
25	Hawkins	Ernest	✓	Radio Opr
26	Kuehl	Joseph	✓	Jr " "
27	De Rheims	Henry	✓	Chief Engineer
28	Burrows	Amos A	✓	1st Asst "
29	Pervelis	Gregory	✓	2nd " "
30	Christensen	Mikkel	✓	3rd " "

Line NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY

Owners..... DITTO

DITTO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 21ST**, 19**24**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**.

44

MEXICO

JAN 21 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where								
1	Jones	Joseph E	✓		Master	1/9/24	NY	Paid Off	Yes	Male		U S Cit			None
2	Christensen	Karl	✓		1st Officer							"			
3	Harrison	William	✓		2nd "							"			
4	Cleary	Edward	✓		3rd "							"			
5	Laker	Alex	✓		Bos'n				38		African	Holland	5-9	165	
6	Cupiero	Joaquin	✓		Carpenter				37		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
7	Duyich	Thomas	✓		Q'Master							U S Cit			
8	Krastin	John	✓		"							"			
9	Voutrinay	Nicolas	✓		"							"			
10	Danies	Peter	✓		Able Seaman							"			
11	Marcera	Martin	✓		"				38		African	Holland	5-9	160	
12	Muller	August	✓		"				48		"	"	5-9	150	
13	Vitte	Manuel	✓		"				32		"	"	5-9	170	
14	Rosario	John	✓		"				28		"	"	5-9	160	
15	Thode	Donato	✓		"				27		"	"	5-9	150	
16	Coffey	Louis N	✓		"				30		"	"	5-9	160	
17	Emers	Nicolas	✓		"				24		"	"	5-9	150	
18	Leons	Jacinto	✓		"				24		"	"	5-9	160	
19	Carrera	Victor	✓		"				24		"	Venezuela	5-6	150	
20	Medrano	Jose	✓		Ord Seaman				23		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	150	
21	Leonora	Pedro	✓		"				24		African	Holland	5-9	160	
22	Rodie	Donald H	✓		Purser							U S Cit			
23	Cushman	Douglas	✓		Asst Purser							"			
24	Vermilye	William G	✓		Surgeon.							"			
25	Hawkins	Ernest	✓		Radio Opr							"			
26	Kuehl	Joseph	✓		Jr " "							"			
27	De Rheims	Henry	✓		Chief Engineer							"			
28	Burrows	Amos A	✓		1st Asst "							"			
29	Pervelis	Gregory	✓		2nd " "							"			
30	Christensen	Mikkel	✓		3rd " "							"			

P. Green

Line **NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY**

Owners **DITTO**

Local Agents **DITTO**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Swanson	Ben	✓		Refrig Engr	1/9/24	NY	Paid Off	Yes		Male		US Cit			None
2	Raftopolos	Spiro	✓		" oiler					44		Greek	Greece	5-9	160	
3	Jefferson	Webster	✓		" "								US Cit			
4	Franklin	Frank	✓		Junior Engr								"			
5	Keyser	Charles	✓		" "								"			
6	Gallegos	Joseph	✓		" "								"			
7	Pin	Oswald	✓		Oiler					36		Italian	Italy	6	160	
8	Flagstad	Hobfden	✓		"					27		Scand.	Norway	5-11	155	
9	Contreras	Guillermo	✓		"					29		Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	
10	Garcia	Manuel	✓		"				No	35		"	"	5-9	150	
11	Foster	William	✓		"				Yes	25		Anglo-Saxon	G. Brit	5-9	160	
12	White	Victor	✓		"								U S Cit			
13	Matos	Emilio	✓		Watertender					41		Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
14	Sanchez	Jose	✓		"					47		"	"	5-9	155	
15	Andres	Bonza	✓		"				No	45		"	"	5-9	170	
16	Lopez	Manuel	✓		Fireman				Yes	36		"	"	5-9	160	
17	Louijos	Constantino	✓		"				No	38		Greek	Greece	5-9	150	
18	Ramos	Juan	✓		"				Yes	20		Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	
19	Gomez	Jose	✓		"					23		"	"	5-9	150	
20	Candarino	Emilio	✓		"					29		"	"	5-9	145	
21	Cort	Edward	✓		"					38		Finnish	Finland	5-9	140	
22	Galan	Manuel	✓		Wiper				No	44		Spanish	Spain	5	135	
23	Seijos	Jesus	✓		"				"	48		Russian	Russia	5-9	145	
24	Garcia	Jose	✓		"				Yes	37		Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
25	Speiermann	Henry O.	✓		Chief Steward								U S Cit			
26	Jensen	Julius	✓		2nd "								"			
27	Raffy	Emily	✓		Stewardess								"			
28	Lyons	Ellen	✓		"								"			
29	Vlachos	Constantino	✓		Chief Cook								"			
30	Lorenzo	Juan	✓		2nd "								"			

Line _____

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

46

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924, from the port of HABANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mitakidy	Basilios	✓		3rd Cook	1/9/24	NY	Paid Off	Yes	30	Male	Turkish	Turkey	5-9	150	None
2	Menendez	Florentino	✓		Kit Helper					28		Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	
3	Tsaroukas	Marcos	✓		" "					27		Greek	Greece	5-9	150	
4	Carabias	Joaquin	✓		Baker					41		"	"	5-6	140	
5	Geraballes	Jose	✓		Butcher					48		Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	
6	Ojeda	Domingo	✓		2nd "					22		"	"	5-9	150	
7	Narvaez	Manuel	✓		Pantryman					26		Mexican	Mexico	5-6	160	
8	Gonzalez	Benito	✓		2nd "					32		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
9	Lorenzo	Antonio	✓		3rd "					23		"	"	5-9	140	
10	Wolff	Fernand	✓		Sculleryman					19		German	Germany	5-9	150	
11	De Wendt	Piete	✓		Messman					24		African	Holland	5-9	155	
12	Albertus	Rodolfo	✓		"					21		"	"	5-9	150	
13	Winklaar	Avelino	✓		Messboy					18		"	"	5-6	135	
14	Muller	August	✓		"					21		"	5	5-8	130	
15	Carrera	Manuel	✓		2nd C. Stwd					24		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
16	Calas	George	✓		Bath Stwd							Anglo-	U S Cit			
17	Hart	Charles	✓		Deck Stwd					39		Saxon	G. Brit	5-9	150	
18	Martinez	Juan	✓		Porter					23		African	Holland	5-9	150	
19	Mannos	Joseph	✓		Barber								U S Cit.			
20	Manzanilla	Theodore	✓		Waiter					23		Mexican	Mexico	5-5	135	
21	Cook	John	✓		"					52		Anglo-	G. Brit	5-8	145	
22	Hansen	Axel	✓		"								U S Cit			
23	Aponte	Florentino	✓		"								"			
24	Sindhoj	Evind	✓		"					21		Scand	Denmark	5-8	150	
25	Longa	Luis	✓		"					23		Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	
26	Jorgensen	Carl	✓		"								U S Cit			
27	Vila	Luis	✓		"					22		Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	
28	Stiiler	Paul	✓		"					36		Scand.	Denmark	5-8	150	
29	Lopez	Francisco	✓		"					19		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
30	Rios	Arcadio	✓		"								U S Cit			

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924 from the port of HABANA, CUBA.

47

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alvarez	Jose	✓		Waiter	1/10/24	NY	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	130	None
2	Hultfreter	Fred	✓		"					39		German	Germany	5-9	170	
3	Anderson	George W	✓		"								U S Cit			
4	Conquet	Esteben	✓		"								"			
5	Sheriden	Phillip	✓		"								"			
6	Buhrens	Hans	✓		"					36		German	Germany	5-9	150	
7	Castro	Manuel	✓		"					27		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 17 1924
I hereby certify that the
accompanying vessel has been
entered in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
SEEN Supp
For the journey to the
United States via direct
Wm. J. Anderson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
USED WITH Twenty-seven (27)
518

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

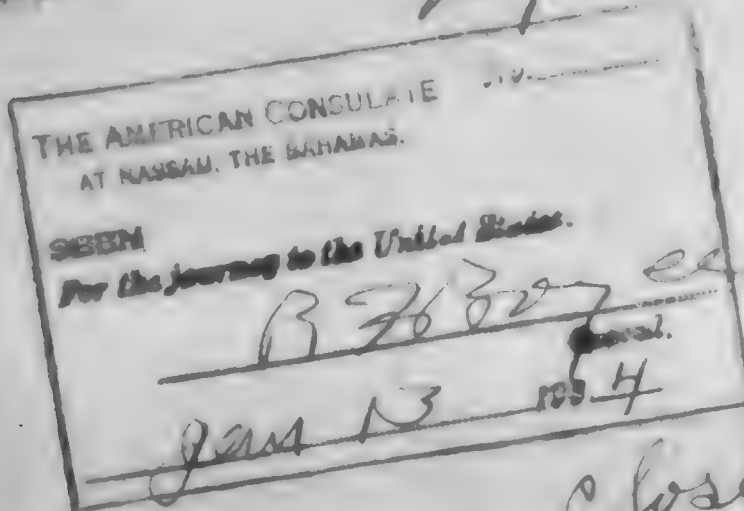
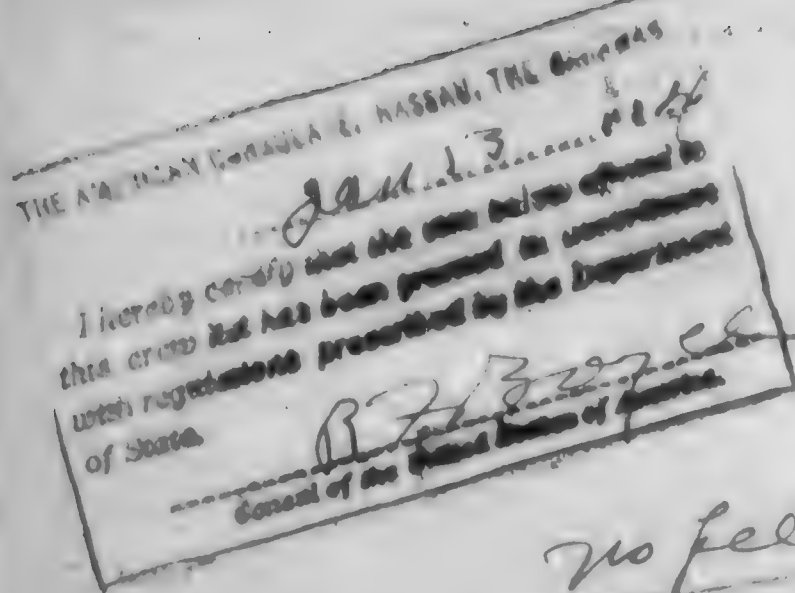
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER of the S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 24

J. E. Jones
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

P. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.



*Close with
miser
mes*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER of the S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of January, 1924

J. E. Jones
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

P. H. Lawler
Immigrant Inspector.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.
I hereby certify that the crew listed on this form has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
B. H. Jones
Consul of the United States of America.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
B. H. Jones
Jan 13 1924

no fee
Closest with
master's
names

ATTENTION NOTICE TO MASTER

shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

at _____

Charles H. B. [Signature]
Vice Consul of the United States
of America at Port au Prince, Haiti

Note—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	S.L.	U.S.	INC	In	S.	P.O.	TOTAL
TAX	Cash	Pay	000	100	100	100	100
1st TERM	→			2			✓
2nd TERM							
3rd TERM							
4th TERM							
5th TERM							
6th TERM							
7th TERM	→			2			✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	German.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Africa	U.S.	Japan
1st Cabin	5		✓
2nd Cabin			
Sleeper			
Total	✓		✓

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HATY Passengers sailing from PORT OF NEW YORK, JANUARY 12th 1924, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	B...	...	...	M	...	...	...	...	French	white	Paris	Port au Prince	Saint Louis 108 Broad Street	U.S.A., New York
2	TRANSIT	B...	...	...	F	...	...	...	...	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	ADMITTED	V.L. 945-182	...	...	M	...	...	...	...	Haitian	black	do	do	Strike Bros 107 Prospect Park West	do
4	ADMITTED	V.L. 945-182	...	...	F	...	...	...	...	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	ADMITTED	V.L. 945-182	...	...	F	...	...	...	...	do	do	do	do	do	do

Form # 500 # 1057 signed 8-1-24

14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *1*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *January 21st*, 19*24*

49

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has alien ever been deported from the United States, or is he or she a person for whom a deportation order has been issued?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	himself	\$15.50	yes	Hotel Keller 385 106th St.									good	none	5 3	white brown brown	none	Porto Veck
2	yes	Paul Bartoli	1910 to Nov 1914	yes										good	none	5 -	black black	none	Porto Veck
3	yes	herself	\$60	no	107									good	none	6 1	black do	none	do
4	yes	do	\$60	no	do									good	none	5 4	do do	none	do
5	yes	do	\$60	no	do									good	none	5 6	do do	none	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Haiti, from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Smith
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
J. R. Watts
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holstein alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in column 11.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. M. Castro	25	American	Dec, 28, 1923 N.Y.
W. Hejalainen	26	"	
M. Bronsky	38	"	
E. M. Youngdale	54	"	
J. Sjöberg	30	Finland	
J. Mulligan	23	American	
K. C. Stevens	29	"	
E. Schrop	31	"	
L. K. Lashorst	41	"	
E. Blohm	23	German	
C. Bonner	27	American	
N. Bartlett	43	B.W.C.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14-0118

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
17	Patterson	24	M	3rd.	12/28/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.7
18	Klaskorst	24	M	3rd.	12/28/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.7
19	Degan	24	M	Oiler	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
20	Bloch	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.6
21	Schwarz	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
22	Bonner	24	M	Fireman	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.7
23	Haynes	24	M	"	12/27/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
24	Chase	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.6
25	Bartlett	24	M	Steward	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
26	Brown	24	M	2nd. Cook	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
27	Bartlett	24	M	Messboy	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.8
28	Harris	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.6
29	Wialy	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.6
30	Norman	24	M	"	12/25/23	5' 10"	160	Fair	Virgin Is.	5.7

31. Thompson, 24, Cape Hatteras, ordered detained on board, not on visa. 20. H. Howard, 24, 5.5.

Line --

Owner

Local Agents.
14-1342

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Columbian S.S. Co.*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Virgilio Monteserini
note on vessel crew list

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
J. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

being at *New York* *January 21st*, 19*24*, from the port of *Haitien* *Haiti* *January 16-1924*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
1		Master	12/25/23	I.Y.	Yes	P.O.	Yes	64	M	AMR.	American	5.5		
2		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8		
3		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8		
4		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6		
5		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6		
6		A.B.	12/27/23	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11		
7		A.B.	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6		
8		A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7		
9		A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.13		
10		A.B.	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10		
11		A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Finland	Finland	5.9		
12		O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMR.	American	5.4		
13		O.S.	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8		
14		O.S.	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10		
15		Chief. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10		
16		1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9		
17		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6		
18		3rd. "	12/28/23	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7		
19		Chief	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3		
20		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ger.	Ger.	5.6		
21		"	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMR.	American	5.8		
22		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7		
23		"	12/27/23	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6		
24		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6		
25		Steward	12/26/23	"	"	"	"	29	M	Colored	American	5.8		
26		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8		
27		Boatboy	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7		
28		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6		
29		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6		
30		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7		

IN ON BOARD, C

ARTMENT OF L

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Cal*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 3, 1917, and December 1, 1918, issued by the Secretary of Labor, therefore, you are hereby directed to

515

detain on board

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the on the reverse side hereof:

Virgilio Montesani

note on case

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

20

(Title of person notified)

By direction of

(OVER)

Norman

May

Harris

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Harris

May

Norman

Joseph

Robert

Seymour

Kethan

Frank

William

Charles

Ernest

Oskar

John

Frances

Alfred

Timothy

Yungdele

Sjahlon

Jooney

Kulligan

Stevens

Bunting

Schoop

Patriok

Flashorst

Degen

Blom

Schwartz

Bonner

Haynes

Chase

Bartlett

Brown

Bartlett

Line *Columbian S.S. Co.*
Owner *Atlantic Steamship Co.*
Local Agents *11/24/24*
Immigrant Inspector *#31, not covered by Consular Visa, detained on board*
Notes: -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Haiti, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Haitien Haiti January 16th 1924

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Robert. A.	✓		Master	12/25/23	N.Y.	Yes. P.O.	Yes	64	M	AMN.	American	5.5		
2	Castro	Ayres.M.	✓		1st. Mate	" " "	"	" " "	"	25	M	"	"	5.8		
3	Howard	Gilmore	✓		2nd "	" " "	"	" " "	"	50	M	"	"	5.8		
4	Rasmussen	Soren	✓		3rd. "	" " "	"	" " "	"	30	M	"	"	5.6		
5	Leahy	William.J.	✓		Bos'n	" " "	"	" " "	"	25	M	"	"	5.6		
6	Biamy	Nicolas	✓		A.B.	12/27/23	"	" " "	"	28	M	"	"	5.11		
7	Wejalaines	Waino	✓		A.B.	12/26/23	"	" " "	"	26	M	"	"	5.6		
8	Boponosky	Mtheus	✓		A.B.	" " "	"	" " "	"	38	M	"	"	5.7		
9	Daley	Timothy	✓		A.B.	" " "	"	" " "	"	38	M	"	"	5.12		
10	Youngdale	Alec	✓		A.B.	" " "	"	" " "	"	34	M	"	"	5.10		
11	Sjablon	Frances	✓		A.B.	12/25/23	"	" " "	"	30	M	Finland	Finland	5.9		reship gr.
12	Toomey	Paige	✓		O.S.	" " "	"	" " "	"	20	M	AMN.	American	5.4		
13	Mulligan	John	✓		O.S.	12/26/23	"	" " "	"	23	M	"	"	5.8		
14	Stevens	Chas.E.	✓		Radio	12/25/23	"	" " "	"	29	M	"	"	5.10		
15	Bunting	William	✓		Chief. Eng.	" " "	"	" " "	"	49	M	"	"	5.10		
16	Schoop	Eugene	✓		1st. Asst. Eng.	" " "	"	" " "	"	31	M	"	"	5.9		
17	patriek	Dugald	✓		2nd. " "	" " "	"	" " "	"	35	M	"	"	5.5		
18	Klashorst	Lenord	✓		3rd. " "	12/28/23	"	" " "	"	41	M	"	"	5.7		
19	Degan	Emil	✓		Oiler	12/26/23	"	" " "	"	32	M	"	"	5.3		
20	Bloch	Ernest	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	23	M	Ger.	Ger.	5.6		reship gr.
21	schwars	Osker	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	44	M	AMN.	American	5.8		
22	Bonner	Charles	✓		Fireman	" " "	"	" " "	"	27	M	"	"	5.7		
23	Haynes	William	✓		"	12/27/23	"	" " "	"	23	M	"	"	5.6		
24	Chase	Charles	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	27	M	"	"	5.6		
25	Bartlett	Aubrey	✓		Steward	12/25/23	"	" " "	"	29	M	Colored	American	5.8		
26	Brown	Frank	✓		2nd. Cook	" " "	"	" " "	"	35	M	"	Virgin Isl.	5.8		
27	Bartlett	Nathan	✓		Messboy	" " "	"	" " "	"	43	M	"	B.W.I.	5.8		reship gr.
28	Harris	Seymour	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	22	M	"	B.W.I.	5.6		" "
29	Malv	Robert	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	20	M	"	American	5.6		
30	Herman	Joseph	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	23	M	"	Virgin Isl.	5.7		
31	Montesarin	Angelo	✓		"	" " "	"	" " "	"	20	M	"	"	5.5		Reship for.

HAITI

AB Workaway Jan. 15, 24 Cape Harbor

ordered detained on board, not on visa.
20 H. Howard Spanish

Columbia S/S Co.

Owners 11 11 11

Local Agents.....

113 Workaway Jan. 15, 24 Cape Hatteras

#31, not covered by Consular Visa, detained on board
Captain claims Com. Cougel told him to take the man,
that he would have no trouble in. N.Y. ordered detained on board.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Haiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of January, 1924

Robt. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

J. C. Watts
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Capt. Haiti, Haiti
January 3, 1924
List of crew
List of passengers

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Capt. Haiti, Haiti
January 3, 1924
List of crew
List of passengers

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	✓ Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65-1537-112

I, John L. Mader, Surgeon of the Columbia S. S. Co. Inc., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of

19 / 4

at Wapton Quays

(7) less - 14 and 1/2 more

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Attens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		

1st Cabin.

Page

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1997, 34, 1, 1-15.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Montego Bay Passengers sailing from Montego Bay, Jamaica, Jan 15th, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abend

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *New York**January 21st, 1924*

55

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporary or temporary resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether he has been convicted of any crime or deported by authority of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or promise, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	yes	yes	<i>brother</i> 100 West 118 Street N.Y.	<i>brother</i> yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	NO	5	7	White	black	Scar on chin	Jamaica	Spanish Town
2	yes	self	yes	no	<i>uncle</i> 570 Bloomingdale St, Staten I	<i>uncle</i> yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	6	1	Black	blackbrown	None	Jamaica	Albany
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Williams, Master of the S.S. Martin, from Montego Bay, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, = 1 = in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Williams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
J. R. Watts
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

(1)

No.

PORT OF New York

19 24

S.S. MARTINIQUE

56

New York, Jan. 26, 1924

CREW LIST VOYAGE (7)

Name	Nationality	Age	Rate
A. Wider	American	36	Chief Officer
C.M. Christensen	"	37	2nd Officer
Howard Manuliffe	"	28	3rd Officer
James Simmons	D.W.I.	28	Bo's'n
Alfred F. Roy	New Zealand	52	A.B.
A. Nymen	Sweden	43	A.B.
Martin Mortenson	Denmark	41	"
John Fransen	Finland	30	"
W. Hickey	American	49	"
Levell Peterson	D.W.I.	27	"
E.D. Churchill	American	39	Chief Eng'r
J. Gonzalez	"	47	1st Asst Eng'r
H.E. Musgrave	"	26	2nd " "
A. Torrado	"	26	3rd " "
R. Gonzalez	"	20	Stiler
C.M. Stevens	Canadian	20	"
M. Presaras	Spanish	38	"
M. Gonzalez	"	32	Fireman
M. Yglisens	"	27	"
M. Lamate	"	48	"
F. Jacob	American	38	Steward
J. DeHalle	"	31	Cook
John Steele	B.W.I.	29	Messman
John Hall	"	26	"
Vivian McKensie	"	20	Messboy
H.B. Crites	American	25	Radio
Daniel Hernandez	Colombian	21	Cadet
Abelardo Aragon	"	25	"
Aug. Silver	Cape Verde Islands	21	Utility.

signed to

and is

ted States

FINUED OVER.]

B. Hudgins, Master

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 24, from the port of

New York, via Dominica

58

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
New York	Yes	38	Male	United States	American	5'10"	170	
"	"	36	"	Ethiopian	American	5'9"	160	
"	"	37	"	Denmark	"	6'1"	180	
"	"	34	"	German	"	5'10"	220	
"	"	28	"	D. W. I.	Holland	5'7"	145	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	49	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	165	
"	"	26	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5'7"	155	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	39	"	Canadian	American	5'11"	215	
"	"	47	"	Spanish	"	5'3"	140	
"	"	26	"	Canadian	"	5'10"	165	
"	"	26	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	155	
"	"	38	"	"	Spain	5'9"	155	
"	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	165	
"	"	20	"	Spanish	American	5'1"	155	
"	"	37	"	"	Spanish	5'5"	155	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	220	
"	"	38	"	Jamaica (Br)	American	5'10"	180	
"	"	38	"	U. S. (Br)	"	5'10"	145	
"	"	28	"	D.W.I.	B. W. I.	5'10"	145	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	
"	"	2	19	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	"	25	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	170	

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

J. D. Walt
Ins.

26	Kirnen	George	2	"	"	"	"	"
27	Crites	Howard B.	5	"	Radio	"	"	"
28								
29								
30								

Line Colombian Steamship Co., Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents Rene Cottrell & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609

Required under

Vessel

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Jan. 26, 19 24

Family

Hudgins
Wider

Christi

Schlute

Simmons

Hassell

Hassell

Hickey

Barnes

Johnson

Simmons

Church

Gonzalez

Musgrave

Terrado

Presara

Stevens

Gonzalez

Ignacio

Gonzalez

Lamato

Jacob

Rebenson

Blake

Steele

McKensie

Kirnan

Crites

I, master of the American S. S. Artiniere
(Nationality) from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted -

Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 21, 19 24, consigned to Colombian Steamship Company, Inc.; is now lying at Har. 68, North River; and is expected to sail Jan. 26, 19 24, for West Indies and Colombian Ports via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Howe</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

M. J. J.

M. J. J.

F. J. J.

S. A. J.

Marcus

John

V.

George

Howard B.

4 " " " " " "

4 " " " " " "

5 " Steward " " " " "

5 " Cook " " " " "

2 " Messman " " " " "

2 " " " " " " "

2 " Messboy " " " " "

2 " " " " " " "

5 " Radio " " " " "

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

*J. P. Walt
Max.*

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cartagena, Jan. 8th 1924
19 24, from the port of New York, via Panama

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
New York	Yes	36	Male	United States	American	5'10"	170	
"	"	36	"	Ethiopian	American	5'9"	160	
"	"	37	"	Denmark	"	6'1"	180	
"	"	34	"	German	"	5'10"	220	
"	"	28	"	D. W. I.	Holland	5'7"	145	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	49	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	165	
"	"	26	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5'7"	155	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	39	"	Canadian	American	5'11"	215	
"	"	47	"	Spanish	"	5'3"	140	
"	"	26	"	Canadian	"	5'10"	165	
"	"	26	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	155	
"	"	38	"	"	Spain	5'9"	155	
"	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	165	
"	"	20	"	Spanish	American	5'1"	135	
"	"	37	"	"	Spanish	5'5"	155	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	220	
"	"	38	"	Jamaica (Bk)	American	5'10"	180	
"	"	38	"	U. S. (Bk)	"	5'10"	145	
"	"	28	"	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	5'10"	145	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	
"	"	2	19	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	"	25	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	170	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Colombian Steamship Co., Inc.

Owners " " " "

Local Agents Rene Cottrell & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST C

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Martinique

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Hudgins W. D. Wider Alex
2	Christiansen C.M.
3	Schluter H.W.
4	Simmons James
5	Hassell V.C.
6	Hassell Robert
7	Hickey William
8	Barnes A.J.
9	Johnson Robert
10	Simmons A.
11	Churchill E.D.
12	Gonzalez Joe
13	Musgrave Horace B.
14	Torrado Anthony
15	Presaras M.
16	Stevens C.M.
17	Gonzalez Ray
18	Igileus M.
19	Gonzalez M.
20	Lamato H.
21	Jacob P.
22	Rebenson S. A.
23	Blake Marcus
24	Steele John
25	McKenzie V.
26	Kirnan George
27	Crites Howard B.
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MAR 3-1924
RECORD DIVISION

No.	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Race	Nationality
1	Fireman	4	"	"	"	"
2	"	4	"	"	"	"
3	"	4	"	"	"	"
4	Steward	5	"	"	"	"
5	Cook	5	"	"	"	"
6	Messman	2	"	"	"	"
7	"	2	"	"	"	"
8	Messboy	2	"	"	"	"
9	"	2	"	"	"	"
10	Radio	5	"	"	"	"

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

J. P. Walt
Inst.

ERS OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
artefgna Jan. 8th 1924
New York, via Dominica

58

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
United States	American	5'10"	170	
Ethiopian	American	5'9"	160	
Denmark	"	6'1"	180	
German	"	5'10"	220	
D. W. I.	Holland	5'7"	145	
"	"	5'9"	175	
"	"	5'8"	170	
U. S.	American	6'0"	165	
D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5'7"	155	
"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	5'10"	160	
Canadian	American	5'11"	215	
Spanish	"	5'3"	140	
Canadian	"	5'10"	165	
Spanish	"	5'6"	155	
"	Spain	5'9"	155	
Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	165	
Spanish	American	5'1"	135	
"	Spanish	5'5"	155	
"	"	5'5"	155	
"	"	5'4"	220	
Jamaica(Bk)	American	5'10"	180	
U. S. (Bk)	"	5'10"	145	
B.W.I.	B. W. I.	5'10"	145	
"	"	5'10"	145	
"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	5'8"	150	
U. S.	American	6'0"	170	

Line Columbian Steamship Co., Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents Rene Cottrell & Co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

THIS PORT.

EL AS MEMBERS

Name.	EL AS MEMBERS	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H.P. Macauliffe	29	American		
Alfred E. Roy	32	New Zealand		
L. E. Dean	43	Sweden		
Wm. L. Thompson	27	D.N.I.		
John Thompson	35	Finland		
Martin Christensen	31	Denmark		
John Hall	25	D.N.I.		
John Bennett	24	American		
E. DeMille	31	"		
W. Silver	31	Two Verde Island		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

W B Hudgins

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Remarks
17	Gonzalez	Ray	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	Spanish American 5'1" 135
	Yglesias	M. <i>M. Yglesias</i>	✓ 4	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	37	" Spanish 5'5" 155
19	Gonzalez	M. <i>M. Gonzalez</i>	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	" " 5'5" 155
20	Lamato	M. <i>M. Lamato</i>	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	" " 5'4" 220
21	Jacob	F. <i>F. Jacob</i>	✓ 5	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	38	" Jamaica (Bk) American 5'10" 180
22	Rebenson	S. A. <i>S. A. Rebenson</i>	✓ 5	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	38	" U. S. (Bk) " 5'10" 145
23	Blake	Marcus	✓ 2	"	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	53	" B.W.I. " B. W. I. 5'10" 145
24	Steele	John	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	" " " 5'10" 145
25	McKensie	V.	✓ 2	"	Messboy	"	"	"	"	2	19	" " " 5'6" 140
26	Kirnan	George	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	" " " 5'8" 150
27	Crites	Howard B.	✓ 5	"	Radio	"	"	"	"	"	25	" U. S. American 6'0 170

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

J. P. *J. P. [Signature]*

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

J. Thwait
Insp.

Max.

Colombian Steamship Co., Inc.

Line
Owners

Local Agents **Rene Cottrell & Co**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST C

LIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT 7

Required under Act of Congress of F

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Martinique

arriving at

NEW YORK

January 21st

1921, from the port of

New York, via Dominica

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hudgins	W. B.	✓	10 years	Master	Dec. 15th	New York	New York	Yes	36	Male	United States	American	5'10"	170	
	Wider	Alex	✓	10 "	Chief Mate	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	Ethonian	American	5'9"	160	
2	Christiansen	C.M.	✓	10 "	2nd Mate	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	Denmark	"	6'1"	180	
3	Schluter	H.W.	✓	10 "	3rd Mate	" "	" "	" "	"	34	"	German	"	5'10"	220	
4	Simmons	James	✓	6 "	Boatman	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	D. W. I.	Holland	5'7"	145	
5	Hassell	V.B.	✓	2 "	A.B.	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
6	Hassell	Robert	✓	3 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Hickey	William	✓	20 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	49	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	165	
8	Barnes	A.H.	✓	5 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5'7"	155	
9	Johnson	Robert	✓	2 "	O. S.	" "	" "	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
10	Simmons	A.	✓	1 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
11	Churchill	E.D.	✓	10 "	Chief Engineer	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	Canadian	American	5'11"	215	
12	Gonzales	Joe	✓	10 "	1st Asst. Eng'r	" "	" "	" "	"	47	"	Spanish	"	5'5"	140	
13	Musgrave	Horace B.	✓	10 "	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	Canadian	"	5'10"	165	
14	Torrado	Anthony	✓	8 "	3rd "	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	155	
15	Presaras	M.	✓	10 "	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	"	38	"	"	Spain	5'9"	155	
16	Stevens	C.M.	✓	2 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	165	
17	Gonzalez	Ray	✓	3 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	20	"	Spanish	American	5'1"	135	
	Igiteus	M.	✓	4 "	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	"	Spanish	5'5"	155	
19	Gonzalez	M.	✓	4 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
20	Lamato	M.	✓	4 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	220	
21	Jacob	F.	✓	5 "	Steward	" "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Jamaica (Bk)	American	5'10"	180	
22	Robenson	S. A.	✓	5 "	Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	38	"	U. S. (Bk)	"	5'10"	145	
23	Blake	Marcus	✓	2 "	Messman	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	D.W.I.	B. W. I.	5'10"	145	
24	Steele	John	✓	2 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	
25	McKenzie	V.	✓	2 "	Messboy	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
26	Kirnen	George	✓	2 "	"	" "	" "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
27	Crites	Howard B.	✓	5 "	Radio	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	U. S.	American	6'0"	170	
28																
29																
30																

Closed at number 27 (Twenty seven)

J. P. White
Ins.

Line Columbian Steamship Co., Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents Rene Cottrell & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Higgins, Master of the S. S. Martinique, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this

21st day of January, 1924

W. B. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. A. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

Presented at
No. 291

Thomas R. Wallace
Consul of the United States.

No. 291

No fee prescribed.

PRESENTED AT
THE AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Fort...

Thomas R. Wallace
Consul

(Seal) December 18, 1923
(Valid only for sixty days)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Martinique, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Cartagena, Jan 8th 1924

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abelardo Aragon	Abelardo	✓ cadet	1/9/24	Barranquilla Colombia	yes	yes	25	male	Spanish American	colombian	5	8	reship yr. none
2	Hernandez	David	✓ do	do	do	yes	yes	21	do	do	do	5	6	none
3	American Consulate, JAN 9 1924 Barranquilla, Colombia.													
4	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.													
5														
6	M. L. Stapp American Consul.													
7	SEEN													
8	for the journey to the United States via ports in Jamaica and Cuba.													
9	M. L. Stapp American Consul.													
10	Service No. 19. JAN 9 1924 American ship; no fee.													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17	Cartagena 1/8/24													
18	Pt. Colombia 1/11													
19	Margarita Bay 1/17													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

59

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 24 1924

BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Hudson Master, of the S. S. Martineau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of January, 1924

W. B. Hudson
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Davis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 87686

JAN 28 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. Mason, Surgeon of the Pittsburgh, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Francis J. G. Mason
 surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX BY RACE									
		S. I.	U. S.	Irish	In	U. S.	P. I.	U. S.	P. I.	U. S.	P. I.
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	69.	5.	1.	2.	32.	6.	3.		8.		12.5.
STEERAGE	61.	12.	1.		1.	31.			10.		122.
TOTAL	130.	17.	2.	2.	33.	99.	3.		18.		310.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CHINA 6.3. 1000
 Cablin 15. 100.
 Cablin 9.5. 3. 100.
 Cablin 2.10. 2. 100.
 Cablin 2.10. 2. 100.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PITTSBURGH

Passengers sailing from Halifax

19th January

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TEMP. STAY	BEAZLEY	Margaret	26		F S	none	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Halifax	P. Beasley * 412 Tower Road Halifax	N.Y.	New York
2	TEMP. STAY	DUFFUR	Mary	70		F M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Halifax	Waverley Hotel Barrington St. Halifax, N.S.	N.J.	New Jersey
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1924.

61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Long in prison or confinement, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is a deportable alien?	Whether a polygamist.				Whether an anarchist.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	yes	various		Friend. Mrs. McNicol 130 West 44th Street, New York	no	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh drk blue	nil	Nova- Scotia	Halifax
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 N.J.	James B. Duffus, 3 Wilton St Glen Rock N.J.	yes	2 mths	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk grey blue	nil	do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse Master, of the PITTSBURGH, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francis W. Jewell Chief Mate.
for MASTER ~~signature~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, swear in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PITTSBURGH"

Passengers sailing from

CHEBBOURG

January 9th

19. 24

17

Sheet 9 Line 7. BLANK.

Halifax

Sheet 9 Line 16 BEAZLEY Margaret transferred to Sheet 10 Line 1.

Sheet 9 Line 17 DUFFUS Mary transferred to sheet 10 line 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9 *List* _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JANUARY, 1924.

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. BURNHOUSE, of the U. S. S. BURGH, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Burnhouse
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Francis J. Mason

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PITTSBURGH" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 7th, 1924

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JANUARY

1924

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or in hospital, or in any other place of confinement, for any crime or offense, or for any mental or physical defect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$40 no	no	Friend Olga Bubna, N.Y., 13 W 46 St.	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairbrwn	grey	none	Austria Wien
2	yes	fiancé	\$25 no	no	Fiance James Stueckly, Chicago, Marmora Av. 2262	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fairdark	grey	none	France Hayingen
3	yes	self	\$20 no	no	Friend The Hospital Supply Co. New York 155-7-9 E 23 St.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairbrwn	brwn	none	Austria Wien
4	yes	self	yes no	no	do.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairbrwn	brwn	none	Austria Wien
5	yes	self	\$45 no	no	on business The British Continental Trading Co., N.Y. 145 W. 45 St.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fairdark	brwn	none	Rouman. Bolosani
6	yes	self	\$100 no	no	Friend E. Benjamin, Broadway 81 New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairdark	blue	none	Germany Hannover
7	no	self	\$50 no	no	Adolf Dernehl, 1006 1st Str. Milwaukee	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fairdark	blue	none	Germany Golditz
8	yes	relet.	\$100 no	no	Aunt Isa Morris, 215 W. 91 St.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairdark	grey	none	France Strasbourg
9	yes	husband	no no	no	Husband Luis Duran, Guayagnil Ecuador 209 Calle Juan Montalvo	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairblk	dark	none	Ecuador Esmeraldas
10	yes	father	no no	no	do.	yes DO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fairblk	dark	none	Ecuador Guayaquil
11	yes	father	no no	no	do.	yes DO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fairblk	dark	none	Ecuador Guayaquil
12	yes	self	\$20 no	no	Mrs. Berta Schneider, 3526 28 St. New York	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairblk	brwn	none	Germany Emleben
13	yes	uncle 25	\$30 no	no	Friend Ernst Neef, 4311 Lancaster Av. Philadelphia	yes 5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairbrwn	brwn	none	Germany Feuerbach
14	yes	self	\$50 no	no	O. L. TURK 1680 NELSON AVE on business BRONX N. Y.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	fairfair	blue	none	Germany Eberswalde
15	yes	husband	25 no	no	Husband Josef Gnell, Easton, 429 Cherry St.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fairblk	brwn	none	Austria Rudersdorf
16	yes	self	yes	no	Toronto	yes TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairblk	brwn	none	Austria Radonischel
17	yes	self	yes	no	do.	yes DO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairdark	brwn	none	Austria Rozwadow
18	yes	self	yes	no	do.	yes DO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairbrwn	brwn	none	Canada Toronto
19	yes	self	\$20 no	no	Irish Institut of Religion for holding courses, 700 No. 11th St. W 68 St.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fairgrey	grey	none	Germany Hildesheim
20	yes	self	yes no	no	do.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fairdark	brwn	none	Germany Breslau
21	yes	cousin	25 no	no	Cousin Franz Jude, Chybourne Av. 1558 Chicago	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfair	blue	none	Austria Mayersdorf
22	yes	son	25 no	no	Son John Hinck 537 E. 180 St. Bronx	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairgrey	blue	none	Germany Armsdorf
23	yes	self	\$250 no	no	Fritz Heime, East Moline, Ill.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairfair	blue	none	Germany Friedrichs
24	no	self	\$60 no	no	Ref. Marks Cutting Machine Exchange 799 Broadway N.Y.	yes 5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairfair	blue	none	Germany Cannstatt
25	yes	self	\$50 no	no	on business BELAMOSE CORPORATION HARTFORD CONN.	yes Aug. 24.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairdark	grey	none	Germany Kelsterbach
26	yes	uncle	yes 25 no	no	Uncle Joseph Kirkland, R. 23 Box 120 Nepa	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairgrey	grey	none	Canada Fenelon
27	yes	uncle	\$40 no	no	do.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fairgrey	grey	none	Germany Stuttgart
28	yes	uncle	yes no	no	do.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fairgrey	grey	none	Germany Stuttgart
29	yes	cousin	yes yes	no	Aunt Mrs. Jacob Ruppert, 5 Av. New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairdark	brwn	none	U.S.A. New York
30	no	self	yes yes	no	Husband Boleslaw Mieduski, 525 Stearns Road Greenwich	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairfair	grey	none	Poland Poddziady

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. MURHOUSE, Master, of the S. S. PYTHON, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Murhouse
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. S. A. London M. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Mason

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Mason

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PITTSBURGH" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 9th, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Davey	Elizabeth	54	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	et Brit	English	Canada	Hamilton.	27. GLOSTER ST. V. 811770	Ont	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Hall	Francis Arthur	21	M	S	Tourist	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	Sheffield	10 Radcliffe Cres. Sheffield.	Mex.	Chihuahua
3	TRANSIT	Pitcairn	William Erskine	39	M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	do	Glasgow	4 Abbey Place, Edinburgh.	N.Z.	New Zealand
4	TRANSIT	Taylor	Albert	36	M	M	Plough	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	Leeds	14 Bloomfield St. Derby.	Cuba	Hornigero
5	TRANSIT	Ewing	Samuel	61	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Canada	Montreal	26 ORMANDE HOUSE	Que	Montreal
6	U.S. CIT.	admi P.I. do at wife	admi P.I. do at wife														
7	U.S. CIT.	admi P.I. do at wife	admi P.I. do at wife														
8	U.S. CIT.	admi P.I. do at wife	admi P.I. do at wife														
9	TRANSIT																
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

19

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

NEW YORK

21 JANUARY

19₂₄

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MOOREHOUSE, of the ITTOBIRGH, from ILBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 19
at New York

Francis J. Mason

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 9th.

1928.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or imprisonment, or under sentence of any court, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of laws of United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States?	Whether coming to United States for purpose of performing military or naval service, or for purpose of performing other service in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed in the United States?	Whether alien has previously been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1922	Various	Hotel Baltimore, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fresh	brn	hazel	nil	England	Aston
2	yes	Employers	yes	no	-	Dr. Walter W. Cannon, Harvard Medical School, Boston.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	brn	blue	nil	Holland	Museum
3	yes	do	yes	no	-	do	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	brn	blue	nil	Holland	Loeborg Baker
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	New York	J. G. ...	yes	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	nil	England	Wellingborough
5	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Brother in Law: Mr. R. Lobel, 1022 S Orange Ave, Newark, N.J.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fresh	brn	brn	nil	Rumania	Brannen
6	yes	Employer	yes	no	-	Joining ship at 300 Bay, Ore.	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	brn	blue	nil	Norway	Stavanger
7	yes	Self	yes	no	-	...	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	brn	grey	nil	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	no	Employers	yes	no	-	New Orleans.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	blue	nil	Norway	Bergen
9	yes	Daughter	yes	yes	1912-1917	Son in Law: Albert Kane, 4259 Antoine St, Detroit, Mich.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	grey	nil	Russia	Wladimir
10	no	Self	yes	yes	31	Mother: Mrs. W. Moore, 285 St James St, San Jose, Cal.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	blond	blue	nil	U.S.A.	San Francisco
11	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Mrs Goldberg, 212 E 77th Street, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	nil	Poland	Tarnobrzeg
12	no	Self	yes	no	-	Mr. C. Darrin, Box 584, New Britain, Conn.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	nil	Persia	Armia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MOREHOUSE, of the S.S. LITTLE BURG, from H. L. BURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. S. A. London M. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 1911
at New York

Francis J. Mason

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PITTSBURGH"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 9th.

19^{24.}

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Glopholm	Halvor	36	M	Master	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Adlerde Glopholm, Laxeraag, Norway.	La.	New Orleans									
2	TRANSIT	Weltzin	Alf	35	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Arne Weltzin, Bergen, Norway.	La.	do									
3	TRANSIT	Ditlefsen	Fredrik	29	M	Second Officer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Farsberg	Astrid Ditlefsen, Farsberg, Norway.	La.	do									
4	TRANSIT	Davidson	Nils Marten	40	M	First Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Bergen	David Nilsen, Sandriksven, Norway.	La.	do									
5	TRANSIT	Jensen	Hjalmar	42	M	Steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Andreas Jensen, Fredrikstad, Norway.	La.	do									
6	TRANSIT	Lund	Anders Randulf	46	M	Second Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Lund, Bergen, Norway.	La.	do									
7	TRANSIT	Kalrik	Anton	37	M	ditto	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do		La.	do									
8	TRANSIT	Jager	Emil Bugge	34	M	First Officer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mathilde. Jager, Usk, Norway.	La.	do									
9	TRANSIT	Madsen	Magnus	38	M	First Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Hetzy Madsen, Bergen, Norway.	La.	do									
10	TRANSIT	Lie	Johan	46	M	Steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Kristopher Lie, Kronstad, Norway.	La.	do									
11	DIPLOMAT	Arber	Ella	30	F	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Mr. Christian Walther, Zurich, Switzerland.	Mich	Detroit									
12		Weineritzhagen	Georgina Elizabeth	31	F	Actress	yes	do	yes	Gt Brit	English	do	do	Sister: Mrs George Booth, The New House, Airlie Gds, London.W. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York									
13		Powell	Mary Lynette	29	F	Nurse	yes	do	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Wilfred Powell, The Bungalow, Fir Toll, Pluckley.	N.Y.	do									
14		Gradingar	Cecilia	44	F	Wife	yes	do	yes	Austria	Englis h	England	London	Mother: Mrs. Westhorp, 251 Grosvenor Bldgs, Poplar, London.	N.Y.	do									
15		Davidson	Max	37	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	Gt Brit	Hebrew	S. Africa	Bloemfontein	Brother: D. Davidson, 10 Exton Rd, Bloemfontein, S.A.	N.Y.	do									
16	TRANSIT	Egeland	Erve Sorensen	34	M	Ships Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Father: Mr. Gabriel Egeland, Stavanger, Norway.	Md.	Baltimore									
17		Eckford	Mary Haldane	60	F	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Scotch	England	London	Brother: A. H. Eckford, Mavisburgh, St. Andrews, Scotland.	Mass	Boston									
18	DIPLOMAT	Cameron	John	51	M	H.M. Consul	yes	do	yes	do	do	Roumania	Ozernowitz	Wife: Mrs. J. Cameron, Villa L'Etoule, Menton, France.	Mich	Detroit									
19		Radgett	Fredrick	60	M	Agricul	yes	do	yes	do	English	England	Walsworth	Wife: Mrs. R. J. Radgett, 32 Arden Gds, London.W.S.	D.C.	Washington									
20		Palmer	Reginald James	36	M	Planter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: J. Chaloner Smith, 11, Mt Eden Rd, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York									
21	DIPLOMAT	Smith	Geraldine Mary	27	F	Librarian	yes	do	yes	do	Irish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	do									
22	TRANSIT	Sletsvik	Oscar Johanson	27	M	Ships mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund		N.Y.	do									
23		Thomas	Mary Elizabeth	47	F	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Beckenham	Brother: Henry J. Thomas, 141 High St, Bromley, Kent.	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
24		Wikolaski	Joseph	38	M	Real Estate	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	U.S.A.	Detroit		Mich	Detroit									
25		Maitland	Maria	24	F	Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gornel	Father: H. Enstin, Gornel, Russia.	N.Y.	New York									
26	UNDER 16	Maitland	Frederic	2	M	Nil	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	G'Father:	N.Y.	do									
27		Devolder	Emilie	32	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	London	Mr. Wright, 80 Goldsmith Ave, Acton, London.W.S.	Mass	Boston									
28		Workman	Eric Woodside	35	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	do	do	Mother: Mrs. Workman, Chynedale Bank, 30 Lombard St, London.	N.Y.	New York									
29		Last	Nathaniel	32	M	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Hanover	Brother: A. Last, 42 Wentworth St, London.E.I.	N.Y.	Peekskill									
30		do	Johanna	25	F	Wife	yes	German	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law:	N.Y.	do									

SEPT. 1. 'TUE 19. BUDGETT FREDERICK. DISCHARGED AT HULLFAX

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21 JANUARY

1924

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.J.G. MASON, Surgeon of the PITTSBURGH, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 others thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

72

Francis J. G. Mason

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croutian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PITTSBURGH"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

January 7th

1924.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

SHEET 7	LINE 1	3. MILDRED ZENY A. AMY	DID NOT SAIL
SHEET 8	LINE 2	2. DORIS STEIN	DID NOT SAIL
SHEET 9	LINE 20	ahnborg HANS.	DID NOT SAIL

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-44

List Y

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

21st JANUARY, 1924

73

Note—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. MOREHOUSE, of the S. S. PITTSBURGH, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Morehouse

MASTERS OFFICER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"PITTSBURGH"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

HARVARD 9th, 1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 21

FEBRUARY

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Knell	Edward	33	M	S		Darlington, Wisc. March 1912.	3906 W Wilcox St, Chicago. Ill.
2	Kellogg	Harold Field	39	M	M	26th Jan. 1884, Boston, Mass.		110, Summer Street, Boston, Mass.
3	Settle	Mayne	42	F	M	17th July. 1881. Bruceville. Md.		510, Fareville. Bldg. New York N.Y.
4	do	Edward	45	M	M	7th June. 1878. Nashville. Tenn.		do
5	Maitland	John	29	M	M		Through Father	1338 Lenox Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	Contram	Thomas	28	M	S	18th March. 1894. Baltimore. Md.		431, New Amsterdam Bldg, Baltimore. Md.
7	Westby	Gerald	25	M	S	4th August 1898. Soughton. Wisc.		1548 St Paul St., Denver. Col.
8	Christians	Walter	43	M	M		December 1917. Supreme Court New York N.Y.	
9	Austin	Alfred A	44	M	M		District Court Topeka. Kansas. 26th Nov. 1917.	825 Park St, Salina, Kansas.
10	Mannor	Estelle	24	F	S	27th April 1899. Soughton. Wisc.		Huron, Ohio.
11	Payer	Julius	52	M	M	9th December. 1871. Cleveland. O.		1383 East Blvd, Cleveland. O.
12	do	Winifred	40	F	M			do
13	Ponjanowski	Stanislav	28	M	S		Mich. Battle Creek, 20th June. 1910.	2175 Belmont Ave,
14	Richardson	Charles	33	M	M		Supreme Court New York N.Y. 1913	5203 S Racine Ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	Acierno	Frank	23	M	S		March. 1920. Federal Court New York N.Y.	1744, 77th Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
16	Wood	Theodore	42	M	M	11th October. 1881. Boston, Mass.		Irrington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
17	Wood	Gladys	36	F	M	21st August. 1886. New Bedford. Mass.		do
18	Nelson	Alice	54	F	M	23rd October. 1870. Cincinnati. O.		3470 Whitfield Ave, Cincinnati. O.
19	Bruns	Joseph Frances	54	M	Wdr	20th March. 1870. Ludlow. Ky.		do
20	do	Elizabeth	22	F	S	5th February. 1901. Cincinnati. O.		do
21	Logie	Alexander	59	M	S		27th September. 1892. County Court Kings Co. New York N.Y.	465 California St, San Francisco. Cal.
22	Bremner	Michael	35	M	Wdr		Court San Francisco. Cal. 15th April. 1914.	Hotel McAlpine, New York, N.Y.
23	POST		32	M	S		BY VERDICT OF JAMES CIVIL SERVICE	47. 11th Ave. N.Y.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SHEET 4. LINE 7. WESTBY GERALD DUPLICATED. SEE SHEET 3. LINE 1.

Sheet 4 Line 8 CHRISTIANS Walter disembarked at Halifax.

Sheet 4 Line 8 CHRISTIANS Walter

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

75

S. S. "PITTSBURGH"

sailing from

HAMBURG

January 7th, 1924, Arriving at Port of

New York 21 January 21, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barker	Edla C.	46		f	m	12.8.1877 New York		421 4th Str. N.W. Washington D.C.
2	Bezot	Mathilde	61		f	w		NY. MANHATTAN	300 W 19th Str. New York
3	Boros	Edward	51		m	m		Sup. Court of Chicago, November 1918	Washington Hotel, Chicago Ill.
4	Gottlieb	Julius	37		m	m		May 1923 Passpt. 293631	386 E. 134 St. New York.
5	Hopkins	Ralph H.	32		m	m		Aug. 1891	Quatham, Mass.
6	Dr. Karlovsky	Ludvik George	40		m	m		passpt. 237564	538 Grand St. Bridgeport
7	Langer	Anna	50		f	m		New York 1917	New York 415 E. 73 St.
8	Lingo	Chas. A.	32		m	s	Redlands Cal. Nov. 28, 1891		709 16 St. Merced Cal.
9	Lichtwart	Henry	26		m	s	13. JAN. 1907 DETROIT MICHIGAN		4072 Shendan Av. Detroit
10	Oseroff	Louis	50		m	m		Soth. Dist. Court Columbus, May 27, 1922	520 E. Livingston Av. Columbus
11	Oseroff	Shima	45		f	m		NY. MANHATTAN PAPERS	do.
12	Prinz	W.L. WINAND	39		m	m		Sup. Court St. Fico 1912	505 MANHATTAN AV. NEW YORK CITY
13	Prinz	Mrs. CHARLOTTE	36		f	m	7th. JUNE 1888 SAN FRANCISCO		DO 1310 40th St Brooklyn. New York
14	Schutzmann	Abraham	55		m	m		City Hol, Brooklyn, 20. July 1920	
15	Smith	Agnes Nina	33		f	m		by marriage Passpt. 326569	104 E. 177 St. Bronx New York
16	Tweer	Gustav W.	36		m	m		Sup. Court Bronx 1913 February	61 Grant St. Joorkers N.Y.
17	Wachtel	Sadie	20		f	s		Sup. Court Boro Hall Bkln.	396 Watkins St., Brooklyn
18	Weismann	Hugo	50		m	m	New York 1913		New York Washington 919
19	Wolf	Margarete	28		f	m		NY. MANHATTAN	Staten Isl. Maple St. 8 N.Y.
20	Zundel	Conrad	52		m	m		Comm. Pleas. Hartford. March 10 1893	61 Blue Hills Av. Hartford
21	Zundel	Elisabeth	50		f	m		WISCONSIN MANHATTAN	do. ID
22	Zundel	Elisabeth	13		f	s		MANHATTAN	do. DO
23	Hoff	Guy	34		m	m	May 1. 1889 Rochester		660 Riverside drive N.Y.
24	Hoff	Leona	30		f	m	Sept. 5, 1893, Buffalo		do.
25	Hoff	Margery	9		f	s	Nov. 4, 1914, Buffalo		do.
26	Howland	Nathaniel J.	37		m	m	Nov. 21, 1886 New Bedford		14 N. 51 Bedford
27	Nikova	Maria	21		f	m		MANHATTAN	4715 Blair St. Hazelwood, Pittsb.
28	Nikora	Georg	1		m	s	5. JAN. 1923 THE ARMY ROMANIA		do.
29	LINK	ELI	24		m	m		3 Feb. 1911 OF NEW YORK CITY.	221 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
30	LINK	JOHN	24		m	m			DO

24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

76

S. S. "PITTSBURGH" sailing from CHERBOURG (January 9th) 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JANUARY 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Worthy	Gerald	25	M	S	Stoughton Wis. August 4th 1898		1848 St Paul str. Denver Col.
2	Richards	George	24	M	M	Forreston Pa 1899 mar. 22		Lancaster Pa
3	Richards	Mary	24	F	M	Mosserville Pa 1897		Lancaster Pa
4	Smith	Marshall	23	F	M	Born in U.S.A.		Philadelphia Pa. Wayne
5	Howell	Humphrey	23	M	M	Washington December 25 25th 1899		241 W 57 New York City.
6	Howell	Mary	20	F	M	10 DEC. 1899. NEW YORK.		241 W 57 New York City.
7	Noonan	Florence	20	F	M	Boston August 24th 1894		Alaska Studio, Holly Wood
8	Stephenson	Arnold	48	F	S	Born in U.S.A. N.Y	Memphis Tenn 240 24 1873	1620 Madison St N.Y.
9	Stephenson	Frederic	20	M	S	Maine Mich. October 1st 1895		825 Sylvan Str. Ann Arbor Michigan
10	Rash	Abraham Moise	20	M	M		Supreme Court December 19th 1914	628 E. 42nd St Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Rash	Moise	45	M	S	Mexico Missouri 1890		150 W. 47 ST Going Home NEW YORK
12	THINGULSTAD	ARTHUR	20	M	S		Supreme Court of 4th. March. 1921 COOK. COUNTY.	4507, UOLED AVE CLEVELAND OHIO
13	THINGULSTAD	ELISE	30	F	M		WABANDS PAPER	DO
14	GRANAM	FRANK.	30	M	S	18. NOV. 1893 NEW YORK CITY.		300 OGDEN AVE BROOKLYN N. Y.
15	GRANAM	WILLIAM	30	F	M	17. JULY 1893 NEW YORK N. Y.		DO
16	GRANAM	HENRY	10	F	SP		19. V. 1907 SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK	1000 E. 47 ST NEW YORK
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.G. Mason., Surgeon of the "Pittsburgh", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 14 Surgeon.

at Yokohama

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

C.15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse, of the Pittsburgh, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Morehouse

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.G. Mason, Surgeon of the Pittsburgh, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis G. Mason

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.10

C.10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "PITTSBURGH"

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

JANUARY 9th

1924

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1		Wambach	Johas	35		M	M	Partner	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	German	Yugosl.	Stara Beba	Brother in law, Gross Ignas Stara Beba, Banat Yugosl.	Miss	St Louis							
2		Wambach	Klara	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	German	Yugosl.	Stara Beba	Brother Gross Ignas Stara Beba, Banat Yugoslavia	Miss	St Louis							
3	UNDER 16	Wambach	Nikola	14		M	S	Child	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	German	Yugosl.	Stara Beba	Uncle Gross Ignas Stara Beba Banat Yugosl.	Miss	St Louis							
4	UNDER 16	Wambach	Rosie	12		F	S	Child	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	German	Yugosl.	Stara Beba	Uncle Gross Ignas Stara Beba Banat Yugosl.	Miss	St Louis							
5	UNDER 16	Wambach	Josef	10		M	S	Child	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	German	Yugosl.	Stara Beba	Uncle Gross Ignas Stara Beba Banat Yugosl.	Miss	St Louis							
6		Novosel	Klemen	34		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	Croatian	Croatia	Primovec	Wife Ghary Novosel Primovec S.P. Varesdin Croatia	N.Y.	Kingston							
7		Slupnjak	Nikola	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugosl.	Croatian	Croatia	Primovec	Wife: Jela Slupnjak selo Primovec S.P. Varesdin Croatia	N.Y.	Kingston							
8	U.S. CIT.	Hurwitz	Isaac	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Hebrew	Jerusalem	Mother, Leah Hurwitz, Meah-Shearim, Palestine.	Mich.	Detroit.								

27

C.10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 21st.

1924.

List

the entry on the list must be typewritten or printed in the Immigration Officer.

C.10

80

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. c. How long alien intends to remain in the United States. d. How long alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	Yes 1906/II St Louis		Father in Law. Wunschel Georges Sarry Ave 3061 St Louis Miss.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Blue	None	Yugosl. Sanat
2	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	Yes 1906/II St Louis		Father. Wunschel Georges Sarry Ave 3061 St Louis Miss.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 drk. brn brn	None	Yugosl. Stara Bala.
3	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	Yes in St Louis		Grandfather. Wunschel Georges Sarry Ave 3061 St Louis Miss.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1 fair brn blue	none	St Louis
4	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	Yes in St Louis		Wunschel Georges Sarry Ave 3061 St Louis Miss.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.10 fair brn blue	none	St Louis
5	Yes	Prepaid	No	No	No	St Louis Miss.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6 fair brn blue	none	Yugosl. Stara Bala
6	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	No	No	Brother in law Steve Hamak Box 25 Kingston N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Brown	None	Proveo
7	Yes	Prepaid	Yes	Yes 6y. Davis		Brother in law Steve Hamak Box 25 Kingston N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Brown	None	Proveo
8	no	Patner	Yes	no	no	Father. Louis Murwitz, 861 Westminster Ave. Det. Mich.	no	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6 drk brn brn	none	Palestine Jerusalem

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

C.10

C.10

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse, Master, of the "Pittsburgh", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Morehouse

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1914

at N. Y. C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.G. Mason, Surgeon of the "Pittsburgh", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Francis J. G. Mason
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1914

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THE SUEGH" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 9TH, 1904.

16-218																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		PERES	✓ RAMON	49	✓	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	None. From S/S Polycarp. London.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		SOURO	✓ EVAREL SPO	30	✓	M	S	TO	YES	H. B. B.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	None do.	DO	DO
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

22

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3
e entries on the
pewritten & print

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st., 1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse Master, of the Pittsburgh, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Morehouse
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.G. Mason, Surgeon of the Pittsburgh, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Francis G. Mason
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1911

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Pittsburga

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

January 7th 1924

Sheet 2 Line 3 RIERL HErmann transferred to Cabin sheet 7 Line 30.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse, Master, of the Pittsburgh, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1914
at Pittsburgh
W.A. Morehouse
Master, Officer.
J. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.A. Morehouse, Surgeon of the "Pittsburgh" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Francis J. Mason
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1914

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

Total passengers 1,000
U. S. citizens 100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924. 86

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	WATERVILLE	R. R. C. A. WATERVILLE, ME.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	ENGLAND STAINES
2	YES	SELF	25	NO		FRIEND: M. HALL, 444 45 STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	NORWAY BERGVAAG
3	YES	SELF	35	NO		FATHER: AD. L. SUBGATE, BOX 3, TOWN WASHINGTON, D. C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	DO URBESHEIN
4	YES	EMPLOYER	nil	YES	1921	VARIOUS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	DO HVALER
5	YES	DO	-	YES	1922	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	DO KJOMO
6	YES	DO	-	YES	DO	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	DO AGNES
7	YES	DO	-	YES	DO	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	DO DO
8	YES	DO	-	YES	DO	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	DO FISKA
9	YES	DO	-	YES	DO	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	DO AGNES
10	YES	DO	-	YES	DO	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	DO DO
11	NO	SELF	150	NO		FRIEND: M. H. E. AMELIUS, 1111 11th City OKLAHOMA, OKLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	ESTONIA PELLIN
12	YES	FATHER	10	NO		FATHER: JACOB SANDLER, 214 N. WALTER AVE., ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	RUSIA POLASHOL
13	NO	SELF	38	YES	1911	CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 PAIR PAIR BLUE	NIL	POLAND MATZ
14	YES	SELF	100	YES	1911	NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 PAIR BRN BRN	NIL	DO PRZESLAW
15	YES	FATHER	20	NO		FATHER: M. WEINSTEIN, 3636 BRAZLERS BOY STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	RUSIA KASACHINA
16	YES	DO	-	NO		DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO DO
17	YES	DO	-	NO		DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO DO
18	YES	DO	-	NO		DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1 DRK DRK DRK	NIL	DO DO
19	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		HUSBAND: RUBIN CHARGO, 173, PENTON STREET, ST. PAUL, MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	RUSIA INTYSHY
20	YES	SELF	240	NO		Lidgerwood Bros., 96 Liberty Street, New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 PAIR BRN HAZEL	NIL	ENGLAND BRIGHTON
21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	NEW YORK	NO	INDEN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 DRK DRK BRN	POCK MARKED	BRAZIL MARCI GROSS
22	YES	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO PARA
23	YES	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO RIO DE JANEIRO
24	YES	DO	YES	YES	1919	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO SERGIPE
25	YES	DO	YES	YES	1915	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	CAPE VERDE ST. ANTON
26	YES	DO	YES	YES	1923	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	STAIN CORUNA
27	YES	DO	YES	YES	1911	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	DO DO
28	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		Father, Reuben Chargo, 173 Penton St., St. Paul.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 DRK DRK BRN	NIL	Russia ASKY
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse Master, of the "Pittsburgh", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Morehouse

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.G. Mason., Surgeon of the Pittsburgh, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S.A. London.
M.R.C.S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Francis G. Mason
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1911
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st. January 1924., 1924.

88

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	yes	no		Husband: Jacob Gruber, 88 Ludlow Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no.	4	8	fr	drk	gr	none	Russia	Gono Kiew
2	yes	father	-	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	bl	bl	none	Russia	Gono Kiew
3	yes	father	-	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	drk	gr	none	Russia	Gono Kiew
4	yes	father	-	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr	drk	gr	none	Russia	Gono Kiew
5	yes	father	-	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fr	drk	bl	none	Russia	Gono Kiew
6	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Louis Marrek, 119 Fifth Str., Lachawanna, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br	gr	none	Jougo-slavia	Zarovnica
7	yes	self	25	no		aunt: Lizi Stampfel, 328 Floyd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	none	Jougo-slavia	Kacjipotok
8	yes	uncle	20	no		uncle: Marko Kacotaj, Box 983 East Pittsburg, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	y.	none	Jougo-slavia	Lovrecan
9	yes	br.i.l.	25	no		br.i.law: Josef Lucar, 1115 Williamby, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	br	br	none	Jougo-slavia	Suchen prd
10	yes	brother	25	yes	Union- 37. town	brother: George Sinesak, 4503 Sylvan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	bl	none	Jougo-slavia	Vlastic'brdo
11	yes	uncle	25	no		uncle: Josef Witterich, 1926 Cornelia Str., Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	br	br	none	Jougo-slavia	Neufriesach
12	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Andreas Mayer, 3714 Blair Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	none	Austria	Patschen- dorf
13	yes	br.i.l.	25	no		cousin: John Sattler, 619 North Second, Allentown, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	br	none	Austria	Neusiedl
14	yes	br.i.l.	25	no		cousin: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bl	br	none	Austria	Neusiedl
15	yes	uncle	25	no		uncle: John Breth, 398 Grace Str., St. Paul, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	br	none	Austria	Apetlon
16	yes	brother	25	no		brother: John Scharrer, 4167 Princeton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	bl	none	Austria	Kirchfideisch
17	yes	br.i.l.	25	no		br.i.l.: Josef Kosarits, 1929 W. Superior Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	br	none	Austria	Middlingsdorf
18	yes	br.i.l.	25	no		br.i.l.: Anton Schall, 6520 So. Robey Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bl	gr	none	Austria	Wiesfleck
19	yes	br.i.l.	50	no		br.i.l.: Lazarus Halper, 5264 Lafayette Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	bl	none	Austria	Olbendorf
20	yes	brother	4	yes	1913 Chicago- 1920 go Ill.	brother: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	bl	none	Austria	Oxberdorf
21	yes	uncle	-	no		uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Austria	Olbendorf
22	yes	husband	37	no		husband: Karl Wind, 5024 Roxas Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bl	bl	none	Austria	Wallendorf
23	yes	father	-	no		father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Austria	Wallendorf
24	yes	husband	25	no		husband: Josef Arvai, 2007 Douglas Ave. Racine, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	none	Hungary	Mező Kúvcsd
25	yes	father	-	no		father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	br	none	Hungary	Mező Kúvcsd
26	no	self	25	no		uncle: Julius Mah, 5316 Mishof Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	gr	none	Austria	Oberwart
27	no	self	18	no		br.i.l.: Joe Smitz, 228 Douglas Str., San Francisco	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bl	gr	none	Austria	St. Peter
28	yes	self	25	no		uncle: Morris Tamm, 15 Moore Str., New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	br	none	Latvia	Riga
29	yes	self	30	yes	1905 Boston 1922 N.Y.	husband: Fred Zimmermann, 2604 University Ave., New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bl	gr	none	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
30	yes	mother	1	yes	born N.Y.	father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bl	gr	none	U.S.A.	Boston Mass

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Morehouse, Master, of the Pittsburgh, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Morehouse

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1913

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PITTSBURGH

sailing from

CHERBOURG

JANUARY 21st

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

21st

1924

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Harwitz	Isaac	28		M				Home: Washington Ave Detroit Mich.
2	Didier	Charles	71	✓	M	Wd		12th October 1888. St Louis Criminal Ct.	Home: Mo Apel William 5031 South Ave St Louis Miss.
3	Margaret	Robert	68	✓	M	Wd		Probate Court Nov. 1888 (Ohio)	Home Newark (Ohio) Rural District No 2.
4	Adison	Robert	52	✓	M	M	Talbot St Georgia 10th June 1871.		2108 Federal St Philadelphia Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1 harwitz Isaac Transferred to Sheet 10 Line 8.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PITTSBURGH" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON JANUARY 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 19 24

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	JOHNSON	ETNA JANE	50	✓	M			
2	DO	WILLIAM RICHARD	14	✓	M			
3	DO	ELEANOR	10	✓	F			
4	LIKOWSKI	WLADEK	16	✓	M	Nov 4 1913 Stamford, Mich. 13th June 1907 Birth Cert. Pittsburgh PA.	14 339220 14 34519	193 GREEN STREET, JERSEY CITY N.J. 110 - 11th Ave. Lower East Side, New York
5	HUDSON	JOSEPH	19	✓	M	19th March 1904 Lowell, Mass.		600 MARKET STREET, LOWELL, MASS.
6	SWIECHOWSKI	WALENTY	40	✓	M		26 November 1919 14 129095	Box 336, CLINTON, IND.
7	DO	DOMINIK	15	✓	M	15th August 1908, Clinton, Ind.		DITTO
8	MC. CAHANE	WALTER	33	✓	M	16th November 1890 Hightstown N.J.	Form 275 Consular showing U.S. citizenship	155 Centre St Hightstown N.J.
9	MOOLENAR	ALFONSO	45	✓	M	10/1/75, S. L. MAS, V. I.	K. 13902	21 COURT ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

90

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1-3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Pittsburgh sailing from Lancaster, 7 January, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 21st, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bochner	Henry	45		m	w	U. S. N. 10. 20. 1871	10. 3. 18 Washington	1036 E. 11th St., New York
2	Jansak	Wilma	18		f	s	30.10.1905 Newark, N.Y.	" H. 345115 Washington	Wister: Emily Ryback, 200 St. George St., New York
3	Jurik	Jan	11		m	s	18. 2. 1913 New York <i>Hughes 345111</i>	" 345111 Washington	mother: Katarina Jurik, Box 21, York City, New York.
4	Jancuk	Louis	28		m	m	" " 91797 28. 3. 18 S. D. Ohio	" " 91797 28. 3. 18 S. D. Ohio	Wide Road 101, Lichovanna, N.Y.
5	Jesionowski	John	23		m	m	5. 1. 1895 Lima, N.Y.	" " 14354501	109 Broad St., Lichovanna, Conn.
6	Jesionowski	Kataryna	23		f	m		By Marriage.	as above
7	Jesionowski	Wladyslaw	6		m	s	18. 9. 1917 Lichovanna, Conn.	"	as above
8	Jesionowski	Talents	1		m	s	2. 7. 1919 Hartford, Conn.	"	as above
9	Jesionowski	Kasimier	14		m	s			as above
10	Babcock	William	22		m	s	Novbr. 27th 1900 Penn Yan. <i>ny</i>	<i>Radio License showing birth in N.Y. as Penn Yan.</i>	112 North Ave. W. Y. as Penn Yan.
11	Brown	Artaur	37		m	m	August 26th 1886 New York	<i>See list 2/16</i>	Worcester, 148 Washingtonstr. <i>Mass.</i>
12	Fuller	Frank	30		m	s	Decbr. 15th 1893 Boston, Mass. 1901	<i>See list 2/16</i>	Roxburg, Mass. 13 Woodwellstr.
13	Corea	Josef	22		m	m	Oct. 20th Chelsea, Mass.	<i>See list 2/16</i>	New Bedford, 420 Purchase Str. <i>Mass.</i>
14	Bogus	Josef	33		m	s	Patent natur. at Boston Novbr. 1914		Mass. Melton, 126 Essex Str.
15	Ekert	Washington	21		m	s	4. 2. 03 New York		New York, New Rochelle 57 Danestr. Tremont Street 38 Franklin St. Boston, Mass. <i>Woburn Mass.</i>
16	Scareiterer	Otto	64		m	m		Worcester, Mass. 25. 9. 1888	
17	Kanell	Gustav	32		m	m		Washington, No. 176639 23rd of May 22	New York, 100 - 16 - 91st Str. <i>wood hams</i>
18	Harms	Wilhelm	65		m	s		San Francisco, August 25th, 1904	Road 5, Box 132. Portland, Oregon
19	Cadmus	William	56		m	m	Troy, N.Y., March 4th, 1867	" 14234711	New York, N.Y., 505 W 162nd Str
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 9. Jesionowski Kasimier Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 9. Sheet 3 Line 1 BOCHNER Henry transferred to Cabin Sheet 8 Line 16.
Line 14. Bogus Josef Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 8.
Line 15. Ekert Washington Transferred to sheet 2 Line 10.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TO S. S. PITTSBURGH

WHITE STAR LINE arrived JAN. 21, 1924.

, 192

M.,

, from

92

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	GREENBERG, Chane Freida Josef Ides Feege	3:35	I	1/5		5	To call	Wife of father Jacob 958-58th St. Brooklyn N. Y. do	Behl	1/21	4 ¹⁰			
✓ 2	NEUMANN, Johanna	3:40	2	2		1	" call	In transit to Canada	John	1/21	4 ²⁵			
✓ 3	GRILL, Alojria	3:45	I	9		1	" call	Brooklyn NY Mrs Mary Gutcher 1115 Halloway St. Brooklyn NY	Behl	1/21	4 ²⁵			
✓ 4	HECHT, Judita	3:	015	18		1	" call	Pat her mental Hecht, 519 Montague St. Brooklyn NY	De Me	1/22	12 ¹⁰	1	-	1
✓ 5	PETSCHAUER, Josefa	3:50	I	7		1	" call	Aunt Lizzie Stampfel 322 Block St. Brooklyn NY	De Me	1/22	10 ¹⁰	1	-	1
✓ 6	SANDLER, Chaja Sora	4:55	2	12		1	Too late to proceed	Brooklyn NY Father Jacob Sandler 24 W. 44th St. Brooklyn NY	Smith	1/22	9-	1	-	1
✓ 7	E.I. 1/22/24 9:45 A.M. CADARIC, Mare II Cab.		9	1		1	To tel. & (discharged at Riv.)	Brooklyn NY Mrs Lbm Cadaric 5143 Cutler St. Brooklyn NY	De Me	1/23	3 ³⁵	1	2	1
✓ 8	Brewick Jane Lat		9	12		1	To tel. &	Brooklyn NY Sectonator Duko Gpawitch 398 Bedford St. Brooklyn NY	Montgomery	2/2	2 ²⁸			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 93

S. PITTSBURGH

WHITE STAR

arrived 1/21/24

, 19

M.,

from

Jan 21/24

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	TIME.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
23m	1 SHMOEL Yan KHAN ALI	2nd	CAB 2 12 OA	LPC Q E	2:30	MONTGOMERY																		
33m	2 WILCZEWSEI Emil	2nd	CAB 7 21 GER	LPC Asst'd	2:30	KABA																		
51m	3 RIVKIN Michael	2nd	CAB 2 9 RUS	LEE ASST'D Q E	2:30	MONTGOMERY																		
44f	4 MISSENHARTER Beatrix	2nd	CAB 6 26 Ca	LPC Q E	2:30	HEIN																		
6f	Anna																							
4m	Thomas																							
32m	5 KERN Joseph		1 13 ASST	LPC PH D	3:55	BURKE																		
24f	Theresia																							
22m	6 BOGUS Josef		2 8 RUS	LPC PH D	3:30	RICHARD																		
42m	7 JAGATIC Stefan		C15 13 XS	Un read	4:00	RYAN																		
29m	8 NURSE Berkeley		2 5 Ca	LPC	4:20	RICHARD																		
30m	9 FULLER Frank		2 16 USE	"	4:15	"																		
20m	10 OZERCOVSKY Jacob		C15 2 PAL	Q E	4:00	RYAN																		
38m	11 MARANDJIAN Orop		C15 7/9 RUS	Q E	4:00	"																		
26f	Siranouch																							
9/12m	Rhacadorian																							
16f	12 WEINSTEIN Sara		2 15 RUS	LPC Sec 18 Un 16 Q E	4:45	SCARLETT																		
15m	Freim																							
12m	Solomon																							
60f	13 SHARGORODSKY Tilia		2 19 " L C IN D Q E		4:00	SCARLETT																		
19m	14 Kintar, Lazarus II		9 3 blue LRC																					
50m	15 China		C15 3 RUS	LPC 1/6 X Exquata																				
10f	16 Weinstein Duena		2 18 " Exquata																					

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Foden J	27	British	17/11/23 Southampton

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mubarten Miss B	41	British	29/11/23 Southampton
Benson H	37		
Maynard H	37		17/11/23
Dale J	32		29/11/23
Cady W	21		
Dudbridge L	25		9/11/24
Hoskins H	19		
Wilcox A	29		
Millard R	18		
Heville J	22		

all above transferred to "Meganthe"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Muncaster J	31	British			
Hartridge A	30				
Lockman J. J	49				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. A. M. M. M. M.
Master.

[over.]

al at a
96

marks,
ins, or
as

Hamburg
31/12/23

How 9/1/24

to join
9/1/24

Paid off 5/1/24

- do -
- do -

17	Gibbons	Harry	L.C. & A.B.	25	5.1	145
18	Mac Donald	Edward	do.	20	5.3	132
19	Grimes	Edith	do.	20	5.10	146
20	Peters	Claude	A.B. & L.O.	20	5.0	150
21	Howse	John	do.	29	5.4	140
22	Hanna	William	do.	47	5.7	168
23	Field	Owen	A.B.	40	5.8	145
24	White	Albert	Seaman	17	5.7	140
25	White	James	A.B.	40	5.6	132
26	White	James	do.	40	5.7	140
27	Modrick	Herbert	do.	22	5.9	140
28	Hidner	Willie	do.	47	5.6	158
29	O'Hare	Luke	do.	40	5.3	166
30	Knight	William	do.	42	5.5	141

Line White Star
Owners
Local Agents
14-150

M. J. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. / 96

36

Vessel P I T T S F

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the SS. White Star Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to Not on Visa and Crew List
detain on board St. Pittsburgh
 (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL
1. [illegible]	[illegible]
2. [illegible]	[illegible]
3. [illegible]	[illegible]
4. [illegible]	[illegible]
5. [illegible]	[illegible]
6. [illegible]	[illegible]
7. [illegible]	[illegible]
8. [illegible]	[illegible]
9. [illegible]	[illegible]
10. [illegible]	[illegible]
11. [illegible]	[illegible]
12. [illegible]	[illegible]
13. [illegible]	[illegible]
14. [illegible]	[illegible]
15. [illegible]	[illegible]
16. [illegible]	[illegible]
17. [illegible]	[illegible]
18. [illegible]	[illegible]
19. [illegible]	[illegible]
20. [illegible]	[illegible]
21. [illegible]	[illegible]
22. [illegible]	[illegible]
23. [illegible]	[illegible]
24. [illegible]	[illegible]
25. [illegible]	[illegible]
26. [illegible]	[illegible]
27. [illegible]	[illegible]
28. [illegible]	[illegible]
29. [illegible]	[illegible]
30. [illegible]	[illegible]
31. [illegible]	[illegible]
32. [illegible]	[illegible]
33. [illegible]	[illegible]
34. [illegible]	[illegible]
35. [illegible]	[illegible]
36. [illegible]	[illegible]
37. [illegible]	[illegible]
38. [illegible]	[illegible]
39. [illegible]	[illegible]
40. [illegible]	[illegible]
41. [illegible]	[illegible]
42. [illegible]	[illegible]
43. [illegible]	[illegible]
44. [illegible]	[illegible]
45. [illegible]	[illegible]
46. [illegible]	[illegible]
47. [illegible]	[illegible]
48. [illegible]	[illegible]
49. [illegible]	[illegible]
50. [illegible]	[illegible]
51. [illegible]	[illegible]
52. [illegible]	[illegible]
53. [illegible]	[illegible]
54. [illegible]	[illegible]
55. [illegible]	[illegible]
56. [illegible]	[illegible]
57. [illegible]	[illegible]
58. [illegible]	[illegible]
59. [illegible]	[illegible]
60. [illegible]	[illegible]
61. [illegible]	[illegible]
62. [illegible]	[illegible]
63. [illegible]	[illegible]
64. [illegible]	[illegible]
65. [illegible]	[illegible]
66. [illegible]	[illegible]
67. [illegible]	[illegible]
68. [illegible]	[illegible]
69. [illegible]	[illegible]
70. [illegible]	[illegible]
71. [illegible]	[illegible]
72. [illegible]	[illegible]
73. [illegible]	[illegible]
74. [illegible]	[illegible]
75. [illegible]	[illegible]
76. [illegible]	[illegible]
77. [illegible]	[illegible]
78. [illegible]	[illegible]
79. [illegible]	[illegible]
80. [illegible]	[illegible]
81. [illegible]	[illegible]
82. [illegible]	[illegible]
83. [illegible]	[illegible]
84. [illegible]	[illegible]
85. [illegible]	[illegible]
86. [illegible]	[illegible]
87. [illegible]	[illegible]
88. [illegible]	[illegible]
89. [illegible]	[illegible]
90. [illegible]	[illegible]
91. [illegible]	[illegible]
92. [illegible]	[illegible]
93. [illegible]	[illegible]
94. [illegible]	[illegible]
95. [illegible]	[illegible]
96. [illegible]	[illegible]
97. [illegible]	[illegible]
98. [illegible]	[illegible]
99. [illegible]	[illegible]
100. [illegible]	[illegible]

NAME	DATE	REMARKS
Franklin Harold	1941	(in case of class passenger, member of the crew, show name, etc.)
Plowman Harry	A.B.	147

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

~~By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge~~

1. Name of person signing receipt

(OVER) 14

Immigrant Inspector.

FITZBURGH

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jones		William	35	M	Welsh	British	5.6	155	Paid off Hamburg 31/12/23
2	O'Brien		William	33	M	Irish		5.5	175	
3	Alcock		Joseph	40	M	English		5.7	142	
4	Law		John	33	M			5.2	143	Paid off Soton 9/1/24
5	McNaughton		John	27	M	Scottish		4.1	125	- do -
6	Farran		Leslie	38	M	English		5.10	170	
7	Mason		Francis	20	M			5.6	130	
8	Peers		Henry	33	M			5.6	130	
9	Bywater		Evan	39	M			5.7	190	
10	Byrne		William	31	M	Irish		5.5	170	
11	Keasett		Frank	41	M	English		5.3	151	
12	Lynch		John	28	M			5.11	175	- do -
13	Galliehar		Phillip	28	M			5.9	144	
14	Joslin		Row	21	M			5.8	145	- do -
15	Callaway		Edward	30	M			5.8	154	Failed to join Soton 9/1/24
16	Boal		Albert	25	M			5.6	153	
17	Gibbons		Harry	25	M			5.1	145	
18	MacDonald		Edward	20	M			5.3	130	
19	Grumley		Felix	36	M			5.10	145	
20	Peters		Gladys	44	F			5.3	150	Paid off Soton 9/1/24
21	Howse		John	29	M			5.4	140	
22	Banna		William	47	M			5.7	160	
23	Field		Owen	49	M			5.8	145	
24	White		Albert	19	M			5.7	140	
25	Wright		Harold	43	M			5.6	132	- do -
26	Alcock		James	32	M			5.7	142	- do -
27	Goodrick		Herbert	22	M			5.8	140	
28	Hidner		William	42	M			5.6	158	
29	O'Hare		Lucy	40	F			5.3	138	
30	Knight		William	42	M			5.5	141	

Line White Star

Owners.....

Local Agents.
14-1300

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Travers	Ernest	/	A.P.	17/11/17	Soton	No	Yes	24	M.	English	British	5.9	204	
	2	Maxwell	Edgar	/	O.S.					16				5.2	112	
	3	Winwood	George	/	O.S.					17				5.8	134	
	4	Gardner	Charles	/	O.S.					17				5.2	114	
	5	Leonard	Ernest	/	O.S.					32				5.0	146	
	6	Williams	Thomas	/	O.S.					18				5.9	128	
	7	Lewis	Alwyn	/	1st Officer					27				5.9	140	
	8	Mitchell	Donald	/	3rd do.					24				5.10	145	
	9	Irwin	Edmund	/	1st do.					27				5.10	160	
40	10	Gardy	Herbert	/	Carpenters Mate					30				5.5	145	
	11	Pitt	Arthur	/	A.P.					49				5.6	146	
	12	Leach	Samuel	/	A.P.					24				5.7	147	
	13	Leaver	David	/	A.P.					23				5.6	135	
	14	Griffin	Robert	/	A.P.					44				5.7	154	Failed to join Soton 9/1/24
	15	Moulton	Leonard	/	Seaman					17				5.6	135	
	16	Macario	Charles	/	Chief Engineer					50		Scotch		5.4	145	Paid off Hamburg 31/12/23
	17	Cunningham	Andrew	/	2nd do.					40		English		5.9	190	
	18	Dalglish	George	/	3rd do.					30				5.11	125	
	19	Farriss	James	/	4th do.					36				5.10	170	
50	20	Gilliland	John	/	1st and do.					30				5.7	175	
	21	Gully	Walter	/	1st Trp.					30				5.7	145	
	22	Gouley	George	/	do. 4th.					27				5.9	140	
	23	Callaghan	David	/	Jump. do.					30				5.9	150	
	24	Steele	Hugh	/	Deck 5th					30				5.11	160	
	25	Geo	Richard	/	do. do.					34				5.11	164	
	26	Cottonston	George	/	4th do.					24				6.0	161	
	27	Potter	Francis	/	do. do.					27				5.6	144	
	28	Law	Ernest	/	do.					35				5.10	160	
	29	Ort	William	/	do. do.					30				5.9	141	
60	30	Johnston	William	/	do. do.					24				5.8	130	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1220

M. Stone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg.

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	1	Dalton	George	/	2nd Black.	17/11/24	Soton.	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.0	149	
	2	Carey	William	/	3rd do.					29				5.6	140	
	3	Charlton	Thomas	/	4th do.					13				5.10	161	
	4	Forbes	Robert	/	5th do.					41				5.4	119	
	5	Coleman	James	/	Stowagekeeper					39				5.7	154	
	6	Smith	Edward	/	Asst. do.					52				5.5	160	
	7	Carey	John	/	Ref. Greaser					34				5.6	141	
	8	Perry	John	/	do.					37				5.8	141	
	9	Kelly	Frank	/	do.					37				5.7	145	
70	10	Willez	Albert	/	Flag do.					44				5.7	146	
	11	Murphy	Timothy	/	do.					40				5.5	150	
	12	Bailey	Charles	/	do.					50				5.5	154	
	13	Woods	Simon	/	2nd do.					29				5.8	154	
	14	Halliday	George	/	do.					48				5.7	151	
	15	Kelly	James	/	Deputy do.					35				5.5	142	
	16	Connolly	George	/	Chief do.					45				5.7	180	
	17	Nesbitt	James	/	do.					28				5.7	140	
	18	Whitlson	Ernest	/	do.					40				5.9	187	
	19	Longman	William	/	Chief do.					38				5.6	156	
80	20	Jones	George	/	do.					25				5.10	154	
	21	Spier	Edward	/	do.					24				5.6	144	
	22	Betchelor	Maurice	/	do.					58				5.4	141	
	23	Goleburn	Charles	/	do.					26				5.10	147	- do -
	24	Hatfield	Frederick	/	Chief do.					24				5.8	128	- do -
	25	Wilkie	Thomas	/	do.					31				5.9	133	
	26	Jerred	Ernest	/	do.					34				5.4	147	
	27	Sim	George	/	do.					44				5.9	156	
	28	Woods	John	/	Cleaner					44				5.6	130	
	29	Leach	William	/	do.					20				5.8	154	
90	30	Roarke	Daniel	/	do.					34				5.4	134	- do -

Line White Star

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.I.T.T.S.B.U.R.G.H., arriving at New York, 19.21, from the port of London.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	1	Racelle	John	/	Cleaner	17/11/23	Botom.	No	Yes	20	M	English	English	5.3	138	Paid off 9/1/24
	2	Mc Parlan	Alfred	/	do.					22				5.9	184	
	3	Passett	Ernest	/	do.					44				5.6	130	
	4	Haughton	James	/	do.					37				5.9	164	
	5	Kavaragh	Patrick	/	do.					21				5.9	136	
	6	Connon	John	/	do.					42				5.8	168	
	7	Lambert	John	/	do.					21				5.7	121	
	8	Craig	John	/	1st Elect.	22/11/23				32				5.5	134	
	9	Higginbottom	Fred.	/	Cleaner					25				5.7	145	
	10	Brought	William	/	do.					41				5.6	145	Failed to join 9/1/24
	11	Palmer	James	/	S.M. Stew					19				5.7	147	
	12	Malpin	Henry.	/	Jump Eng.	22/11/23				40				5.8	142	
	13	Brown	William	/	Crewman					35				5.7	145	
	14	Spelley	William	/	Cleaner					18				5.4	162	Paid off 9/1/24
	15	Burns	Richard	/	do.					30				5.7	162	
	16	Davies	John	/	A.R.	30/11/23				43				5.10	160	- do -
	17	Davis	Fred	/	A.R.					42				5.10	186	- do -
	18	Singery	Sydney	/	A.R.					21				5.9	182	
	19	Luton	John	/	A.R.					43				5.6	154	- do -
	20	Fraser	William	/	A. .					52		Scotch		5.10	174	
	21	Richards	Ernest	/	A.P.					47		English		5.4	145	
	22	Craig	Robert	/	A.R.	30/12/23				28				5.7	146	
	23	Cross	David	/	2nd Officer	20/12/23				48				5.10	163	- do -
	24	Evans	Thomas	/	Purser					42				5.8	180	- do -
	25	Towill	Sydney	/	Purser's Clerk.					31				5.11	164	
	26	Dunne	Arthur	/	2nd Stores	17/11/23				32				5.9	163	
	27	Patton	George	/	Asst do.					21		Welsh		5.3	123	
	28	Stewart	Jesse	/	Stewardess					28		English		5.9	149	
	29	Gallant	Oliver	/	do.					24				5.4	105	
	30	Sims	Jesse	/	do.					50				5.11	112	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
121	Woods	William	/	/	Writer	17/11/23	Soton	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.10	160	
2	Mc Lachlan	John	/	/	1st Air Stwd					32				5.8	144	
3	Maynard	Harry	/	/	Stwd					37				5.7	136	
4	Fenner	Sydney	/	/						24				5.9	161	
5	Balmer	Isaac	/	/						41				5.5	154	
6	Skinner	Alec.	/	/						27				5.3	120	
7	Pegg	Alfred	/	/						30				5.9	157	
8	Avery	William	/	/						46				5.3	130	
9	Flux	George	/	/						29				5.8	140	
10	Gray	Harry	/	/						50				5.8	141	
11	Taylor	George	/	/						42				5.10	154	Paid off Soton 9/1/24
12	Williams	Richard	/	/	Capt's Servant					45		Welsh		5.4	140	- do -
13	Spence	George	/	/	S. M. Stwd					43		English		5.7	164	
14	Wilson	Robert	/	/	Engler					24				5.6	141	
15	Foreman	Joseph	/	/	Hell Boy					17				5.8	107	
16	Dall	Ronald	/	/	do.					17				5.9	112	
17	Tarrant	William	/	/	Bath Stwd					37				5.7	146	
18	Warner	George	/	/	Head Stwd					41				5.3	130	- do -
19	Lyon	William	/	/	do.					36				5.8	157	
20	Atherton	Albert	/	/	do.					38				5.7	140	
21	England	Joseph	/	/	do.					40				5.7	131	
22	Dean	Charles	/	/	do.					42				5.7	135	
23	Ashrose	Richard	/	/	do.					51				5.7	165	
24	Byrne	Ernest	/	/	do.					40				5.8	160	
25	Hewitt	Frank	/	/	Ch. Pantry. do.					41				5.8	162	
26	Foster	Joseph	/	/	Stwd					50				5.5	178	
27	Marshall	William	/	/	Asst Pantry.					22				5.7	134	
28	Trainer	Robert	/	/	Night Watch.					54				5.8	130	
29	Lancford	William	/	/	Plates					34				5.4	126	
30	Chalmers	James	/	/	M.W.					57				5.4	142	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those; if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg.

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
151	1	Wilkins	George	/	Night Watchman 17/11/23 Soton.			No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.7	136	
	2	Hoskins	James	/	do.					46				5.5	152	
	3	Wicks	Henry	/	do.					43				5.7	196	
	4	Jacques	John	/	Ch 3rd Cl. Stwd					54				5.9	199	
	5	Hran	Timothy	/	Interpreter					41				5.7	153	
	6	Habor	Albert	/	Stwd					33				5.1	111	
	7	Thorne	George	/						48				5.4	130	
	8	Mc Cracken	Harold	/						47				5.10	154	
	9	White	Francis	/						35				5.6	178	
160	10	Mc Pherson	William	/						36				5.8	168	
	11	Taylor	Harold	/						21				5.8	131	
	12	Titchmarsh	William	/						49				5.8	174	
	13	Cannon	Charles	/						35				5.4	132	
	14	Drage	George	/						32				5.8	132	
	15	Doonan	Charles	/										5.10	174	Paid off Hamburg Jan 2nd 1923
	16	Gebroche	Charles	/						19		English	British	5.10	140	
	17	Blair	James	/						37				5.7	130	
	18	Purrows	John	/						24				5.6	133	
	19	Rockrugs	William	/						37				5.4	130	
170	20	Tall	Ernest	/						21				5.7	131	
	21	Eade	Ernest	/						26				5.9	163	
	22	Chettkeburgh	Albert	/						42				5.5	126	
	23	Hill	Henry	/						45				5.10	180	Paid off Soton 9/1/24
	24	Harnes	William	/						31				5.9	146	
	25	Perrin	Sydney	/						50				5.6	124	
	26	Fischer	Alvis	/	Ex 2nd Cook					43		English	British	5.10	141	
	27	Jones	Richard	/	3rd Cook					34				5.10	161	
	28	Bedford	Edward	/	Vag do.					37				5.6	136	
	29	Crook	William	/	Asst do.					25				5.9	161	
180	30	Wood	Norman	/	do.					24				5.7	151	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

W. J. Sten

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
181	Rasmussen	Konrad	/	/	Asst Cook	17/11/23	Soton.	No	Yes	20	M	Danish	Danish	5.7	132	
2	Freemantle	James	/	/	do.					42		English	British	5.7	140	
3	Lethbridge	John	/	/	Scullion					20				5.9	151	
4	Wyath	Alfred	/	/	do.					22				5.5	143	
5	Gropp	Walter	/	/	do.					37				5.4	148	
6	Latham	Herbert	/	/	Passgr Cook					35				5.8	145	
7	Wilson	George	/	/	Asst Cook					34				5.7	135	
8	Wetlin	William	/	/	Ships Cook					50				5.5	108	
9	Wadsworth	Robert	/	/	Asst do.					24				5.6	141	
190	10	Clarue	/	/	Asst Baker					34				5.7	147	
11	Sutton	James	/	/	do.					22				5.9	156	
12	Westcott	Alec.	/	/	do.					38				5.7	147	
13	Dolan	John	/	/	do.					37				5.5	126	
14	Foden	James	/	/	do.					28				5.5	141	
15	Blesch	Fred	/	/	do.					24				5.10	142	
16	Wade	Ernest	/	/	do.					31				5.4	130	Paid off Soton 9/1/24
17	Moffatt	Albert	/	/	2nd Butcher					38				5.9	168	
18	Bradbury	Percy	/	/	2nd do.					31				5.8	159	
19	Chapman	Robert	/	/	Asst do.					28				5.9	152	
200	20	Deeming	/	/	do.					22				6.0	174	
21	Sweet	Richard	/	/	do.					28				5.8	150	
22	Niel	Charles	/	/	Steward					33				5.1	101	
23	Muller	Christian	/	/	do.	17/11/23	Hamburg			30		Swiss	Swiss	5.7	145	
24	Batzelt	Michael	/	/	do.					32		Lithonian	Lithonian	5.6	137	
25	Neilson	Jacob	/	/	do.					30		Danish	Danish	5.5	146	
26	Michal	Fredrico	/	/	do.					33		Urajuay	Urajuay	5.5	135	
27	Zuydenhoff	Ernest	/	/	do.					35		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	157	
28	Klier	Alfred	/	/	do.					40		Csecho Slovak	Csecho Slovak.	5.6	157	
29	Quaddel	Franz	/	/	do.					19		English	British	5.6	146	
210	30	Pederson	/	/	do.					29		Danish	Danish	5.7	142	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924, from the port of HAMBURG.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
211	1	Jelinek	Ferdinand	/	Steward	23/11/23	Hamburg	No	Yes	37	M	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	5.6	138	
	2	Boodersin	Hans	/	do.					32	M	Polish	Polish	5.7	147	
	3	Meltzig	Paul	/	do.					32	M	Polish	Polish	5.6	141	
	4	Gauder	Guillermo	/	do.					50	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	141	
	5	Tyler	William	/	do.					53	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.6	137	
	6	Hansen	Einer	/	do.					24	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6	137	
	7	Peterson	John	/	do.					45	M	do.	do.	5.8	139	
	8	Honegger	Adolf	/	do.					32	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	148	
	9	Semmit	Evaline	/	Stewardess					24	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.3	128	
220	10	Rupin	Walter	/	Stwd					24	M	Canadian	British	5.7	145	
	11	Krause	Wilhelm	/	Writer					25	M	Latvian	Latvian	5.8	143	
	12	Martinez	Francis	/	Stwd					26	M	English	British	5.7	146	
	13	Box	Perce	/	Asst Stores	22/11/23	Soton			35	M			5.5	141	
	14	Pearce	Edward	/	Scullion					35	M			5.5	137	
	15	Munday	Elsie	/	Stewardess					43	F			5.7	167	
	16	Toombs	Percy	/	Steward					10	M			5.2	112	
	17	Mc Carten	Christina	/	Stewardess					42	F			5.5	141	
	18	Burness	Horace	/	Asst Baker					23	M			5.8	148	
	19	Marshall	Benjamin	/	Wardmaster					30	M			5.5	141	
230	20	Barber	Robert	/	Barber					27	M			5.5	141	
	21	Wester	Leon	/	do.					27	M			5.5	145	
	22	Gallman	Harry	/	do.					28	M			5.7	162	
	23	Bow	Fred	/	do.					34	M			5.7	166	
	24	Penson	Har J	/	Writer					27	M			5.6	143	
	25	Sutherland	James	/	Barber					27	M			5.7	146	
	26	Toogood	Ernest	/	Asst Cook					34	M			5.6	121	
	27	Miller	Walter	/	Hosp. Stwd.					31	M			5.10	156	
	28	Hogers	Walter	/	Stwd					32	M			5.6	147	
	29	Godfrey	William	/	do.					35	M			5.3	137	
240	30	Whiting	Arthur	/	do.					24	M			5.6	141	

Disch'd off Soton 2/1/24

Line
Owner
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P. I. T. S. B. H. G. H., arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
241	1	Stress	Charles		Steward	28/11/23	Soton	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.6	168	
	2	Irwin	Robert		do					52				5.7	141	
	3	Paugh	Robert		do					42				5.2	132	
	4	Cooke	Arthur		do					42				5.8	140	
	5	Chapman	Rodney		do					32				5.6	156	
	6	Dale	Fred		do					22				5.5	143	
	7	Odly	Walter		do					21				5.11	146	
	8	Barley	George		Lounged					30				5.7	141	
	9	Whitlock	Sydney		Bell Boy					15				5.5	112	
250	10	Ridge	Edward		Printer					33				5.9	158	
	11	Woolfall	Thomas		Path Steward					42				4.8	158	
	12	Houldin	George		Linenkeeper					42				5.9	156	
	13	Miller	Thomas		B.R. Steward					59				5.6	141	
	14	Drewitt	Frank		do.					36				5.6	141	
	15	Nicholas	William		do.					32				5.10	171	
	16	Allcock	John		do.					43				5.5	136	
	17	Shields	Francis		2nd Psnts.					22				5.4	115	
	18	Barrett	Phillip		Asst. Pants					19				5.10	151	
	19	Warneck	Andrew		Plate Stwd					23				5.6	141	
260	20	Cosgrave	James		Chief Boots					35				5.5	135	
	21	Macdonald	George		Asst. do.					39				5.7	145	
	22	Hardy	William		do.					38				5.11	148	
	23	Lipski	Maurice		Foreman Cook	12/12/23	New York			23		English	British	5.7	132	
	24	Smith	William		Chief Stwd	28/12/23	Soton			41				5.8	157	Dis. off Soton 9/1/24
	25	Jackson	Ernest		Stwd					25				5.8	146	
	26	Smith	Joseph		do.					21				5.5	147	
	27	Morton	William		2nd Stwd	18/11/23	Soton			43				5.8	157	
	28	Faeley	George		Chief	17/11/23				27				6.7	164	
269	29	Ferguson	James		Asst. Boots.	17/11/23				20				5.6	147	
	30	Fishwick	Henry		Chief Men.	2/1/24	Hamburg	no	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.7	163	

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at New York, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Hamburg.

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
271	1	Morhouse	William		Master	Jan 2nd 1924	Hamburg	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	189.	
272	2	Jenkins	George		Steward	Jan 4th	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.10	160	
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

J. H. McQuinn
Commander

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

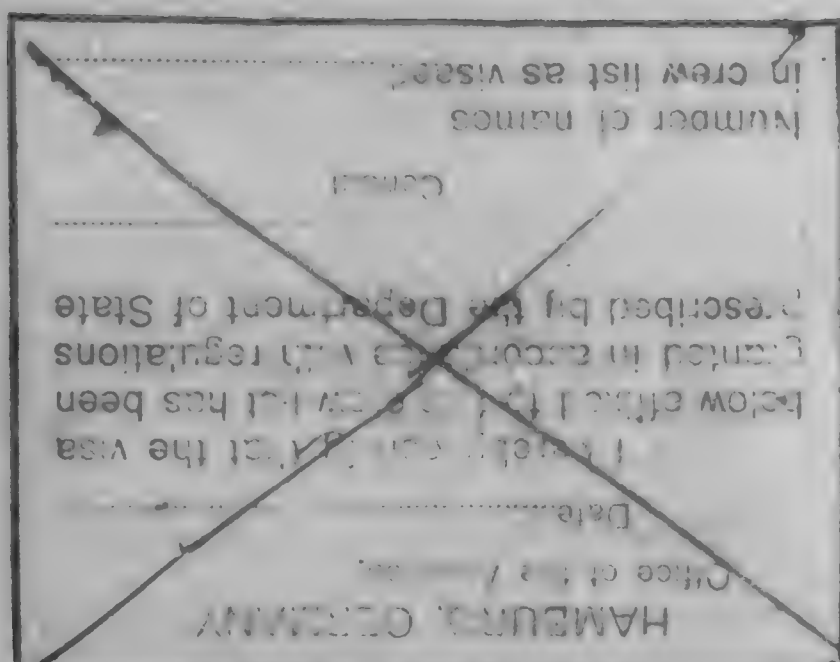
I, William J. Morhouse, of the S/S Pittsburgh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sheets 1 to 10.

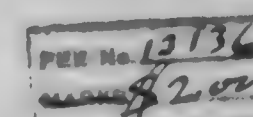
W. J. Morhouse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American
Date 7 Jan 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to the crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Frank Storch
Vice Consul
Number of names in crew list as visaed two hundred fifty nine
(259)



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 483
For the Journey to the United States
via *Frank Storch*
VICE CONSUL
Date 7 Jan 1924
24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "P. I. T. S. BURG", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1924, from the port of HAMBURG

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thorn	William			L. O.	3/1/24	Goton	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.10	167	
2	Holman	Fredrick			A. B.					32				5.2	162	
3	Allen	Robert			do					37				5.6	171	
4	Cook	Henry			do					59				5.9	141	
5	Hooker	Robert			do					42				5.4	150	
6	Mace	Charles			do					25				5.4	141	
7	Sylvester	John			do					50				5.6	162	
8	Denison	Walter			5th Officer					28				5.7	172	
9	Mc Donald	John			Seaman					22				5.3	147	
10	Webber	Edward			do					18				5.3	111	
11	Conlin	James			Attendant					29				5.11	166	
12	Maundens	Walter			do					22				5.7	147	
13	Soper	Albert			Cleaner					27				5.8	152	
14	Wesley	George			M.R. Steward					33				5.3	161	
15	Langford	James			Cleaner					32				5.8	158	
16	Carr	Martin			do					23				5.6	141	
17	Devlin	William			2nd Officer					40				5.9	152	
18	Burt	Ernest			4th "					43				5.8	159	
19	Reed	James			Chief Steward					42				5.7	180	
20	Gresty	Arthur			Ass. 2nd Std.					40				5.10	168	
21	Lewis	Arthur			Chief Stores					42				5.4	150	
22	Newman	William			Deck Steward					26				6.1	175	
23	Hughes	James			Writer					41				5.8	146	
24	Davies	Heloh			Stewardess					36	F			5.7	180	
25	Sherlock	William			2nd Sal. Std.					31	M			5.7	156	
26	Murray	Reginald			Steward					33				5.3	140	
27	Sumner	John			do					24				5.9	152	
28	Burnett	Victor			do					22				5.10	150	
29	Duddridge	Leonard			do					25				5.7	120	
30	Hoskins	Harvey			do					19				3.1	165	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P. I. T. S. B. H. R. C. H. ", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1924, from the port of H. A. M. B. U. R. G.

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilcox	Thomas			Steward	9/1/24	Soton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.1	165	
2	Millard	Reginald			do					18				5.8	150	
3	Imeson	Charles			do					45				5.8	140	
4	Vian	Leonard			do					21				5.8	144	
5	Sugars	John			do					34				5.9	150	
6	Parsons	Charles			do					37				5.11	150	
7	Hamon	Stanley			Bell Boy					17				5.9	140	
8	Gallopy	William			Bath Steward					33				5.10	144	
9	Tucker	Gideon			do					34				5.9	135	
10	Kenwood	Arthur			do					38				5.6	180	
11	Spencor	Harry			Night Watchman					53				5.6	150	
12	Sandford	Alfred			Ch. B. R. Std.					33				5.7	160	
13	Swalwell	Dugald			B.R.Std.					41				5.7	164	
14	Roberts	Benjamin			do					41				5.7	178	
15	Fitzgerald	William			do					36				5.7	150	
16	Eyers	Ferdinand			Ass. Pantry					33				5.10	170	
17	Johnson	Edward			do					22				5.7	140	
18	Smith	Robert			do					20				5.9	150	
19	Pierce	John			Ass. Boots					32				4.12	110	
20	Blain	William			do					18				5.7	140	
21	Desjardine	Reginald			Plates					18				5.6	140	
22	Hinds	Frederick			Hosp. Attd.					34				5.8	147	
23	Tyler	George			Steward					24				6.0	154	
24	Townsend	Daniel			do					23				5.5	140	
25	Smith	Alfred			do					30				5.4	130	
26	Bath	Leonard			G. H. Std.					37				5.6	140	
27	Bates	Benjamin			do					20				5.9	160	
28	Greene	Charles			do					19				5.8	150	
29	Meagher	Dorothy			Conductress					29	F	Irish	Irish	5.4	144	
30	Finnegan	Charles			2nd Cook					40	M	English	British	5.6	140	

M. M. OFF.
- 9 JAN 1924
800 HAMPTON

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1924, from the port of HAMBURG

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Harcourt	George	/	/	Scullion	9/ 1/ 24	Soton	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5. 6	146	
2	Francis	James	/	/	do					20				5. 8	140	
3	Esler	William	/	/	Chf. Baker					36				5. 8	140	
4	Gillis	Norman	/	/	" Butcher					34				5. 6	168	
5	Onslow	John	/	/	Barber					32				6. 0	180	
6	Porter	William	/	/	Asst. Stores					25				6. 0	185	
7	Oliver	Florence	/	/	Stewardess					40	F			5. 6	140	
8	Whitfield	William	/	/	T.P.Std.					42	M			5. 9	165	
9	Davies	William	/	/	Ass. Cook					36				5. 10	170	
10	Hutson	Harry	/	/	Scullion					21				5. 7	144	
11	Crispin	Reginald	/	/	Steward					38				5. 7	146	
12	Brech	John	/	/	do					45		Scotch		5. 6	150	
13	Neville	Frederick	/	/	do					22		English		5. 7	143	
14	Jolliff	William	/	/	do					39				5. 7	166	
15	Taylor	Charles	/	/	do					26				5. 6	170	
16	Saberton	Walter	/	/	do					40				5. 10	170	
17	Holloway	Bert	/	/	do					24				5. 7	150	
18	Dobbs	Samuel	/	/	do					51				5. 7	166	
19	Flood	George	/	/	2nd Bd. el. Std.					31				5. 10	166	
20	Carr	William	/	/	Steward					30				5. 8	170	
21	Byrne	Alfred	/	/	Purser					41				5. 6	140	
22		James	/	/	do					27				5. 7	157	

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the
Nationalities stated after their names & none of them is under an agreement to be discharged
in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

American Consulate, Southampton, England. Jan. 9, 1924.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew
list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed
by the Dept. of State.

W. E. B. Bower,
American Vice Consul

SEEN -- No. 44 -- Supplementary, No. 82 Names.

W. E. B. Bower, American Vice Consul

Immigrant Inspector.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. A. Morehouse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel PITTSBURGH, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1924, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frampton	Harold			Cleaner	9.11.24	Soton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.11.140		
2	Plowman	Harry			A. B.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10.152		
3	<i>#1 & 2 signed and on board not on record</i>															
4																
5																
6	<i>State Dept notified 1/24/24</i>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	<i>14 Sheets Total lines 326 Signed and detained on board & not on record</i>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owner H. A. SANDERSON
Local Agents 16-1240

Sheet 14 Line 1. Harold Frampton.
do. 14 do. 2. Harry Plowman.

These Men signed on too late to be Visaed by the American Consul at Southampton.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL Jan 11 1924 67712 FILED Jan 11 1924 T. Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School.

State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty fifth day of January, 19 24

at New-York

Punch Cards removed
Date FEB 1 1924
Check M.B. Bailey

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	RACE FROM WHICH TAX										TOTAL
				AM.	EU.	AS.	AF.	OC.	PA.	SI.	UN.	OT.	ADU.	
1st Cabin	1			15	20								3	45
2nd Cabin	38			5	33								5	55
3rd Cabin	15	3			7								15	35
TOTAL	60	7		20	60								13	160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	20
2nd Cabin	38	33
3rd Cabin	15	7
TOTAL	78	60

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924 111

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguaria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Wyeedam, sailing thence with , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School, State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Wendland, sailing the Wendland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School, State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. IN TRANSIT TO CUBA.
VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON JANUARY 9TH, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	

1	TRANSIT 339888	MANFREDI	✓ FRANCISCO GARCIA	32	✓ M	S STATIONARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, MR. LEOPOLD MANFREDI, 15 RUE HENRI MARTIN, PARIS, FRANCE. IN TRANSIT TO CUBA
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

38

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

EW + Y C B K

JANUARY 21st

19₂₄

113

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came; whether he expects to remain in the United States; whether he expects to visit friends or relatives in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes in person at admission, or date, time for care and treatment of the same, as reported by doctor, if known.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, written or oral, made by any person, firm or corporation, to employ him in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES YES 1923 N.Y.	BROTHER, MR. ENRIQUE MANFREDI. 70 IN TRANSIT ONLY LIAVEA. HAVANA. CUBA.					NONE	NONE	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE		SPAIN MADRID.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

... or property or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel miller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triestina and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Vanderbilt", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School, State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-490

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the Immigration Service a copy of their passport and visa, if any, and a copy of the ticket or other evidence of transportation.

Transit to Canada.

S. S. "VENETIAN"

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 9th, 1924.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0320

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

January 21st

19₂₄

115

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Venda", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master apex

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emecia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, TH. MARTIN, Surgeon of the DUTCH S.S. "VIENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of TULANE MEDICAL SCHOOL, STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Martin

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "V E N E D A M" Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , January 9th , 19 24

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 21st

1924

117

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer of asylum, or for other reasons, or for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?								Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		Country City or town.
1	self	moreover, Jan. 1911	Bus. fr. Intern. Forwarding Co., 88 Broad St. New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	blue	Holland Voorhout
2	do	do do Sept. 1920	do. Mr. O. Kletsattel, 15 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do	grey	do Bloemendaal
3	mother	do do	do	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do	blue	do do
4	self	do do Jan. 1911	o/o American Express Co., 60 Broadway, New York N.Y.	do 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	do	do	do Loochem
5	do	do do Jan. 1911	Bus. fr. The Conex Co. Inc., 111 Broadstr. New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	6	do	blue	do Warmond
6	do	do do Jan. 1911	Bus. fr. Cullman Bros. Inc., 161 Frontst. New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	do	grey blue	do Amsterdam
7	do	do do Jan. 1911	Bus. fr. Messrs. Maltus & Ware 116 Broadst. New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	do	grey	do Heemstede
8	do	do do Jan. 1911	Bus. fr. Messrs. J.W. Hampton Jr. & Co. 17, Battery Place New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	6	do	grey	do Warmond
9	no	do do Jan. 1911	friend: Mr. Walter Williams, Metuchen N.J.	do 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do	blue	Germany Sonneberg
10	do	do do 1923	Friends: Messrs. Ladenturg, Thalman & Co, Bankers, New York NY.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	do	grey	do Francofort o/Main
11	do	do do 1913	Bus. fr. Messrs. Corn, Schwarz & Co. Williamst. 12, New York NY	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	do	grey blue	do Bremen.
12	do	do do 1913	Bus. fr. Messrs. T.D. Downing & Co. 32 Pearl St. New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do	blue	Holland Sasuenheim
13	husband	do do do	do	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do	do	do The Hague
14	father	do do do	do	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5	do	do	do Sasuenheim
15	do	do do do	do	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5	do	do	do do
16	do	do do do	do	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5	do	do	do do
17	self	do do Dec. 1911	brother: Mr. J.A. Naft, Chase Nat. Bank, New York N.Y.	do 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	do	do	do Loochem
18	no	do do Jan. 1911	Mr. A. Britton, 1 E. Brad- ton P.C. 12, Washington P.C.	do 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	do	do	Austria Salzburg
19	husband	do do do	father: do	do 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do	do	U.S.A. Washing- ton P.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. deJong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "VERENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master deJong

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VENTAM"

sailing from ROTTERDAM

, January 9th, 1924

Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK, January 21st, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MATONS	Gustav	71	m	id.		Superior Court of San Francisco Cal. 704 Market St. San Francisco, Cal. July 11, 1901.	
2	Klar Skans.	Gustaf J.	74	m	id.		Supreme Court White Plains, Nov. 10th '21, 20 Broadway, New York N.Y.	
3	do	Ernst E.	34	f		Halifax Pa.	April 7th 1888.	do
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

119

S. S.

VEENDAM

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

JANUARY

9TH, 19 ~~24~~. Arriving at port of New-York. January 21st

194

42

CANCELLED No. 4 & 5 Mr. & Mrs. Theodore Wood. DID NOT SAIL.
CANCELLED No. 14 Miss Elizabeth R. Otis, see manifest 7 No. 2. *Bellevue* *Parson*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-516

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S. "VEENDAM".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, January 10th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New-York January 21st, 1924.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	WYLIE	LAURA JOHNSON	67 11	F	S	Dec. 1st, 1855, Milton, Pennsylvania.		WASSAR COLLEGE. PONCEPSY N.Y.
2	OTIS	ELIZABETH B.	22 1	F	S	March 9th, 1861, Brooklyn, New York.		490, West End Str. New York City.
3	LONGER.	OTTO C.	27	M	S	May. 12th, 1896, Scranton, Pa.		111, Quincy Ave. Scranton, Pa.
4						Placed on 12 20 Ann		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Vesuvius", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SCUTTAMONTON, January 10th.

19²⁴

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 21st 1924

122

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes.	Self.	Yes. Yes. 1 Log. Ans. Uncle 2425 Grand Concourse Street. Pondham N.Y.	Uncle 2425 Grand Concourse Street. Pondham N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 3"	Fresh br. blue.	none	England Blackburn
2	yes	Father	yes no	" "	8 months	no	no	no	Good	no	---	Fair br. blue.	none	Scotland Glasgow.
3	no	self	yes no	Brother: Mr. M. Das. Detroit Mich. General Delivery.	4 years	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark black black	none	Br. India Bengal

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master of Vessel.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martie, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-202

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON JANUARY 9TH

19 24

Total passengers
U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

124

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Jones, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Samuel Jones

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

January 21st, 1924

126

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Length of time since alien last entered the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose, or for no purpose?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	20	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	fair	blu	gray	none	9	Russia	Siberia
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Martin

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. VERANDA Passengers sailing from NOTTINGHAM, JANUARY 11th, 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Norquist	John	4	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Norquist, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
2		Korn	John	21	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Korn, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
3		Ditzsch	John	4	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Ditzsch, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
4		Bilova	John	18	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Bilova, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
5		Agara	John	4	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
6	U.S. CIT.	Agara	John	14	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
7	UNDER 18	Agara	John	7	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
8	U.S. CIT.	Agara	John	7	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
9	U.S. CIT.	Agara	John	5	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
10	U.S. CIT.	Agara	John	3	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
11		Agara	John	21	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
12	U.S. CIT.	Agara	John	13	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
13		Agara	John	65	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
14		Agara	John	40	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
15		Agara	John	20	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
16		Agara	John	4	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
17		Agara	John	3	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
18		Agara	John	36	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
19		Agara	John	21	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
20		Agara	John	21	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
21		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
22		Agara	John	14	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
23		Agara	John	14	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
24		Agara	John	64	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
25		Agara	John	43	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
26		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
27		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
28		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
29		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			
30		Agara	John	17	✓	✓	✓	English	yes	Austria	Austria	Vienna	with J. Agara, 1001 W. 10th St., Chicago			

No. 27 Franziska Ehrhard. No. 28 Paul Wildenhayn and No. 29 Helen Wildenhayn CANCELLED, landed at HALIFAX.

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

January 21st, 1924

128

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Versenden", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master de Jong

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School, State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Martin

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5** IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENENDAAL Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24, 1924

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	6 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Schröder	Wilhelm	32	✓ m	Term. U.S.	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bosch	Father W. Schröder Bosch	Ont. Q. SWS	
2	TRANSIT	Widens	Barnd	32	✓ m	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	Father J. J. G. Winkels	Water	
3	TRANSIT	Widens	Chris M.P.	30	✓ f	housew.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	
4	TRANSIT	Bolman	Dick C.W.N.	25	✓ m	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	The Hague	Father V.E.L. Vailant	Water	
5	TRANSIT	Widens	Barnd	32	✓ m	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	Father J. J. G. Winkels	Water	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

48

No. 5 v. Wellhöner and 11 d. transferred to manifest no. 6/30. *[Signature]* Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

January 21st, 1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master S. J. de Jong

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.			Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.		Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jonge, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School, State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. - Y. C. R. K.

JANUARY

1924

134

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Engaged in business, or to engage in business, or to be employed by any person, or to be employed by any corporation, society, municipality, or government? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government. (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming to United States by reason of fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinions, or on account of being a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	no	brother	50	no	Brother: H. L. Kreis 218 Arlington Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl. gray	None	Germany Gelnhausen	
2	no	uncle	no	no	Uncle: do do do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	struma	do do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Vandana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of aliens.

S. S.

" V E E N D A M "

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 9th

19 24

51

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

136

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of such organizations?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 9th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New-York, January 21st, 1924

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Heimerikx	Henricus Everhardus	41	m	s	H 345164	District Court of the United States at Brooklyn N.Y. January 24th 1918	Brooklyn N.Y. Flatbush Ave 1524
2	Hisgen	Thomas	65	m	m	Petersburgh Ind. November 26th 1858		Springfield Mass. 611 Belmont Ave
3	Hisgen	Barbara	53	f	m	H 34664	Citizen by marriage	do
4	Hisgen	Katharina	18	f	s	Albany Ind. July 27th 1905		do
5	Wolfert	Johannus L.	55	m	m		Circuit Court of Sheboygan Wisc. April 29th 1921 County	Sheboygan Wisc. 705 North 4th Str.
6	Zondag	Harm	42	m	m		Circuit Court Portage- October 5th 1916	Friesland Wisc.
7	Suleder	Martin	50	m	s		District Court of Minneapolis Minn. March 5th 1905	Sawtelle Cal. Box 593
8	Hoekstra	William	43	m	m	H 331175	Circuit Court Cook County Chicago Ill. April 22nd 1913	Evergreen Park Ill. California Ave 2801
9	Dopauly Schmidt	Kate	44	f	div.	H 374383	Citizen by marriage	Chicago Ill. 5300 Blackstone Ave
10	Niemijer	Henry	60	m	m		Circuit Court of Kalamazoo Mich. November 15th 1893	Willard Ohio
11	de Man	William F.	50	m	wd.	H 338633	Common Pleas Court of Monmouth County Freehold N.J. August 13th 1917	Keyport N.J. Osburnstr. 113
12	Oolbekkink	Mattheus	39	m	m	H 350309	Supreme Court of New York State White Plains N.Y. January 13th 1922	Rye N.Y. 31 Railroad Ave
13	Oolbekkink	Elisabeth	53	f	m	Rye N.Y. June 22nd 1870		do
14	Blaauw	Bertha	40	f	m		Superior Court of Cook Cy. Chicago Ill. April 25th 1919	Chicago Ill. 240 W. 106th Str.
15	Blaauw	Jacob	7	m	s	Chicago Ill. July 12th 1916		do
16	Blaauw	Grace	3	f	s	Chicago Ill. April 30th 1920		do
17	Dekker	William	51	m	m	H 378657	Superior Court of Cook Cy. Chicago Ill. June 17th 1910	Chicago Ill. 140 W. 110th Str.
18	Dekker	Anthony	53	m	s	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
19	Dekker	Anthony	13	m	s	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
20	Noteboom	Roelf	43	m	m	H 346677	Department of State Washington D.C. March 14th 1923	St. Louis Mo. 9411 South Broadway
21	Horvath	Georg	32	m	m	H 278021	Common Pleas Court of Summit County held at Akron Ohio September 13th 1923	Akron Ohio 124 Campbell Str.
22	Smeding	John	68	m	m		4th Judicial District Court of Ogden Utah February 6th 1896	Ogden Utah 1951 Eccles Ave
23	Straka	John	17	m	s	Revere Pa. March 8th 1906		T. Wollak Box 506 Evelynstr. Rochester N.Y.
24	Travaille	Sjoerd	53	m	m	H 16760	County Court of Suffolk Cy. Bayshore June 12th 1902 L.I.N.Y.	Bayshore L.I.N.Y.
25	Travaille	Wiepke	67	f	m	H 112009	citizen through husband	do
26	Becker	Edward	41	m	s	St. Paul Minn. February 21st 1883		St. Paul Minn. Maloney Hotel 8th & Jackson Str. St. Paul Minn.
27	Gold	Rose	26	f	m	H 3027	Citizen by marriage.	Home: Brooklyn N.Y. 238 40 Clerg Street.
28	Gold	Stanley	5	m	s	New York City. October 10th 1918.		
29								
30								

No. 18 Mrs. W. Dekker cancelled did not sail No. 19 Mr. A. Dekker cancelled did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

S. S.

VEENDAM

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON JANUARY 9TH, 1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, JANUARY 21st

1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

1 TREPPEL

ETHEL

21

F

S

NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

NOVEMBER 16TH 1903.

8431 JAMAICA AVENUE, WOODHAVEN, L. I.

Phony Paper 12-45 pm

410

1000

1 city

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4718

139

S. S. "WESTDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, January 10th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 21st, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROBINSON	ANNIE	25	✓	F. W.	Hughes 227687	By Marriage.	3901, Lincoln Ave, Chicago.
2	ROBINSON	THOMAS	4	✓	M. S.	Philly Insp 12 45h	By Parentage.	do.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **100.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **VEENDAM**

Passengers sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.**

ON JANUARY 9TH

1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		STOGOFF	✓ PIERRE	39	✓	M	<i>Dist. Engineer</i> M TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	FRANCE MARSEILLA.	MOTHER IN LAW. MRS. DELACROIX 251 CHEMIN DE MAZARGUE. MARSEILLE. FRANCE.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																

55

100

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **100**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to secure a status of the United States. Entry in prison or elsewhere, or under any other restriction, or for any other cause, and if so, for what purpose, and by whom, or under what authority?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to engage in labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	\$30	YES 1917-1919 NEW YORK.	RUSSIAN RED CROSS. 129. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	EVER
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24

at New-York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEPNDAM"

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JANUARY 9th

1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		Dam	Geert	43		m	m	labor.	yes		English	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Paterson	wife: Mrs. Dam, Boompjesweg 52, N.J. Paterson Amsterdam, Holland.		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

56

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924 143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a status of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or subject to fine for care and treatment of the insane, or subject to support by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	no	self	yes	yes 1920/1923	Uncle: J. Meester 8th street, Buffalo N.J. Prospect Park, Paterson N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bro	bro	none	(9) Holland Oldholtwold
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master de Jong

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, asset, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tulane Medical School State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1924

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

January 21st

19 24

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than 90 days.		
1	YES	COUSIN	25	NO	COUSIN, J. PHILIP KOCK, 5014 TORRESDALE AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLO. BLUE	NONE	GERMANY	BREMEN
2	NO	COUSIN	15	NO	COUSIN, LOUIS MOSKOVITS, 431 8TH AVE. ASTORIA L.I.N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO. BRO.	NONE	HUNGARY	ALSO LENDINO
3	YES	SELF	30	NO	UNCLE, ANTON VANDUREK, 4243 W. 20TH PL. CHICAGO ILLIS.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO. BRO.	SCAR ON PENIS	YUGO. SLAV.	DONJA KRAVICA
4	NO	DO.	35	NO	BRO. I.L. JOHN. KERN, 2800 OAKWOOD AVE, LORAIN OHIO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO. BRO.	NONE	DO.	TERNOVICA
5	YES	COUSIN	40	NO	COUSIN MARK VIDAKOVICS, 2023 W. HIGH STR. RACINE WISC.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLACREY	DO.	DO.	LOVINAC
6	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	ST. FATHER, ISRAEL BERGIDA, 356 E. 4TH STR. MANHATTAN N.Y.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	10	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	POLAND	CHODOROV
7	YES	HUSBAND	15	NO	HUSBAND, LASZLO RONTA, BOX 65 POUNT MARION PA.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLACBRO.	DO.	HUNGARY	NYIRADONY
8	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER, DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9	YES	BRO. I.L.	60	NO	BRO. I.L. STEVE PALICS, 624 PFEIFER STREET, BARBERTON OH.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	YUGO. SLAV.	LIPINJE
10	YES	BROTHER	34	NO	BROTHER, DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	CHRISTIANSTA
11	NO	SELF	700	YES	1913/1923. BRO. I.L. N. BOJICIN, 315 NEW BRITAIN, HENDERSON STR. JERSEY CITY N.J.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLACBRO.	SCAR AFTER X	POLAND	PRAIKOWCE
12	YES	HUSBAND	40	YES	1911/1921. HUSBAND, JOHN. NAIJZINAS, 84 SALEM STR. BOSTON MASS.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO. GREY	NONE	LITHUANIA	NAIJINKAI
13	YES	FATHER	50	YES	BORN IN BOSTON MASS. FATHER, DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	U.S.A.	BOSTON	
14	YES	BRIDEG.	15	NO	BRI DEG. SZIPA IGIVAN, 7736 W. JEFFERSON AVE, DETROIT MICH.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	HUNGARY	KERECSEN
15	YES	HUSBAND	45	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE SABCLK, 51 ONTARIO STR. PITTSBURGH PA.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	YUGO/SLAV.	HIMVCLJANIC
16	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER, DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	KAPLSKA VELIKA	
17	YES	DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
18	YES	WIFE	6	YES	1904/1921. WIFE, KRISTINA JAZUKEVICIUS, 18 ARTHURSTR. MONTELLO MASS.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	LITHUANIA	MARCIN HANA
19	NO	HUSBAND	35	YES	1913/1920. HUSBAND, DOM. DEGLIS, 345 NEW YORK, N.J. HUDSON STR. HACKENSACK N.J.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	UTENY
20	NO	FATHER	2	BORN IN CLIFSIDE N.J.	FATHER, DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	U.S.A.	CLIFSIDE N.J.	
21	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
22	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	HUSBAND, SURLA MIKE, MAHONINGNO AVE AND STEEL CO. HIBBING MN.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	YUGO/SLAV.	STIKRDA
23	YES	DO.	25	NO	HUSBAND, DAN DRCBAC, 111 LINCOLN STR. HIBBING MINN.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sal. de J. de J. de J., Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Vesudan", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 19 24
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

146

TO
S. S. VEENDAM

HOL. AMER. LINE

arrived Jan. 21, 1924.

192

M.

from

Jan 21

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	GROSS, Juliska	4:20	2 14	1		To tel. §	29 Mrs. M. Lee	Arch	1/22	11-	1	1	1
✓ 2	ROMTO, Juliana	4:25	2 7/8	2		" tel. §	Arch Lath. Arch. Conts. Box 65	Arch	1/29	1-	16	16	16
	(dght) Barbala						Port Marion, Pa.						
✓ 3	SABOLEK, Bara	4:40	2 15/16	2		Son in Hosp.	Arch. Arch. & father going Sabolek	Arch	1/25	12 ⁴⁵	8	8	8
	son Tomo						618 Noble Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.						
✓ 4	NAUDZUNAS, Ono	4:45	2 12/13	2		Too late to proceed	Arch. Jones 84 Salem St	Arch	1/22	9 ⁰⁰	2	-	2
	(dght) Neely						Dorset Mass						
✓ 5	DEGULIS, Ona	4:50	2 19/21	2		Son in Hosp.	Arch. S 1	Arch	1/23	10 ⁴⁵	4	2	4
	(dght) Apolonya						do						
✓ 6	Sabolek Mike		2 17	1		1	Pittsburgh, Pa. father going Sabolek 618 Noble Ave.	Arch	1/25	12 ⁴⁵	-	1	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 147

S. S. VEENDAM (Holl-AM.)

arrived January 21-22, 1924, 19

M.

from

Jan 1, 1924

Reported by

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
24m	1	JAZWKEVICIUS	Konstanta	2	18	Lith	Q E	LPC	500	Watson																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

148

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. VERENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANSEN, 19 41. Arriving at Port of new-York, January 21st, 19 21

(605)

Cancelled No.5 and 6 Mrs. Rose Gold and Master Stanley Gold.TRANSFERRED to second Class Manifest 1 No.27 and 28.

Belcher Pursuer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at YORK, January 2, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

151 152 4 5

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

January 26th, 19 24.

I, master of the British S. S. "VERINDAM"
(Nationality.)

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 252 Number of seamen deserted 7

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 248

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st, 19 24 consigned to
Holland-America Line New York, is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is
expected to sail January 26th, 19 24 for Rotterdam
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Wans Pautke	21	German	Rotterdam, January 3rd 1924.
Johannes W.A. Meulencomp 99 Stuy 855	22	Dutch	Rotterdam, January 3rd 1924.
Johannes Goedkoop	18	Dutch	Rotterdam, January 3rd 1924.
Klaas H. Bok	20	"	" " " "
Theodor Muster	32	German	" " " "

(CONTINUED OVER.)

24	Duerings	Aloisius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5" 72.-
25	Rommelswaal	Leendert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6' 0" 82.-
26	Vink	Johannes H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6" 65.-
27	Laman	Nicolaas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 3" 65.-
28	Nekkers	Antonie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10" 77.-
29	van Bantem	Arie		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7" 72.-
30	Hazenoot	Arend	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 11" 74.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at *ORR*, *January 2, 1924*, from the port of *Rotterdam*. 151

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Rank or Position	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND								
1	de		50	male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	180	
2	Koe		35	"	"	"	5'6"	70	
3	van		30	"	"	"	5'8"	69	
4	Gae		31	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
5	Soni		27	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
6	Bre		25	"	"	"	5'8"	71	
7	de		24	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
8	ten		26	"	"	"	5'8"	69	
9	Auel		30	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
10	Vern		48	"	"	"	5'6"	86.-	
11	Bal		40	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
12	v.d.		46	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
13	Stig		47	"	"	"	5'10"	86.-	
14	Zee		46	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
15	Vink		46	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
16	Smit		32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
17	Kuip		46	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
18	Karr		36	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
19	Blok		37	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
20	Verh		29	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
21	Pater		33	"	"	"	5'1"	81.-	
22	Bal		30	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
23	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
24	Duerings	Aloisius	22	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
25	Rommelswaal	Leendert	29	"	"	"	6'0"	82.-	
26	Vink	Johannes H.	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
27	Laman	Nicolaas	48	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
28	Nekkers	Antonie	23	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
29	van Ganten	Arie	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
30	Hazenoot	Arend	25	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	

Port of New York 1/26/24
Memo for the Chief of Boarding Division
Checking out the crew of the Ss Verendam I found that 7 members of the crew deserted, name given below and one man was left in St Mary's Hospital in Hoboken N.J. all the others were found on board.
Deserters
Johan C.J. van Gye 25 Steward Holland Dutch 4/16
Boek Klaas H 20 " " 6/3
Bredkoop Johannes 18 " " 6/6
Walter Adol 30 Cook German 7/8
Kueter Theodo 52 Steward " 8/20
Pauille Hans 22 " " 8/25
Meulenkamp Johannes W.A. 22 " Holland Dutch 8/27
deft in St Mary's Hosp. Hoboken N.J.
Schellenberger Fritz Steward 31 German 8/23
in St. Mary's Hosp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

152 4 5

24, from the port of Rotterdam. 151

Required

Vessel

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Name	Rank	Port of Origin	No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Jong	Sievert J.	Master	3-1-24 Rotterdam	No	50	male	Dutch	Holland	6'- 8"	98	
2	Kooy	Arie	Chief-Officer	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6" 70		
3	van Dyk	Cornelis N.	2nd	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 69		
4	Gast	Kornelis H.	2nd	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9" 80.-		
5	Sonneveldt	Cornelis J.	3rd	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9" 82.-		
6	Breys	Charles L.	4th	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 71		
7	de Feifer	Herman J.	4th	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 70		
8	ten Geuzendam	Johannes H.	Maroonist	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 69		
9	Adelerhof	Johannes	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 70		
10	Vermeulen	Leendert	Boatswain	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8" 86.-		
11	Bal	Arie	Carpenter	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 75.-		
12	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	Quartermaster	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 84.-		
13	Stigter	Hendrik	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10" 86.-		
14	Zevenbergen	Arie	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 82.-		
15	Vink	Martinus	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6" 72.-		
16	Smith	Kryn N.	Sailor	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 70.-		
17	Kuiper	Maarten	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7" 73.-		
18	Karremans	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6" 65.-		
19	Blok	Cornelis	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7" 73.-		
20	Verhey	Top	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 82.-		
21	Putselaar	Jan A.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11" 81.-		
22	Bal	Albert	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 76.-		
23	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 72.-		
24	Duerings	Aloisius	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 72.-		
25	Rennelzwaal	Leendert	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0" 82.-		
26	Vink	Johannes H.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 65.-		
27	Laman	Nicolaas	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6" 65.-		
28	Nekkers	Antonie	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 77.-		
29	van Ganten	Arie	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 72.-		
30	Hazenoot	Arend	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11" 74.-		

Handwritten notes:
Putselaar cancelled } did not sail
van Ganten cancelled }
Hazenoot cancelled }

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. de Jong, Master*, of the *Dutch s.s. "Veendam"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st.

day of *January*, 19 *24*

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VRENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Scheltema	Schelte K.	O.S.	3-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
2	Bergwerff	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
3	Rotteveel	Willem J.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
4	van Lier	Johannes G.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
5	Tolboom	Hendrikus	Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'11"	44.-	
6	v.d.Steen	Johannes P.M.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
7	Roona	George D.	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
8	van Rietschoten	Barend A.	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
9	de Graaff	Tounis	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
10	van Batavia	Jorinus	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	79	
11	Kikkert	Cornelis	3rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
12	Toneman	Hendrikus M.	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
13	Koops	Cornelis	4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	69	
14	Leenstra	Gerben	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	66	
15	v.d.Walk	Severinus Ph.	4th	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65	
16	de Gous	Pieter A.	4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67	
17	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	Electrician	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
18	de Vos	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	82	
19	Berggren	Detlof E.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	67	
20	Kimstra	Klaas J.J.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	69	
21	Schotte	Willem H.	Foreman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	88.-	
22	Lems	Cornelis	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
23	v.d.Leek	Johannes	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	v.d.Roer	Hendrik	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	98.-	
25	Rietdyk	Klaas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
26	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
27	Umans	Petrus J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
28	Byl	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
29	Peters	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
30	Suissap	Johannes B.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	

no. 29 Joh. J. Peters cancelled, did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

L. J. de Jona, Master, of the *Dutch S.S. Teendami*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of January, 1924

Henry
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *L. J. de Jong, Master*, of the *Dutch S.S. Teendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of *January*, 19*24*

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gelens	Johannes	Coppersmith	3-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	71.-	
2	Eleikslot	Cornelis	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
3	Dankersloot	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
4	Levering	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	67.-	
5	Eikenhout	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
6	van Gemert	Johannes A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
7	de Hoog	Jacob	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	79.-	
8	Groeneveld	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	66.-	
9	de Wit	Jan	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
10	Hoogerwerf	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
11	Deterts	Rudolf A.	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	98.-	
12	Verschuur	Barthelomeus	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	79.-	
13	de Melker	Andries G.A.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
14	van Veenen	Nicolaas H.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
15	Martin	Thomas	Clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	6'	92	
16	Le Jeune	Alfred	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	78	
17	te Lintelo	Arnold Th.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	Andeweg	Arie P.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
19	Roelofs	Jacobus	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
20	Schols	Adrianus J.J.	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
21	Mierendorf	Albert P.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	75.-	
22	de Graaf	Michiel	Barber	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
23	Grobbe	Jan	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-	
24	Spits	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	59.-	
25	Wessels	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	77.-	
26	de Vries	Evert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	77.-	
27	Dee	Ake	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
28	Rynten	Michiel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	64	
29	Havermans	Arnoldus	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
30	v.d. Wende	Andries	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	75.-	

nos. 13, Andries G.A. de Melker cancelled } did not sail
no. 27, Ake Dee cancelled }

Andries G.A. de Melker

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1. *L. J. de Jong*, Master, of the *Dutch S.S. Teunissen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2, 24

day of January, 19 24

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

Species	Sex	Age	Weight (g)	Length (mm)	Wing (mm)	Tail (mm)	Bill (mm)	Foot (mm)	Middle toe (mm)	Claw (mm)	Sexual characteristics
Redpoll	♂	Ad.	100	110	65	85	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♀	Ad.	90	105	60	80	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♂	Ad.	110	115	70	90	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♀	Ad.	105	110	65	85	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♂	Ad.	120	125	75	95	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♀	Ad.	115	120	70	90	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♂	Ad.	130	135	80	100	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♀	Ad.	125	130	75	95	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♂	Ad.	140	145	85	105	15	10	15	5	Redpoll
Redpoll	♀	Ad.	135	140	80	100	15	10	15	5	Redpoll

1- IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

. LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 2, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam. 154

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fiering	Gerrit	Pantryman	3-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74.-	
2	Warman	Mattheus P.	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
3	Yerman	Hendrikus G.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
4	Vrolyk	Dirk W.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
5	Klekamp	Ernestus	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
6	van Noord	Aren	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
7	v.d.Elzen	Johannes M.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
8	Dekker	Daniel J.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
9	Mareel	Franciscus P.W.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
10	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
11	Gross	Alwin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	62.0	
12	Verloop	Antonius N.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	103.-	
13	Hindriks	Jan W.H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
14	Loop	Gerard C.	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
15	Wynsema	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
16	Verschoor	Johannes Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
17	Trompert	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	58.-	
18	Warner	Egbertus	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
19	Swiers	Wilhelmus A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
20	Prins	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
21	Poncin	Petrus H.A.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
22	van Vliet	Thomas C.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
23	Walg	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
24	Meurs	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	74.-	
25	de Zeeuw	Roelof	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	69.-	
26	van Zeyl	Johan C.J.	"	Deserted	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
27	Buurma	Jan J.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
28	de Wit	Hendrikus G.W.A.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
29	Lisseveld	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	61.-	
30	Broeders	Martinus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	

Franciscus P.W. Mareel cancelled, did not sail

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *L. J. de Jong*, Master, of the *Dutch S.S. Veendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of January, 1924

L. J. de Jong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDA M", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wiebes	Cornelis	Steward	3-1-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	74.-	
2	Pelzer	Willy	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'10"	67.-	
3	Thur	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
4	Bal	Pieter A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.-	
5	de Nys	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	English	5'10"	71.-	
6	Maabeel	Johannes M.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	69.-	
7	Ruiss	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
8	Schwagly	Victor F.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
9	de Knoop	Johannes A.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	77.-	
10	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	73.-	
11	v.d. Boer	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
12	v. Drimmelen	Willem J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
13	Huvers	Pieter D.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
14	de Zeeuw	Korstaan	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
15	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
16	de Snoo	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
17	Bouwman	Adriaan E.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
18	Breusker	Hermanus J.M.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
19	Hagers	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
20	Byl	Mels M.A.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
21	Borhet	Johannes C.Th.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
22	Schaefer	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'5"	62.-	
23	v.d. Broek	Paulus C.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
24	Spykerman	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
25	Gutkas	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	64.-	
26	Leinenbach	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'6"	60.-	
27	Leurs	Jacob C.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
28	't Hoen	Frederik J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
29	Wegbrands	Wilhelmus P.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	76.-	
30	Kates	Johannes M.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	

Handwritten: Johannes M. v.d. Broek, cancelled
 Johannes M. Kates, cancelled } did not sail
Signature: [illegible]

28 Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Veendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of January, 1924

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. -That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

156

16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								k.g.	
1	Mulder	Henri	Steward	3-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	59.-	
2	Maat	Gerard A.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	47.-	
3	Bok	Klaas H.	"	"	Amsterdam	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
4	v.d.Horst	Johannes E.M.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
5	van Baarle	Wilhelmus	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
6	V.L. 9956/855 Goedkoop	Johannes	"	"	Discharged	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	51.-	
7	Vink	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
8	Spierings	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
9	v.d.Blick	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
10	Paul	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	17	male	Dutch	"	5'6"	61.-	
11	van Dam	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	58.-	
12	de Graaf	Jelte	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
13	Smaling	Iwan G.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
14	Roomer	Cornelis L.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
15	den Meyer	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
16	de Groot	Nicolaas C.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
17	van Arkel	Jan W.C.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	36"	"	"	"	5'8"	92	
18	Weerts	Luitsen F.	Hosp. Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	72.-	
19	Gans	Daniel Th.	Steward 3rd cl.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
20	Klaassen	Evert J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
21	Buens	Geert	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
22	Houtbraken	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
23	Damen	Antonius A.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
24	de Beer v. Weelderen	Roelofke	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	female	"	"	5'8"	84	
25	Bolsenbroek	Alida	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	74	
26	de Jong	Truus	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	82	
27	Jongejan	Cornelia H.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	75	
28	Hersbach	Cornelia	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6"	89	
29	van Beek	Evertina	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	66	
30	Fransman	Hendrik	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	35	male	"	"	5'5"	68.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. de Jong, Master*, of the *Dutch S.S. Tendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of *January*, 19 *24*

Allegory
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

157

16

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Logger	Henri	Musician	3-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	72.5	
2	van Rooyen	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
3	Meulman	Hendrikus	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	74.	
4	Varlett	Albert	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	French	5'10"	81.	
5	Zimmermann	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'10"	86.	
6	de Jong	Jacobus A.M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	71.	
7	Frank	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	57.	
8	Walter	Adolf	"	"	Amsterdam	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'9"	76.	
9	Kooreman	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	68.	
10	Kruis	Gerardus	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
11	de Ligt	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	82.	
12	Tuinman	Aldert A.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.	
13	van Beek	Philip M.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
14	Nispoort	Wilhelmus J.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	55.	
15	Smoor	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
16	van Dinther	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	66.	
17	Lafleur	Carolus	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
18	van Dissel	Leonardus G.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
19	Vos	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
20	Akkermans	Josephus	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
21	van Santen	Klaas	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	84.	
22	van Dommelen	Marinus G.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
23	de Vroom	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	85.	
24	v.d. Kuyt	Govert J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
25	Kiebert	Jacobus J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	92.	
26	Blom	Hendrik J.K.	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	80	
27	Baksteen	Bernardus	Barber	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	84	
28	van Duinen	Cornelis	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	89	
29	de Klerk	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
30	v.d. Velde	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	73	

no. 29 de Klerk cancelled, did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

L. J. de Jong, Master, of the *Dutch S.S. Tundam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of January, 1924

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van Rietdyk	Jan J.	Trimmer	4-1-24	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'4" 80		
2	Walther	Willem	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 70		
3	v.d. Moort	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8" 84		
4	de Haay	David	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8" 74		
5	Both	Eugene A.	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 76		
6	Vermeulen	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 74		
7	Troost	Jacob	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8" 75		
8	Jurrie	Roelof P.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 76		
9	Vieser	Pieter	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 75.-		
10	Bakker	Johannes	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7" 69.-		
11	de Kuyser	Hendrikus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 75		
12	de Hoog	Nicolaas	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0" 75.-		
13	Petersen	Gerardus	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0" 84.-		
14	Bakker	Dirk	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 63.-		
15	den Uyl	Antoon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 72		
16	de Lange	Johannes J.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10" 76		
17	Bossmann	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'6" 55.-		
18	Kuhl	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5" 57.-		
19	Paschl	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 69.-		
20	Kuster	Theodor	"	Deserted		"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5" 69.-		
21	Sperman	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6" 80.-		
22	Mikut	Willi	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	6'1" 65.-		
23	Schellenberger	Fritz	"	Left in St Mary's Hospital in Hoboken		"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 64.-		In Hospital
24	Krumbiegel	Martin G.A.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10" 68.-		
25	Pautke	Hans	"	Deserted		"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 64		
26	Kik	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10" 72.-		
27	Meulenkamp	Johannes W.A.	"	Deserted		"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 70.-		
28	Rikenbroek	Hendrikus M.J.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9" 72.-		
29	Wouterse	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 76		
30	Clowting	Philippus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 68.-		

no. 13. Gerardus P. van der Pijl cancelled, did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

J. de Jong, Master, of the *Dutch S.S. Teendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of January, 1924

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested, on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "V E E N D A M", arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

159

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								k.g.	
1	Brunschot	Andreas F.	Steward	7-1-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'4" 70		
2	Jonkman	Adriaan J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 75		
3	Schiks	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8" 59		
4	Tinkhoff	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 58.-		
5	Knebel	Georg	Musician	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'6" 71.-		
6	Hulscher	Jan	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5" 72		
7	Essbauer	Caesar	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'9" 100.-		
8	Fikotter	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5" 67.-		
9	Scherer	Willy	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 70.-		
10	Kraan	Adrianus B.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6" 71		
11	Buyssing	Martinus A.H.	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 72		
12	Schafer	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7" 73		
13	Heyenraets	Jacobus H.A.L.M.	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 76		
14	Schoonheydt	Ramon P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9" 74		
15	Reynierse	Evert F.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5" 70		
16	Tullener	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 71		
17	Koster	C. P.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4" 69		
18	van der Veen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 71		
19	Molenberg	Jan G.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 72		
20	R. Perrevoets	Jacobus D.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 89		
21	R. Konst	Barend	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"		
22	R. Gernu	Franciscus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	"		
23	F. Veer	Hendrikus J.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 69		
24	R. v.d. Borden	Reyer E.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"		
25	R. Masman	Albert	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11" 73		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM
Date: January 20th 1924.
I hereby certify that the
above named persons are
the crew of the vessel
"V E E N D A M"
and are employed on the vessel
as members of the crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN
for the purpose of the
United States
Boulogne
H. W. N. A. B. L.
Vice Consul.

Rotterdam, January 8th 1924.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.
See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no. 21 Barend R. Konst, cancelled
no. 22 Francis R. Gernu, cancelled
no. 24 Reyer B. v.d. Borden, cancelled
did not sail
De Vries
B. A. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. J. de Jong, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Vendamo" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of January, 1924

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OP ARRIVAL

BILLED *TAI. 5-1924*, I, **JOHN B. BOYD**, Surgeon of the **U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFRIRM** that I have had **TEN (10)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATES OF MAINE**

(1)

160

and **NEW JERSEY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Katinsky
2/1/24*

John B. Boyd
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of **JANUARY**, 19 **24**

at *New York*

Punched Card removed
Date **FEB 1 1924**
Clerk *MB. J. J.*

John B. Boyd

Manager

AW 1-21-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
U.S. Citizens	8	2	10
Aliens	18	5	23
TOTAL	26	7	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin	15	25
Deck	8	33
Storage	0	33
Total	23	58

Cross
Southern
5/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. _____ SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

JANUARY

192

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

The entries on ~~one~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

JANUARY 21st, 1924

161

Note.-- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN G. FELS, MASTER**, of the **U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, from **RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. Fels

MASTER **DEPT.**

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **24**

at *New York*

Arthur W. Brown

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: *tailor, painter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, sign painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc.*, and not simply as *engineer, polisher, molder, turner*, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*If father in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **JOHN E. BOYD**, Surgeon of the **U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **TEN** (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATES OF MAINE** AND **NEW JERSEY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Boyd
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **JANUARY**, 19 **24**
at New York

Notary Public
James J. [illegible]
Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JANUARY 21st, 1924

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid in own possession, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	--	Brother: Andrew Roth, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Ill.	No Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br	Br	None	Hungary	Dombred
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN G. FELLS, MASTER**, of the **U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, from **MONTVIDEO, URU.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. Fells

MASTER **JOHN G. FELLS**

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **JANUARY**, 1924

at *New York*

W. H. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

14-201

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN B. BOYD, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TEN (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF MAINE AND NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24

at New York

John B. Boyd
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JANUARY 21st, 1924

165

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Gr	Germany	Posen
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.York	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	---	Dk	Br	Blu	Germany	Heilbrom
3	No	Employer Aboard	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Gr	Ireland	Bromagh Cork
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Gr	Brazil	Campanas
5	No	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br	Argentina	Buenos Aires
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1895	San Antonio Texas	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Blu	Kentucky	Greensboro
7	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1918	---	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fr	Lt	Blu	Honduras	Tela
8	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	---	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fr	Lt	Blu	Argentina	Buenos Aires
9	No	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Gr	Uruguay	Colonia
10	No	Husband	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Blu	Uruguay	Rio Negro
11	No	Employer Aboard	Yes	No	---	---	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	Spain	Madrid
12	No	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Bk	Br	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN G. FELS, MASTER**, of the **U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, from **BUENOS AIRES, ARG.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **JANUARY**, 19**24**
at **New York**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, meat packer, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (When was alien last in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS** Sailing from **BUENOS AIRES, ARG.**, JANUARY 3rd, 1924, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** JANUARY 21st, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gaughan	Thomas P.	43	M	M	Barlton, Kansas, June 16, 1880		620 S. Central St., Chanute, Kansas.
2	Cameron	John B.	48	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind., December 29, 1875		Uhlen & Co., 120 Broadway, New York City
3	Addy	Reginald	34	M	M	Bedford, England, August 22, 1889	Father - U.S. Citizen	Coolidge Hotel, Brookline, Mass.
4	Weir	James R.	39	M	M	Scottsburg, Ind. May 31, 1884		U.S. Department of Agriculture Washington, D. C.
5	Pohl	William M.	33	M	S	Viersen, Germany, March 24, 1890	Circuit Court of Milwaukee County, Wisc. May 12, 1921, Milwaukee, Wisc.	Hotel Astor, Milwaukee, Wisc.
6	Mathis	Harry	22	M	M	Bridgetown, N.J., June 28, 1901		25 Third St., Salem, N.J.
7	Leake	Henry A. Sr.	24	M	M	Monett, Mo., February 14, 1899		911 E. 7th St., Tulsa, OKLA.
8	Leake	Gladys V.	22	F	M	Peoria, Oklahoma, April 29, 1901		" " "
9	Leake	Henry A. Jr.	2	M	S	Wilson, Oklahoma, June 16, 1921		" " "
10	Leake	Verna	1	F	S	Joplin, Mo. January 2, 1923		" " "
11	Whowell	Cyril A.	29	M	M	Paterson, N.J., September 18, 1894		73 W. 88th St., New York City
12	Seidman	Jesse	39	M	M	Akron, Ohio, December 12, 1884		2589 Overlook Bl., Cleveland, O.
13	Seidman	May R.	32	F	M	Ravenna, Ohio, July 20, 1891		" " "
14	Maddock	Sayre P.	32	M	M	Sayre, Pa., April 23, 1891		106-1/2 Olive Street, Sayre, Pennsylvania.
15	Maddock	Ehea J.	29	F	M	Scranton, Pa., July 8, 1894		" " "
16	Maddock	Paul W.	5	M	S	Sayre, Pa., April 13, 1916		" " "
17	Maddock	Robert W.	3	M	S	Buenos Aires, Arg., March 7, 1920		" " "
18	Browne	Junius F.	47	M	M	Albany, Ga., December 22, 1876		822 S. McDuffie St., Anderson, S. C.
19	Browne	Hattie J.	43	F	M	Aiken, S. C., Oct. 1880		" " "
20	Browne	Irene	12	F	S	Anderson, S.C., August 24, 1911		" " "
21	Faulkner	Timothy J.	31	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa., February 1, 1892		West Union, W. Virginia.
22	Althouse	Charles S.	29	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., Nov., 20, 1894		Box 43, Telford, Pa.
23	Van Sickle	Frieda	29	F	S	Olyphant, Penna., January 13, 1895		300 N. 2nd St., Harrisburg, Pa.
24	Crawford	Hina P.	61	F	M	Rutland, Vermont, February 21, 1862		100 E. 17 St., New York City
25	Kramer	Leighton	40	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., March 19, 1883		Third & Cumberland Sts., Philadelphia, Penn.
26	Kramer	Mary I.	36	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., August 7, 1887		" " "
27	McDonald	Roy L.	35	M	M	Hanover, Ind., July 19, 1888		444 Sherman Ave., Galion, Ohio.
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS** Sailing from **MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY.**, **JANUARY 4th, 1924**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, NEW YORK** **21st, 1924**

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	Tinan	Percy Warner	43		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio., October 8, 1880		Studebaker, Corp., Southbend, Ind.
2	Day,	Marcos P.	33		M	S	Fairmont, Minn., February 18, 1890		Fairmont, Minnesota.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JANUARY 6th, 1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

21st, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Vander Veen	Derk E.	62	M	M	Holland, Michigan, March 13, 1861		(Holland, Michigan.
2	Vander Veen	Marion	62	F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich., October 19, 1861		(" "
3	Vander Veen	Henrietta	37	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich., March 24, 1886		(" "
4	Marty	Emil P.	28	M	M	Barcelona, Spain, February 10, 1895	Circuit Court of Wayne County, Detroit Michigan, September 11, 1920	(Ford Motor Co., Detroit, Mich.
5	Marty	Fannie	30	F	M	Marquette, Mich., July 19, 1893		(" "
6	Marty	Harold	5	M	S	Detroit, Mich., January 26, 1918		(" "
7	Marty	Richard	38	M	S	Barcelona, Spain, January 10, 1886	Circuit Court of Genesee County, Flint, Mich., February 20, 1914	(118 Tyler Ave., Detroit, Mich.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JANUARY 9th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 14/1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Purcell	John W.	29		M	Richmond, Indiana, July 7, 1894		114 Hamilton Street, Bound Brook, N. J.
2	Alberts	Harold	24		M	Boston, Mass., June 29, 1899		379 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
3	Caudill	Rebecca	24		F	Poor Fork, Kentucky, February 2, 1899		Portland, Tennessee.
4	Costello	Elisabeth J.	37		F	Philadelphia, Pa., March 5, 1887		5847 Florence Ave., W. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Kloy	Charles F.	44		M	Evansville, Indiana, November 14, 1879		2419 Main Street, Evansville, Ind.
6	Sylvester	Carl A.	44		M	Newton Centre, Mass., August 13, 1879		(25 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass.
7	Sylvester	Lillian	39		F	Dorchester, Mass., December 1, 1884		(" " "
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN B. BOYD, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TEN (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF MAINE AND NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.**

JANUARY 7th 1924

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

21 of 1924

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN G. WELLS, MASTER, of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. Wells

MASTER WELLS

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York
Edward J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN B. ROYD, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TEN (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF MAINE AND NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

Churchman

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 21st, 1924

173

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
1	No	Self	Yes	1907 1923	Brother, James Damato, 1218 South 20th Street, Omaha, Nebraska.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Br	Br	None	Italy	Vinchiaturo
2	No	Husband	Yes	1907 1923	Brother-in-law: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Br	Br	None	Italy	Nelfi
3	No	Father	Yes	1907 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Br	Br	None	Brasil	Sao Paulo
4	No	Father	Yes	1909 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
5	No	Father	Yes	1911 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
6	No	Father	Yes	1915 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	3	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
7	No	Father	Yes	1915 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
8	No	Father	Yes	1919 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
9	No	Self	Yes	1907 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Br	Br	None	Italy	(Bari) Valensano
10	No	Husband	Yes	1907 1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Br	Br	None	Brasil	Sao Paulo
11	No	Father	Yes	1923	Uncle: " " "	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	1	6	Br	Br	None	U.S.A.	Omaha
12	Yes	Brother	No	--	Brother: Asher H. Basser, 3001 Seymour Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Br	Br	None	Syria	Zahle, Liban

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN G. FELST MASTER, of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from SANTOS, BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. Felst

MASTER 011021

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1924

at New York

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN B. BOYD, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TEN (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF MAINE AND NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

John B. Boyd M.D.
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE

JANUARY 3rd, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	729484-5/19/31/28	Fernandez	Alonso Leonor	36	M	S Laborer	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother: Rogelio Fernandez, Defensa 1046, Buenos Aires, Argentine.	N.Y. New York
2	777571-2/17/25/20	Galitsis	Demetrio Basile	55	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Nicolson Kentron Hondoras 4499, Buenos Aires	N.Y. New York
3		Garos	Evangelos	39	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: George Zavatis, Us-pallata 825, Buenos Aires.	Ill. Chicago
4		Alender	Moische	22	M	S Barber	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Mauricio Federmann, Corrientes 2032, Buenos Aires.	Mass. Dorchester
5	305750	Guidobono	Lorenzo	29	M	M Laborer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	South Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Cousin: Giuseppe Guidobono Girbal 618, Buenos Aires.	Conn. Windsor Locks
6	31927	Bacsko	Mendel	20	M	S Laborer	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Itso Falerberg, Dean Funes 514, Buenos Aires.	Mich. Detroit
7		Manusievich	Peisah	24	M	S Laborer	Yes Yiddish	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Leon Saretsky, A Berre 4125, Buenos Aires.	Mich. Detroit
8		Kahne	Abram Iseck	30	M	S Look smith	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Usher Udler, Corrientes 1970, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
9		Paschkovsky	Sammol	29	M	S Tailor	Yes Yiddish	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Jacobo Linderman, Martinez Rosas 985, Buenos Aires.	N.J. Passaic
10	3125955-NKK	Masi	Koremo	27	M	S Laborer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	North Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Bro: Fiabelle Masi, Piedras 441, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
11	3246542	Blaiotte	Vincenzo	32	M	S Baker	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	South Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Gaitano Blasi, 455 Gurrushaga, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
12		Paulas	Kehmistoole	23	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Chistion Culan, Usallida 825, Buenos Aires.	Mass. Fitchburg
13		Calimeris	Jean Demetre	23	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Estaban Kpatan, Calle Asarra 1508, Buenos Aires.	Mass. Fitchburg
14		Sznarohar	Joel	19	M	S Laborer	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Ivan Kinbaum, Calle Salta 1917, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. Brooklyn
15		Diamond	Chaim	23	M	S Painter	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Jose Javkin, Billingshurst 2367, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
16		Cybulski	Jankiel	20	M	M Baker	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Jacobo Grinwald, B Humberto 1545, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
17		Goldberg	Szolem	30	M	M Professor	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: J. Buyer, Corrientes 3431, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
18		Burstyn	Jankiel	30	M	S Laborer	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Aron Blufstein, 173 Triumvirato, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
19		Burak	Proim	18	M	S Tailor	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother: G. Burak, Valentin Gomes 3056, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
20		Custin	Welmel	28	M	M Laborer	Yes Yiddish	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Felix Bajray, Bulnes 426, Buenos Aires, Argentine.	N.Y. New York
21		Gughielmo	Guiseppo	27	M	S Brick-layer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	North Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Cousin: Salvatore Gughielmo, San Juan 1038, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. Weirton
22		Laudadio	Victor	23	M	S Seaman	Yes Italian	Yes Argentina	South Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Cousin: Vincenzo Laudadio, Calle Whit 665, Buenos Aires.	Ill. Chicago
23		Stolman	Oiser	28	M	S Carpenter	Yes Yiddish	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: David Gunstein, Murijo 241, Buenos Aires.	N.J. Jersey City
24		Reichl	Korbinian	22	M	S Butcher	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Hermann Kubler, Rivadavia 708, Buenos Aires.	Ill. Chicago
25	VL 370/883 NAT-221-5487871	Wegronies	Hartel	19	M	S Tailor	Yes Yiddish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother: Enrique Wengrowitz, S. Francisco 107, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. Brooklyn
26		Mannana	Vito	26	M	S Shoe-maker	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	North Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Bebedetto Raffael, Calle La Madrid 170, Buenos Aires.	Pa. Pittsburg
27		Gaslini	Giulio	28	M	M Laborer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	North Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend: Salvatore Drama, Asara 526, Buenos Aires.	Pa. Pittsburg
28		Borelo	Francisco	22	M	S Labor	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	North Italian	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother-in-law: Pasquale Cupallone, Merranos 1959, Buenos Aires.	N.Y. New York
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 21st. 1924

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, whether he is coming temporarily to obtain employment in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Does he intend to take the oath of citizenship or make application for same? If so, when? If not, why not? Is there any reason for care and treatment of him which would prevent his being accepted for citizenship?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. <small>(See instruction for full test of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or printed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Jose Nagioreira, 341 E 56 St New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Zay
2	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Stefanos Pappan, 256 W 41 St, New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Greece	Pogonion
3	No	Self	70	No	---	Friend; Christ Demas, 1158 No. Roberry St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Greece	Lapobo
4	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; Robert A. Hollander, 15 Wilcock St. Dorchester, Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Russia	Troimanov
5	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; Herman Pellizza, 39 Chestnut St. Windsor Locks, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Italy	Vignarelo
6	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Sam Cross, 2602 Hastings St., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Dr	Bk	None	Poland	Biola Podlaska
7	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; Sam Manusta, 2509 Goodwin St., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Russia	Minsk
8	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; M. Kahul, 24 Mary, land Place, New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Plonsk
9	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; S. Fashman, 241 Har- rison St. Passaic, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Russia	Minsk
10	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Sale & Towne Mfg. Co., 9 E 40th St., New York City	Yes	6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Italy	Rome
11	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Cousin; Joseph Starobinski, 71 Sullivan St. New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Italy	Roccatfor rato(Becce)
12	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Bro; Christian Pulan, 25 Federal St., Fitchburg, Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Greece	Jannina
13	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Odesean Giovanni, 19 Federal St. Fitchburg, Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Greece	Jannina
14	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; D. Schwurts, 21 Puttermen 8713 DeKalb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Wysogrod Plocik
15	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Mayer Angatreich, 132 Essex St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Russia	Podolie
16	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; Max Zibulski, 595 Gates Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Loniza
17	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Bro; Jacob Goldberg, 172 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Janow Sokolska
18	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Brother; Abie Bursstyn, 21 Rogers Place, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Poland	Myssyhiac Ostrolenska
19	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; A. Sapiro, 465 E 174 St., Bronx, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Rocki Bielsk
20	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Max Szerecski, 669 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Russia	Minsk
21	No	Self	1903 Yes	Yes	1907	Provi- dence	Bro; Giovanni Gughelmo, P.O. Box 584, Weirton, W.Virginia.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Italy	Belmonte
22	No	Self	50	No	---	Bro; Jose Laudabb, 740 V. Ohio St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Italy	Mala de Bari
23	No	Self	50	No	---	Brother; J. Stolman, 90 Wal- don Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Russia	Minsk
24	No	Self	50	No	---	Brother; J. Stolman, 90 Wal- don Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Lt	Br	None	Germany	Munchen
25	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Bro; J. Wengrowits, 225 Dav- ison Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	None	Poland	Wysokie
26	No	Self	50	No	---	Cousin; Salvatore Alberino, 7115 rear Relley St, Pittsburg.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None	Italy	Regollanto (Comol)
27	No	Self	50	No	---	Friend; Salvatore Alberino, pa. 7115 rear Relley St, Pittsburg	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Italy	Castano
28	Yes	Self	50	No	---	Uncle; Paolo Domenico, 2153 First Ave, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Bk	None	Italy	Callos
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN G. FELLS, MASTER, of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from BUENOS AIRES, ARG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1899-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN B. BOYD, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TEN (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF MAINE AND NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JANUARY 21st, 1924

177

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN G. FELS, MASTER, of the U.S.M.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, ARG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. Fels.

MASTER *DELL.*

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

W. H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. SOUTHERN CROSS sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE, JANUARY 2nd, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LUCORETTI	LUIGI	30	M		City P 1215948 March 28, 1919 COURT OF UNITED STATES, CAMP DIX, NEW JERSEY. MARCH 28th 1919		4759 LAKE AVE., CHARLOTTE, N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS sailing from MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. JANUARY 4th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	POPOVICH	VALDO	28	M	S	ZUGORA, AUSTRIA. MARCH 15, 1896	SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA? CAMP KEARNY, COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIF. JUNE 3rd, 1918.	2645 BELGRADE ST., PHILADELPHIA PA.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 city

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

70

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. JANUARY 9th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VELTRI IPPOLITO	59	M	✓ 314801 H CORCE SANO, ITALY, APRIL 4, 1894	CIRCUIT COURT, ALLEGANY COUNTY, CUMBERLAND, MD. SEPTEMBER 26, 1912	2152 2nd AVE NEW YORK CITY
2	O'DAY FRANK	16	M	✓ 2216 it living with children PLEASANTVILLE, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 2, 1907		120 Morris St., Yonkers, N.Y.
3	O'DAY WILLIAM	15	M	✓ NEW YORK CITY, OCTOBER 26, 1908.		120 Morris St., Yonkers, N.Y.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

71

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

MUNSON

arrived

1/21/24

, 19

M.,

from

San Felle

181

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS										S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS										S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS										S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																			
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.														
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																							
61f	1	SCHMEDDING	Augusto	1st CAB	10 1/2	GER	Q	E	2:15	DEVINE																													
63f		ZUMBAGEL	Josepha																																				
45m	2	MAGRISI	Adolfo		14 2	IT	UN	READ	3:00	RYAN																													
27m	3	MAIX	Raul	Heraio	11 23	SA	LPC		3:15	WATSON																													
24m	4	RIVAS	Gayelano		11 22	SA	LPC		3:15	"																													
1m	5	PEREZ	Jose		14 1	SPAIN	Q		3:00	RYAN																													
54m	6	Nasser	Barakat		13 12	Syria	LCR	Exg																															

1/21 11775

1/23 142

✓ 27m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓
 ✓ 45m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓
 ✓ 27m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓
 ✓ 11m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓
 ✓ 54m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓
 ✓ 1m 7/1 Southern Cross 10 10 11 ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Townsend	49	Gr. Britian			
William Corless	32	Gr. Britian			
Harold Cooke	23	Gr. Britian			
Adolph Merano	25	Chile			
Henry McCarthy	32	Gr. Britian			
José San Pedro	53	Spain			
Louie Berk	26	Holland			
William Short	23	Gr. Britian			
Michael Corballe	22	Cuba			
Joaquim Lopes	26	Columbia			
Frank Don	28	Spain			
Saturno Bruno	25	Spain			
John Laffman	36	Holland			
James Hamilton	54	Gr. Britian			
Stephen Dunbar	41	Gr. Britian			
Paul Wohl	28	Germany			
James Hurley	30	Gr. Britian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 1, 1924

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS from port of NEW YORK, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 216 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 216 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 21st, 1924, consigned to MUNSON LINE; is now lying at Hoboken, N. J., and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 2nd, 1924 for Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

22	ERICKSON	ERICH	✓	"	"	3
23	HUNTER	THOMAS	✓	"	"	5
24	TOMPKINS	WILLIAM	✓	ABLE SEAMAN	"	3
25	WHITE	FRED	✓	"	"	3
26	SEAGRAM	BERNARD	✓	"	"	3
27	EDWARDS	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	3
28	GARCIA	HILARIO	✓	"	"	3
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	✓	"	"	3
30	STONE	FRANCIS	✓	"	"	3

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

SPANISH SPAIN 5-8 160

U. S. CITIZEN

U. S. CITIZEN

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

17	MARRISON	CHARLES	✓	NATE	"
18	JOHNSON	JOHN	✓	CARPENTER	" 3
19	SYSLO	JOSEPH	✓	NATE	" 3
20	GRASSAN	GIOVANNI	✓	STONEKEEPER	" 3
21	SHIELDS	CHARLES	✓	SEAMAN Q.M.	" 3
22	ERICKSON	ERIC	✓	" "	" 3
23	HUNTER	THOMAS	✓	" "	" 5
24	TOMPKINS	WILLIAM	✓	ABLE SEAMAN	" 3
25	WHITE	FRED	✓	"	" 3
26	STEWART	BERNARD	✓	"	" 3
27	EDWARDS	JOSEPH	✓	"	" 3
28	GARCIA	HILARIO	✓	"	" 3
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	✓	"	" 3
30	STONE	FRANCIS	✓	"	" 3

35	U. S. CITIZEN
30	U. S. CITIZEN
46	U. S. CITIZEN
22	U. S. CITIZEN
32	U. S. CITIZEN
23	U. S. CITIZEN
25	U. S. CITIZEN
24	U. S. CITIZEN
25	U. S. CITIZEN
20	U. S. CITIZEN
30	SPANISH SPAIN 5-6 160
28	U. S. CITIZEN
27	U. S. CITIZEN

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JANUARY 21**, 19**24**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FELS	JOHN	MASTER	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	MALE	U. S.	CITIZEN			
2	HEARD	BERT	CH. OFFICER	" 3				38		U. S.	CITIZEN			
3	BLAKE	WILLIAM	FIRST "	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	BENZ	THERON	SECOND "	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	SEVENDSEN	OLE	THIRD "	" 3				38		U. S.	CITIZEN			
6	BIKKERS	JOHN	JUNIOR "	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	MARHOE	CLIFTON	JUNIOR "	" 3				22		U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	DEKER	EDWARD	Q'RT' MASTER	" 3				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
9	PETERSON	EDWARD	" "	" 3				41		U. S.	CITIZEN			
10	LANGLEY	EDWIN	" "	" 3				27		U. S.	CITIZEN			
11	WICKMAN	JULIUS	" "	" 3				41		U. S.	CITIZEN			
12	POWLER	WILLIAM	MASTER O ARMS	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
13	MOOSEHAGE	HANS	" "	" 3				33		U. S.	CITIZEN			
14	MCCARTHY	HARRY	" "	" 3				47		U. S.	CITIZEN			
15	SVENSON	HAROLD	BOATSWAIN	" 3				43		SCANDINA- VIAN	SWEDEN	5-8	170	
16	SHLEHAN	JOSEPH	" MATE	" 3				30		U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	MATHISON	CHARLES	" MATE	" 4				38		U. S.	CITIZEN			
18	JOHNSON	JOHN	CARPENTER	" 3				35		U. S.	CITIZEN			
19	SYSLO	JOSEPH	" MATE	" 3				30		U. S.	CITIZEN			
20	GRASSAN	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	" 3				46		U. S.	CITIZEN			
21	SHIELDS	CHARLES	SEAMAN Q.M.	" 3				22		U. S.	CITIZEN			
22	ERICKSON	ERICH	" "	" 3				32		U. S.	CITIZEN			
23	HUNTER	THOMAS	" "	" 5				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
24	TOMPKINS	WILLIAM	ABLE SEAMAN	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
25	WHITE	FRED	" "	" 3				24		U. S.	CITIZEN			
26	SPENCER	BERNARD	" "	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
27	EDWARDS	JOSEPH	" "	" 3				20		U. S.	CITIZEN			
28	GARCIA	HILARIO	" "	" 3				30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	" "	" 3				28		U. S.	CITIZEN			
30	STONE	FRANCIS	" "	" 3				27		U. S.	CITIZEN			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.** 184

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HILL	CHARLES	ABLE SEAMAN	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	Yes	29	MALE	U.S.	CITIZEN			
2	BARRETT	FRANK	"	" 3				27		U. S.	CITIZEN			
3	HOLLAND	CHARLES	"	" 4				41		U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	ASSO	LOUIS	"	" 4				20		U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	CARMEL	BENJAMIN	"	" 4				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
6	HOPE	CYRIL	"	" 4				20		U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	LATHAM	HORACE	"	" 4				31		U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	"	" 4				20		U. S.	CITIZEN			
9	GERDES	ARIE	CHD. SEAMAN	" 3				42		DUTCH	HOLLAND	6-1	170	
10	STUBBES	JACK	"	" 3				21		U. S.	CITIZEN			
11	CONSTANTINE	LOUIS	"	" 3				21		U. S.	CITIZEN			
12	GARDNER	PAUL	"	" 3				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
13	DUFFEY	GEORGE	"	" 3				19		U. S.	CITIZEN			
14	PORCHER	PERCY	"	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
15	PROPHET	GEORGE	"	" 4				24		U. S.	CITIZEN			
16	KAYAN	FREDERICK	PURSER	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	GROHOL	GEORGE	ASST. PURSER	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
18	SPRANKLE	ERNEST	FREIGHT CLK.	" 3				39		U. S.	CITIZEN			
19	KNIES	EMIL	CH. RADIO	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
20	STASSI	JOHN	2nd "	" 3				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
21	THOMPSON	BARGE	3rd "	" 3				29		U. S.	CITIZEN			
22	BOYD	JOHN	SURGEON	" 3				32		U. S.	CITIZEN			
23	RUDIN	ERNEST	YEOMAN	" 3				20		U. S.	CITIZEN			
24	STUART	BURTON	CH. ENGINEER	" 3				37		U. S.	CITIZEN			
25	MASON	JACOB	1st. ASST.	" 3				35		U. S.	CITIZEN			
26	IRION	WILLIAM	Sr. 2nd.	" 3				28		U. S.	CITIZEN			
27	BRONZ	CARL	Jr. 2nd.	" 3				44		U. S.	CITIZEN			
28	COLEMAN	JOHN	3rd ASST.	" 3				30		U. S.	CITIZEN			
29	DU BOIS	HENRY	JUNIOR	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
30	DEVINE	GEORGE	JUNIOR	" 3				39		U. S.	CITIZEN			

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 3 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36: When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.****JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.**

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOUCHER	HENRY	JR. ENGINEER	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	MALE	U. S.	CITIZEN			
2	TURNER	WILLIAM	CH. REFRIG.	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
3	GOLD	JULIUS	2nd "	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	BRENNER	JOHN	3rd "	" 3				35		U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	CARLTON	ROLAND	CH. ELECT.	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
6	FELIX	ERNEST	2nd "	" 3				35		U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	SOLT	FRANCIS	3rd "	" 3				21		U. S.	CITIZEN			
8	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	4th "	" 3				31		U. S.	CITIZEN			
9	COOPER	PERCY	PLUMBER	" 3				36		U. S.	CITIZEN			
10	EMERSON	ROBERT	" MATE	" 3				29		U. S.	CITIZEN			
11	NEWTON	LINDLEY	MACHINIST	" 3				38		U. S.	CITIZEN			
12	CHANDRINOS	GREGORY	" MATE	" 3				28		U. S.	CITIZEN			
13	MacGONIGAL	JOHN	BOILERMAKER	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
14	POLIK	MAX	STOREKEEPER	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
15	HUBBARD	ROSMAN	YEOMAN	" 3				31		U. S.	CITIZEN			
16	LYNCH	RICHARD	WATER-TENDER	" 3				24		U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	RAY	ERNEST	"	" 3				40		U. S.	CITIZEN			
18	HADLINGTON	SIDNEY	"	" 3				28		U. S.	CITIZEN			
19	JORDAN	ANTONIO	"	" 3				32		U. S.	CITIZEN			
20	MERTZ	CHARLES	"	" 3				23		U. S.	CITIZEN			
21	HOOD	CHARLES	"	" 3				34		U. S.	CITIZEN			
22	BRADY	HENRY	OILER	" 3				28		U. S.	CITIZEN			
23	FRANCISCO	GLYNN	"	" 3				36		U. S.	CITIZEN			
24	REBER	ROLAND	"	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
25	STEWART	REYNOLD	"	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			
26	RYAN	JOSEPH	"	" 3				24		U. S.	CITIZEN			
27	FRANZ	WALTER	"	" 3				26		U. S.	CITIZEN			
28	BRANCH	RALPH	"	" 6				35		U. S.	CITIZEN			
29	KAVANAUGH	PATRICK	"	" 6				33		U. S.	CITIZEN			
30	CLEARY	ALBERT	"	" 3				25		U. S.	CITIZEN			

Paid Off, Montevideo,
Raphael A. Manning
American Vice Consul

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.****JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.**

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BILLADRAS	NICOLAS	PIERMAN	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	LIZZARAGA	ANTONIO		" 3				22		U. S. CITIZEN				
3	ALANTAGA	SANTIAGO		" 3				20		U. S. CITIZEN				
4	TAUTHAR	CARLOS		" 3				27		U. S. CITIZEN				
5	CHICO	ESTABAN		" 3				28		U. S. CITIZEN				
6	MOSTAJO	MARCELLO		" 3				23		U. S. CITIZEN				
7	PACHICO	PEDRO		" 3				32		U. S. CITIZEN				
8	CRUZ	CONUTE		" 3				21		U. S. CITIZEN				
9	PIEMONTE	ANASTATIO		" 3				34		U. S. CITIZEN				
10	IGNACIO	ALFREDO		" 3				28		U. S. CITIZEN				
11	ABANAN	FRANCIS		" 4				32		U. S. CITIZEN				
12	JUGUETO	PEDRO		" 4				33		U. S. CITIZEN				
13	SIMPSON	HENRY	WIPER	" 3				18		U. S. CITIZEN				
14	KENLEY	PATRICK		" 3				31		U. S. CITIZEN				
15	JAMILE	PEDRO		" 3				23		U. S. CITIZEN				
16	MAGLIO	DONIGO		" 3				28		U. S. CITIZEN				
17	ASSUNCION	ELRUTURIO		" 3				43		U. S. CITIZEN				
18	RANIDO	SILVESTER		" 5				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
19	CORNELIUS	MILFORD	CH. STEWARD	" 3				34		U. S. CITIZEN				
20	WALLACE	ROBERT	2nd "	" 3				32		SCOTCH GREAT BRITAIN 5-8		157		
21	CARROLL	JOHN	3rd "	" 3				30		U. S. CITIZEN				
22	BICKNER	CHARLES	SALOON "	" 3				35		U. S. CITIZEN				
23	MORGAN	WALTER	BARMAN	" 3				37		ENGLISH GR. BRITAIN 5-8		161		
24	McMAHON	JERRY	ASST. BARMAN	" 3				39		SCOTCH GR. BRITAIN 5-5		132		
25	DeLAY	GEORGE	HOSP. STWD.	" 3				38		U. S. CITIZEN				
26	HUNTER	JAMES	YEOMAN	" 3				22		U. S. CITIZEN				
27	VOLKERT	JOHN	CH. MUSICIAN	" 4				23		U. S. CITIZEN				
28	KRAUSS	WILLIAM	MUSICIAN	" 4				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
29	KENNEY	CHARLES		" 4				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
30	FLYNN	PAUL		" 4				22		U. S. CITIZEN				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.****JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.**

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HUGHES	FRANK	MUSICIAN	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	DORAN	MICHAEL	DECK STWD.	" 3				34		ENGLISH	GRT. BRITIAN	5-5	147	
3	HOFFMAN	RUSSELL	ASST. "	" 3				34		U. S. CITIZEN				
4	PAGIN	EMIL	SMOKE STWD.	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
5	STAMP	CATHERINE	STEWARDESS	" 3				43	FEMALE	U. S. CITIZEN				
6	WARR	AGNES	"	" 3				34	"	U. S. CITIZEN				
7	SHOTWELL	GAROLDY	MANICURE	" 6				55	"	U. S. CITIZEN				
8	KIRSTEN	MARTIN	BARBER	" 3				56	MALE	GERMAN	GRT. BRITIAN	5-9	156	
9	ROSS	JAMES	WAITER	" 3				40		SCOTCH	GRT. BRITIAN	5-5	140	
10	WEDEKIND	JOHN	"	" 3				30		DUTCH	U. S. CITIZEN			
11	STUTE	ANTON	"	" 3				37		U. S. CITIZEN				
12	ANDERSON	THOMAS	"	" 3				35		ENGLISH	GRT. BRITIAN	5-8	160	
13	LAWLOR	WILLIAM	"	" 3				31		ENGLISH	GRT. BRITIAN	5-7	155	
14	FRENCH	WILLIAM	"	" 3				57		U. S. CITIZEN				
15	RYAN	LEONARD	"	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
16	ROSS	GEORGE	"	" 3				46		U. S. CITIZEN				
17	CISTANOS	AVELINO	"	" 3				32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	166	
18	MURPHY	BERTIE	"	" 3				29		IRISH	GRT. BRITIAN	5-6	135	
19	MARTIN	WILLIAM	"	" 3				29		U. S. CITIZEN				
20	ROSENER	LOUIS	"	" 3				20		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	133	
21	NEALON	THOMAS	"	" 3				27		U. S. CITIZEN				
22	WOLHUSEN	HENRY	"	" 3				26		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-5	121	
23	WITMAN	CHARLES	"	" 3				44		U. S. CITIZEN				
24	PHILLIPS	BARNEY	"	" 3				28		U. S. CITIZEN				
25	MULLER	HENRY	"	" 3				41		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	173	
26	SOANLON	HUGH	"	" 3				45		U. S. CITIZEN				
27	LEVY	HARRY	"	" 3				27		U. S. CITIZEN				
28	GRAVITT	HENRY	"	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
29	BUCKNALL	CHARLES	"	" 3				37		ENGLISH	GRT. BRITAIN	5-7	157	
30	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	"	" 3				35		U. S. CITIZEN				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JANUARY 21**, 1924, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.** 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MILLARD	HARRY	WAITER	DEC-3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	GRT-BRITIAN	5-7	139	
2	STAATS	BEN	"	" 3				27		U. S. CITIZEN				
3	SHTLER	EMANUEL	"	" 3				24		GERMAN	AUSTRIA	5-7	140	
4	GALLEN	JAMES	"	" 3				30		U. S. CITIZEN				
5	MURNEY	DANIEL	"	" 3				24		IRISH	GRT-BRITIAN	5-6	131	
6	CONKLIN	JOHN	"	" 3				22		U. S. CITIZEN				
7	BECKELT	MAX	"	" 3				35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	146	
8	ULBRECHT	PAUL	"	" 3				26		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	149	
9	LESSARD	PHILLIP	"	" 3				25		ENGLISH	GRT-BRITIAN	5-8	147	
10	PHILLIPS	FRED	"	" 3				39		U. S. CITIZEN				
11	LEURITSEN	GUSTOV	"	" 3				37		U. S. CITIZEN				
12	DALTON	EDWARD	"	" 4				22		U. S. CITIZEN				
13	GREEN	GEORGE	"	" 6				30		ENGLISH	GRT-BRITIAN	5-7	140	
14	LAWLOR	JOHN	"	" 6				31		IRISH	GRT-BRITIAN	5-6	135	
15	CARL	HARRY	"	" 5				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
16	ERICKSON	CHARLES	"	" 6				37		U. S. CITIZEN				
17	BUCHANAN	JAMES	STEVE STWD.	" 3				51		U. S. CITIZEN				
18	JOHNSON	MARTIN	LINEN MAN	" 3				40		U. S. CITIZEN				
19	GASDORF	CARLYLE	WATCHMAN	" 3				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
20	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	"	" 3				32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	130	
21	TARPY	THOMAS	"	" 3				38		U. S. CITIZEN				
22	GREEN	JAMES	JANITOR	" 3				28		U. S. CITIZEN				
23	PINERA	ANGEL	"	" 3				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
24	HOLYOAKE	WILLIAM	PRINTER	" 3				56		U. S. CITIZEN				
25	BLAIR	ROBERT	ASST. "	" 3				26		U. S. CITIZEN				
26	SCHILLING	CARL	CH. LAUNDRY	" 3				22		U. S. CITIZEN				
27	RABENTISCH	WILLIAM	LAUNDRY	" 3				25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	140	
28	TORKELSON	RALPH	"	" 3				23		U. S. CITIZEN				
29	COSTA	JOAQUIM	MESSMAN	" 3				22		PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	6-1	150	
30	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	"	" 3				32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	169	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.** 189

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SANTA ROSA	FRANK	MESSMAN	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	MALE	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	DACANAY	JULIO	"	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
3	ABAGAT	MODESTO	"	" 3				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
4	ORTEGA	ERNESTO	MESSBOY	" 3				18		U. S. CITIZEN				
5	GAZO	ALECTRIO	"	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
6	JAIMÉ	MILTON	"	" 3				25		U. S. CITIZEN				
7	IGLESIAS	EULOGIO	"	" 3				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	135	
8	CAMPBELL	MATHEW	BELLBOY	" 3				18		U. S. CITIZEN				
9	ROCHE	JOHN	"	" 3				18		U. S. CITIZEN				
10	STEFFAN	HERBERT	"	" 6				23		U. S. CITIZEN				
11	KBER	CHRISTIAN	CH. COOK	" 3				52		FRENCH	FRANCE	5-7	142	
12	FERNANDEZ	FRANK	2nd "	" 3				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	161	
13	ROSADO	AGUSTO	3rd "	" 3				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	
14	VILLEGAS	ROZANDO	ORR. 2	" 3				32		U. S. CITIZEN				
15	GARCIA	AQUILINO	VEG. "	" 3				24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	
16	MEABE	HIPOLITO	CREW "	" 3				33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	139	
17	VINK	HARRY	STGE "	" 3				50		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-7	145	
18	ROGERS	SAM	CH. BAKER	" 3				47		U. S. CITIZEN				
19	MCPHERSON	JOHN	2nd "	" 3				29		SCOTCH GRT. BRITIAN	5-7	148		
20	BARNES	EDWARD	ASST. "	" 3				24		ENGLISH GRT. BRITIAN	5-7	143		
21	HEWITT	MICHAEL	BUTCHER	" 3				36		ENGLISH GRT. BRITIAN	5-9	170		
22	HOOVER	FRANK	2nd "	" 5				41		U. S. CITIZEN				
23	DOYLE	THOMAS	STOREKEEPER	" 3				46		U. S. CITIZEN				
24	CRUZ	LUIS	ASST. "	" 3				24		U. S. CITIZEN				
25	WEDEKIND	HARRY	CH. PANTRY	" 3				35		U. S. CITIZEN				
26	SCANNELL	WILLIAM	2nd "	" 3				23		ENGLISH GRT. BRITIAN	5-6	139		
27	VETTER	SAM	3rd "	" 4				32		U. S. CITIZEN				
28	BLESSINGTON	FRANK	STGE "	" 3				52		U. S. CITIZEN				
29	MARTENS	HENRY	SCULLERY	" 3				37		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	177	
30	MARTINEZ	FERNANDEZ	"	" 3				30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	151	

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JANUARY 21, 1924**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.**

190

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	SCULLERY	DEC. 3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	MALE	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	167	
2	TRIPP	GEORGE	DISHWASHER	" 3				40		U. S. C I T I Z E N				
3	NIERLAND	FRED	"	" 3				28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	175	
4	HEYDEL	CURTIS	"	" 3				25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	135	
5	JOHNSON	ANDREW	GALLEY FIRES	" 3				35		U. S. C I T I Z E N				
6	KROMER	ANTON	JOINER	" 3				57		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-8	172	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina JAN 3 - 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below
affixed to this crew list has been granted
in accordance with regulations prescribed
by the Department of State.
Vice Consul of the United States
of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN JAN 3 - 1924
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
VIA *Via Montevideo*
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. *100*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay. *Reg 38996*
JAN 4 1924

21 **GARET SEEN** **CARLOS** **WIPER** **JAN. 4 MONTEVIDEO** **PAID OFF** **YES** **17** **MALE** **SPANISH** **AMERICAN** **URUGUAY** **5-5 125** **NONE**

For the journey to United States
Via *Via de Janeiro*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

JAN 4 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this
crew list has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Raphael A. Manning
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

Service No. *20*

No fee prescribed.

Total Crew Montevideo - 216
Raphael A. Manning
American Vice Consul

Raphael A. Manning
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

1-9 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below
this crew list has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Line *Supplementary*
Owners *See Easting*
Local Agents *Vice Consul of the United States*
of America.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN G. FELS-** MASTER of the **American S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 at day of **JANUARY**, 1924.

John G Fels
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No. <i>2</i>
at SANTOS, BRAZIL	(City) (Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via Rio de Janeiro	
Vice Consul	
Date January 7, 1924.	
Seal and Fee Stamp	

No fee prescribed

Service No. *20*

THIS LIST, IN *8* SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF *216* MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
1-9, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

John G. Fels
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Answered	<i>is defensible Brazil</i>
at	(City) (Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via	
No Fee Prescribed	
Seal and Fee Stamp	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norwegian Steamer Vaarli*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *January 21st*, 1924, from the port of *Curacao - Dutch West Indies*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	OLSEN	HENRIK	MASTER	Europe	1919	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scandinavi	Norw.	5'6 1/2	21-0	
2	JACOBSEN	ALBERT	CHIEF OFF.	"	1921	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	NILSEN	EINAR	2nd. "	U.S.A.	30/7-23	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
4	HORNE	KARL	3. "	20/8-23	U.S.A.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
5	SVENDSEN	HARALD	CHIEF ENG.	Europe	1917	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
6	TORSTENSEN	THEODAR	2nd. "	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
7	ELIX STOKKE	OLAI	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
8	LARSEN	LARS	4 TH. "	22/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
9	KNUTSEN	KNUT	PUMPMAN	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	155	
10	JENSEN	OKR.	DONKEYMAN	7/13-22	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	Danish	5'8"	185	
11	NILSEN	ALBERT	OILER	3/10-23	New york	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
12	PETERSEN	JULIUS	"	30/10-23	Baltimore	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	225	
13	RAMSDAHL	PETER	STUERT	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
14	JACOBSEN	KARL	COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
15	TORGENSEN	"	GALEYBOY	20/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
16	NILSEN	ARTHUR	MESSBOY	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
17	LARSEN	LARSEN	CARPENTER	1/3-23	P. Arthur	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	MELING	GABRIEL	A. B.	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
19	VELLESEN	VELLE	"	3/10-23	New york	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	162	
20	SIVERTSEN	MALVIN	"	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
21	BRAGSTAD	MALVIN	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
22	HAARKLAU	OLAF	"	20/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
23	CLAUSEN	MAGNUS	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
24	PEIM	FRANCK	"	2/1-23	Baltimore	yes	"	"	"	British	Newfoundl	5'6"	145	reship for
25	HALGRAF	H. J.	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
26	WATTS	ED	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
27	Vey	Sandy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
28	LEVALANY	M.	Fireman	"	"	no	"	44	"	Finish	Finish	5'7"	150	
29	BRODENBORG	"	"	"	"	yes	"	27	"	Scandinav.	Swedish	5'9"	145	reship for
30	Kristiansen	KARL	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5'9"	190	"
31	CELIS	COPRIANO	"	"	"	yes	"	28	"	Southamer.	Chili	5'4"	130	"
32	LATIMER	JOHN	WIPER	"	"	no	"	26	"	Finish	Finish	5'6"	155	"
33	Ell	ELL.	Labouring	"	"	yes	"	18	"	U. S. A.	"	"	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Houlder Bros & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norwegian Steamer "Vaarli"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *January 21st*, 1924, from the port of *Buenos Aires - Puerto Montt - Valparaiso* *January 18th 1924* 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	OLSEN	HENRIK	MASTER	Europe	1919	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scandinavi	Norw.	5'9 1/2	21-0	
2	JACOBSEN	ALBERT	CHIEF OFF.	"	1921	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	NILSEN	BINAR	2nd. "	U.S.A.	30/7-23	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
4	HORNE	KARL	3rd. "	20/8-23	U.S.A.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
5	SVENDSEN	HARALD	CHIEF ENG.	Europe	1917	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	TORSTENSEN	THEODAR	2nd. "	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
7	ELIX STOKKE	OLAI	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
8	LARSEN	LARS	4 TH. "	22/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
9	KNUTSEN	KNUT	PUMPMAN	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
10	JENSEN	CKR.	DONKEYMAN	7/13-22	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	Danish	5'8"	185	
11	NILSEN	ALBERT	OILER	3/10-23	New York	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	160	
12	PETERSEN	JULIUS	"	30/10-23	Baltimore	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	225	
13	RAMSDAHL	PETER	STUERT	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
14	JACOBSEN	KARL	COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
15	TORGENSEN	"	GALLEYBOY	20/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
16	NILSEN	ARTHUR	MESSEBOY	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
17	LARSEN	LARSEN	CARPENTER	1/3-23	P. Arthur	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	MELING	GABRIEL	A. B.	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
19	VELLESEN	VELLE	"	3/10-23	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	162	
20	SIVERTSEN	MALVIN	"	15/5-23	Holland	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
21	BRAGSTAD	MALVIN	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
22	HAARKLAU	OLAF	"	20/11-23	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
23	CLAUSEN	MAGNUS	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
24	PEIM	FRANCK	"	2/1-23	Baltimore	Yes	"	"	"	British	Newfoundl	5'6"	145	reship for
25	HALGRAF	H. J.	"	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	
26	WATTS	ED	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	
27	Vey	Sandy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	
28	LEVALLANY	M.	Fireman	"	"	NO	"	44	"	Finish	Finish	5'7"	150	
29	BRODENBORG	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	Scandinavi	Swedish	5'9"	145	reship for
30	Kristiansen	KARL	"	"	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	Norw.	5'9"	190	"
31	CELIS	COPRIANO	"	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	Southamer.	Chili	5'4"	130	"
32	LATIMER	JOHN	WIPER	"	"	NO	"	26	"	Finish	Finish	5'6"	155	
33	ELL.	"	Labourer	"	"	Yes	"	18	"	U. S. A	"	"	"	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Holder Wm & Boyd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. Watts
Imp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henrik Olsen, Master, of the Norwegian Steamer "Vigdis", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of January, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Henrik Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate at Curacao, W. I.

Date Jan. 11, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate. No. 5

at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

(Consul)



Date Jan. 11, 1924

(The validity of this visa expires on the date, provided, the vessel continues to be used for that period.)

Service No. 23
Fee \$ 2-

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Imperial Oil Ltd., arriving at Halifax 1/21, 1927 from the port of Halifax 1/21 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	Cameron	Alex	Master	7th Sept	Halifax	No.	Yes	36	M	Scottish	Canadian	5.7		
2	2	Guy	Andrew	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.6	162	
3	3	Skinner	Edgar	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.6	156	
4	4	Connors	Harry	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	130	
5	5	Bradley	Chris	Operator	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	139	
6	6	McKenzie	Stanley	Chief Steward	16th Jan	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	5.11	160	
7	7	Pavia	Stanley	Saloon "	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.6	145	
8	8	Buffett	James	Head Boy	7th Sept	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	110	Long.
9	9	Utson	Edgar	"	16th Jan	"	"	"	21	"	Denish	Denish	5.8	175	
10	10	Archard	Earl	"	7th Sept	Montreal	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5.10	145	
11	11	Copeland	Honey	Chief Cook	16th Jan	Halifax	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	170	
12	12	Clark	George	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	140	
13	13	Andrews	John	Boys'n	7th Sept	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	150	
14	14	Young	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	178	
15	15	Sanson	Cyril	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	150	
16	16	Recke	Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	115	
17	17	Tate	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	156	
18	18	Latter	Gordon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	125	
19	19	Graham	Frank	"	9th Oct	Montreal	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	
20	20	Wilson	Harold	"	16th Jan	Halifax	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	162	
21	21	Garren	James	"	9th Oct	Montreal	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	132	
22	22	Caopardo	Lawrence	"	16th Jan	Halifax	"	"	25	"	Malta	Malta	5.4	150	
23	23	Thoburn	William	Chief Engineer	7th Sept	"	"	"	31	"	English	Canadian	5.7	160	
24	24	Vollmer	George	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150	
25	25	Cutten	William	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	150	
26	26	Hutchison	James	4th "	6th Oct	Montreal	"	"	25	"	Scottish	"	5.7	123	
27	27	Poley	William	Steward	7th Sept	Halifax	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.11	175	
28	28	Belon	Herbert	Stiller	6th "	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	160	
29	29	Franklin	Arthur	"	12th Nov	Montreal	"	"	31	"	English	Canadian	5.3	135	
30	30	Williams	Ernest	"	16th Jan	Halifax	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Imperial Oil Ltd.
Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURELITE, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JANUARY, 1924, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	Wison	Robert	Fireman	9th Sept	Halifax	No.	Yes	22	M	English	Canadian	5.7	140	
2	2	Wallace	Harold	"	10th Oct	Montreal	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	140	
3	3	Connolly	Joseph	"	12th Nov	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	160	
4	4	White	Dan	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	140	
5	5	Grove	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	156	
6	6	Dynes	Harold	"	16th Jan	Halifax	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	
7	7	Gares	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	8														
9	9														
10	10														
11	11														
12	12														
13	13														
14	14														
15	15														
16	16														
17	17														
18	18														
19	19														
20	20														
21	21														
22	22														
23	23														
24	24														
25	25														
26	26														
27	27														
28	28														
29	29														
30	30														

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Imperial Oil Ltd.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1917

Frank
Master, First or Second Officer.

Frank
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

194

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. Liberty

from port of Keeney, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged all Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/21/24 1924 consigned to Cosmopolitan Shipping Co., Inc. is now lying at Quai + 100 and is expected to sail 2/7/24 1924 for Havre + Dunkirk via United States port of Switz First port of call in United States this voyage was Baltimore

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

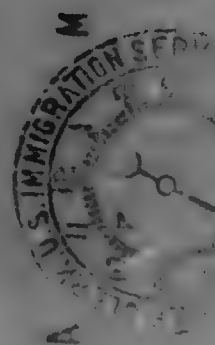
[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

FEB 9 - 1924



No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
18	J. B. Wright	21	US	5-9 130
19	H. Niles	22	US	5-11 180
20	H. Musonok	23	US	5-7 150
21	H. C. Schneider	24	US	5-8 150
22	H. H.undertmark	25	Nat.	5-8 165
23	O. A. Makuleka	26	Nat.	6-0 170
24	J. Foda	27	US	5-9 150
25	J. Flynn	28	US	5-6 160
26	J. V. Fuentes	29	US	5-7 150
27	L. Geribe	30	US	5-7 150
28	A. Sidaro	31	US	5-7 150
29	E. Orna	32	US	5-7 145
30	S. Repense	33	US	5-7 150
31	H. Adonis	34	US	5-6 140
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

See back hereof.
To furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on,
See other crew list file on same			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

T. J. Roudskey
Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1918

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer LIBERTY called the LIBERTY 195
of Kearny, N.J. bound for ONE OR MORE PORTS IN EUROPE
whereof T.J. WORDSKOG is Master.

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

New York, N.Y.

Havre - Jan 3rd
Dunkirk - Dec 3rd

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES							
					Feet	In.									
	D. A. Petersen	NY	US	34	5	11	Lt.	Dr.	Br.	1st Mate	Wife 847 Liberty Ave. Longan Hill S.I.				
1	C. Timber	Latvia (Nat)	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife 847 W. 19th St. New York, City				
2	C. S. Gately	Mass	"	30	5	8	Lt	"	Bl.	3rd "	Wife Agnes 325 Jay St. Brooklyn NY	W	Nat.	5-8	200
3	R. A. Clark	Mo	"	32	5	9	"	"	"	Carpt.	Mother Elizabeth 195 West Ave. Bridgeport Conn	W	US	6-0	160
4	H. Statman	Pa	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Boat	Mother Orpha Johnstown, Pa.	W	Nat.	5-8	165
5	R. Johnson	Sweden	1st P.	24	5	8	"	"	"	AB	316 W. 19th St. New York, City	W	US.	5-9	180
6	H. Contra	Nor. (Nat)	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Regina Sarpborg, Nor.	W	Nat.	5-7	150
7	R. Greenwood	Ala	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	I.M.C.A. Hoboken N.J.	W	Nat.	5-4	140
8	H. Detralean	Belg (Nat)	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Step father B. Chase 108 W. 22nd St. New York, City		Nat.	5-6	150
	J. A. Rich	NY	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother Johanna Huber 206 W. 82nd St. New York, City	W	US	5-6	135
	H. Gabel	NY	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother Gertrude 504 Christopher Ave Brooklyn NY		Nat.	5-7	130
	P. Stasdo	Russia (Nat)	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Liban Russ.	W	US	5-5	150
	J. Maji	"	"	33	5	9	"	"	"	"	96 Perry St. New York, City		US	5-9	160
	H. Johnson	Minn	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	OS	Father Albin 510 Knox Ave Minneapolis Minn		Nat.	5-6	136
	H. A. Byers	Ohio	"	18	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Nellie 286 Rosedale Pl. Akron Ohio		Nat.	5-5	160
	P. D. Fuller	Mass	"	25	5	1	"	"	"	Radio	Mother Nellie 14 Monson St. Matapan, Mass	W	Nat.	5-8	145.
15	A. F. Hankin	NJ	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	Chf. Ingr.	Wife 215 Warren Ave Palisades NJ		US	5-7	150
16	P. G. Lockhart	Mo.	"	34	5	"	"	"	"	1st Asst.	Mother Mrs. G. B. Great Falls Mo. P.O. Box 457		US	5-9	140
17	H. Huff	Pa	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Father H. G. Saxton, Pa.		US	5-9	140
18	H. Gaus	Ohio	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	3rd "	Brother G. G. 251 W. Market St. Alliance Ohio		Nat.	5-9	145
19	J. B. Knight	Ind	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Oilier	Sister A. Marshal 1221 Light St. Baltimore Md.		US	5-9	130
20	H. Miles	Canada (Nat)	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. A. Williams 52 Spring St. Hartford Conn		US	5-11	180
21	H. Musenok	Latvia	"	37	5	9	"	"	"	"	1011-53rd St. Alveston Tex.		US	5-7	150
22	G. C. Schneider	Ill	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	120 River St. Hoboken NJ		US	5-8	150
23	H. A. Mundtmark	Ohio	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife 16 Rue Just Viel, Havre, Fr.	W	Nat.	5-8	165
24	O. A. Makuleks	Tex.	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Yoakum, Tex.		Nat.	6-0	170
25	J. Foda	Conn	"	18	5	7	"	"	"	Ship	Mother Anna Levelak Hungary		US	5-9	150
26	J. Flynn	Vermont	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sister Mary 159 Charles St. Bridgeport Conn		US	5-6	160
27	J. V. Fuentes	PL.	"	26	5	7	Dr	"	"	Steward	421 W. 17th St. New York City		US	5-7	150
28	L. Geribo	"	"	32	5	4	"	"	"	Ch Cook	Mother 47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	150
29	A. Sidaro	"	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	2nd C & B	132 Hamilton St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	160
30	E. Orna	"	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	Messboy	7 Summit St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	145
31	S. Espeneoa	"	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	150
32	H. Adonis	"	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-6	140
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															

Discipline

Have

ANNUAL

MANUAL

FRANCE

Deputy

17th St. New York

47th St. New York

47th St. New York

Local Agents
16-1240

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

names on back hereof.
here to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

races on back hereof.
here to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 85, Customs Regulations of 1915

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

quired

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamer

called the

LIBERTY

195

of

Kearny, N.J.

bound for

ONE OR MORE PORTS IN EUROPE

whereof

T.J. WORDSKO

is Master.

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

New York, N.Y.

Havre - Jan 3rd
Dunkirk - Dec 3rd

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	New York, N.Y.				
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	(11) Race*			(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					Feet	In.										
	D.E. Petersen	NY	US	34	5	11	Lt.	Dk.	Br.	1st Mate	Wife 247 Liberty Ave. Dongan Hill S.I.					
1	C. Timber	Latvia (Nat)	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife 247 W. 10th St. New York, City					
2	C.S. Gately	Mass	"	30	5	8	Lt.	"	Bl.	3rd "	Wife Agnes 325 Jay St. Brooklyn NY	W	Nat.	5-8	200	
3	R.A. Clark	Mo	"	32	5	9	"	"	"	Carpt.	Mother Elizabeth 195 West Ave. Bridgeport Conn	W	US	6-0	185	
4	H. Statman	Pa	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	Boat	Mother Orpha Johnstown, Pa.	"	Nat.	5-8	165	
5	H. Johnson	Sweden	1st P.	24	5	8	"	"	"	AB	316 W. 19th St. New York, City	W	US.	5-9	180	
6	H. Contra	Nor. (Nat)	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Regina Sarsborg, Nor.	W	Nat.	5-7	150	
7	R. Greenwood	Ala	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Y.M.C.A. Hoboken N.J.	W	Nat.	5-4	140	
8	H. Detralean	Belg (Nat)	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Step father J.D. Chase 108 W. 22nd St. New York, City		Nat.	5-6	150	
	J.A. Rich	NY	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother Johanna Huber 206 W. 92nd St. New York, City	W	US	5-6	135	
	H. Gabel	NY	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother Gertrude 504 Christopher Ave Brooklyn NY		Nat.	5-7	150	
	P. Stasde	Russia (Nat)	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Liban Mass.	W	US	5-5	150	
	J. Maji	"	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	"	96 Perry St. New York, City		US	5-9	160	
	H. Johnson	Minn	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	OS	Father Albin 510 Knox Ave Minneapolis Minn		Nat.	5-6	136	
	H.A. Byers	Ohio	"	18	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Nellie 286 Rosedale Pl. Akron Ohio		Nat.	5-5	160	
	P.D. Fuller	Mass	"	25	5	1	"	"	"	Radio	Mother Nellie 14 Monson St. Matapan, Mass		Nat.	5-9	145.	
15	A.P. Henkin	NJ	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	Chf. Engr.	Wife 215 Warren Ave Palisades NJ	W	Nat.	5-9	145.	
16	P.G. Lockhart	Mo.	"	34	5	"	"	"	"	1st Asst.	Mother Mrs. G.B. Great Falls Mo. P.O. Box 457		US	5-7	150	
17	A. Huff	Pa	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Father H.G. Saxton, Pa.		US	5-9	140	
18	H. Gaus	Ohio	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	3rd "	Brother C.C. 231 W. Market St. Alliance Ohio		Nat.	5-9	145	
19	J.B. Wright	Id	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Oiler	Sister S. Marshal 1221 Light St. Baltimore Md.		US	5-9	130	
20	H. Miles	Canada (Nat)	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. A. Williams 52 Spring St. Hartford Conn		US	5-11	180	
21	H. Musonok	Latvia	"	37	5	9	"	"	"	"	1011-53rd St. Alveston Tex.		US	5-7	150	
22	G.C. Schneider	Ill	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	120 River St. Hoboken NJ		US	5-8	150	
	G.A. undertmark	Ohio	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife 16 Ave Just Viel, Havre, Fr.	W	Nat.	5-8	165	
23	G.A. Mukuleka	Tex.	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Yokum, Tex.		Nat.	6-0	170	
24	J. Foda	Conn	"	18	5	7	"	"	"	Ship	Mother Anna Levelok Hungary		US	5-9	150	
25	J. Flynn	Vermont	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sister Mary 159 Charles St. Bridgeport Conn		US	5-6	160	
26	J.V. Fuentes	PI.	"	28	5	7	Lk	"	"	Steward	421 W. 17th St. New York City		US	5-7	150	
27	L. Ceribo	"	"	32	5	4	"	"	"	Ch Cook	Mother 47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	150	
28	A. Sidaro	"	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	2nd C & B	132 Hamilton St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	160	
29	E. Orna	"	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	Boysboy	7 Summit St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	145	
	S. Espenson	"	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-7	150	
30	H. Adonis	"	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		US	5-6	140	

races on back hereof.
lure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
nable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LIBERTY**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

NY, Jan 21, 1924, from the port of **Haarlem, Holland**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	<p>_____, Master of the said American _____</p> <p>_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as in the same.</p> <p>_____, Master.</p> <p>Port of _____</p> <p>sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.</p> <p>_____, Deputy Collector.</p> <p>_____ is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____</p> <p>_____, of _____, whereof _____</p> <p>_____ the original on file in this Office.</p> <p>_____ by hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____</p> <p>this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____</p> <p>_____, Deputy Collector.</p> <p>_____ out on the Original.</p>													

Port of _____, 19____, from the port of _____

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

FEB 8 - 1924
RECORDS DIVISION

U.S. OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

Consul of the United States of America.

Fee Stamp.

Fueman	Jan. 2, 1924	Haarlem	Holland	23	M	USA	USA	5'4"
Wiper	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"
Buss. Pass.	"	"	"	26	M	French	"	5'7"

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel LIBERTYarriving at Le Havre France 1/21, 1924, from the port of New York, N.Y.2/1/24 - Jan 30/24
Dunkirk Dec 30/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	L.J. Nordskog	L.J.	✓	50 Days	Master	Dec. 3/1923	N.Y.	Paid Off.	Yes	51	M.	W	Nat.	5-8	200	
2	Peterson	D.E.	✓	49 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	W	US	6-0	185	
3	Timber	Charles	✓	50 "	2nd "	"	3rd "	"	"	38	M	W	Nat.	5-8	165	
4	McCarthy	Edward. J.	✓	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	W	US.	5-9	180	
5	Svensbo	Trygve	✓	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	W	Nat.	5-7	150	
6	Jverson	Lars	✓	"	Boat	"	"	"	"	41	M	W	Nat.	5-4	140	
7	Nilsen	Louis	✓	"	AB.	"	"	"	"	44	M	W	Nat.	5-6	150	
8	Greenwood	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	W	US	5-6	135	
9	Johnson	Rienheld	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	W	Nat.	5-7	130	
10	Garvey	L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	W	US	5-5	150	
11	H. Stutman	H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	W	US	5-9	160	
12	Dentrolen	M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W	Nat.	5-6	136	
13	Serlue	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	W	Nat.	5-5	160	
14	Marthinsen	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M.	W	Nat.	5-9	145.	
15	Brown	Sigurd	✓	"	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	W	US	5-7	130	
16	Hansen	Carrel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	W	US	5-9	140	
17	N.A. Woodcock	N/ A.	✓	"	Radio	"	"	"	"	35	M	W	Nat.	5-9	145	
18	A.P. Menken	A.P.	✓	"	Ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	30	M	W	US	5-9	130	
19	Lockhart	Percy G.	✓	"	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	M	W	US	5-11	180	
20	Huff	William O.	✓	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	W	US	5-7	150	
21	Gaus	H.C.	✓	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	W	US	5-8	150	
22	Museneck	H.	✓	"	Osler	"	"	"	"	37	M	W	Nat.	5-8	165	
23	H. Wales	H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W	Nat.	6-0	170	
24	Enright	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	W	US	5-9	150	
25	Garrison	W.E.	✓	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	W	US	5-6	160	
26	Heatsie	S.V.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W	US	5-7	150	
27	Sugaerman	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W	US	5-7	150	
28	Burns	J.H.	✓	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	M	W	US	5-7	145	
29	Evans	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	W	US	5-7	150	
30	J.V. Fuentes	J.V.	✓	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	W	US	5-6	140	

Closed with thirty (30) names.

W. J. J. Insp.

RECEIVED
HARVEY
JAN 1 1924
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Lars J. Nordskog, Master*, of the *SS Liberty*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

197

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LIBERTY, arriving at New York, N.Y. Jan 21, 1924, from the port of Haute France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jelores F.	✓	60 Days	1st Cook	Dec. 3-1923 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	P.I.	US	5-6	130	
2	Bavdine R.	✓	"	2	" " "	"	"	33	M	P.I.	US	5-6	120	
3	Adonis Nicholas	✓	"	M.B.	" " "	"	"	23	M	P.I.	US	5-6	125	
4	Vallaneuva J.	✓	"	"	" " "	"	"	21	M	P.I.	US	5-6	125	
5	Orna E.J.	✓	"	"	" " "	"	"	21	M	P.I.	US	5-6	140	
6	American Consulate at <u>HAUTE FRANCE</u> Date <u>22 DEC 1923</u> <i>Cloud with five stamps</i>													
7														
8														
9	Vice Consul <u>John P. Lewis</u> of the United States of America.													
10														
11	American Consulate <u>HAUTE FRANCE</u> No. <u>2019</u>													
12														
13	via <u>Dunkirk</u> <u>John P. Lewis</u> Vice Consul													
14	Seal and Date <u>22 DEC 1923</u>													
15	Fee Stamp.													
16														
17	AMERICAN VESSEL.													
18	<i>Supplementary Visa</i>													
19	<i>Discharged at</i>													
20	American Consulate at <u>Dunkirk, France</u> Date <u>DEC 23 1923</u> <i>man shipped at Dunkirk</i>													
21	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
22														
23	Consul <u>John P. Lewis</u> of the United States of America.													
24														
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>HAUTE FRANCE</u> File No. <u>2053</u> at <u>Dunkirk, France</u> (City) (Country)													
26	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Paris</u> Date <u>DEC 28 1923</u> Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
27	Vice Consul <u>John P. Lewis</u> of the United States of America.													
28														
29														
30	Russell Dixon Russell Jackson Edward Jaumone Louis <i>Supplementary list</i> <i>No fee provided</i>													
Line														
Owners														
Local Agents														
Immigrant Inspector														

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lars J. Nordskog, Master, of the S.S. Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Jan

, 19 24

L. J. Nordskog
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ed. Kuzel
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British Light*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19*22*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oswald	John			1st Mate	21 8 1922	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Australian	British	5 9 15	0	1st Mate
2	Doull	John Robert			Chief Officer	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	do	English	do	5 8	12	0
3	Whitman	Wilfred Thomas			2nd	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	do	do	do	5 7	10	0
4	Corrigan	James John			3rd	do	21 8 1922	do	Yes	40	do	Irish	do	5 6 1/2	10	4
5	Conde	Thomas			Carpenter	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	do	English	do	5 5 1/2	10	0
6	McCune	Ronald			Boatman	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	do	Irish	do	6 0	12	0
7	Cummins	Henry Charles			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	do	English	do	5 10	11	0
8	Cobb	Charles			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 5	11	0
9	Dwyer	John			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	do	do	do	5 6	11	1
10	White	Ernest			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	do	do	do	5 9	10	0
11	Dwyer	Robert George			Boatman	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	do	do	5 4	10	0
12	Baker	Charles Richard			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	11	0
13	Carter	William			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	do	do	5 10	9	10
14	Cushing	William			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	do	do	5 11	12	4
15	Johnson	William Albert			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	do	do	do	5 9	11	12
16	Williamson	William			Chief Engineer	21 8 1922	do	Yes	Yes	41	do	Irish	do	5 10	12	0
17	Cooker	Ludwick William			2nd	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	do	English	do	5 6	11	0
18	Kelley	Edward John			3rd	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	do	Irish	do	5 4	9	0
19	Duffy	George Thomas			1st	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	do	Irish	do	5 9	11	0
20	Bell	Carola			5th	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	do	English	do	5 8	11	0
21	Bannister	Edward			Boatman	21 8 1922	do	Yes	Yes	40	do	do	do	5 7	10	0
22	Apollon	Harry Albert			Boatman	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	do	do	do	5 6	11	0
23	James	Harold Edward			Engineer	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	do	do	5 9	12	0
24	Newton	James			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	12	0
25	Meldrum	James Henry			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	do	do	do	6 0	10	0
26	Carter	William			Boatman	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	do	do	do	5 7	11	0
27	Carter	William George			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 8	12	4
28	Curt	Ernest Edward			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 10	11	0
29	Keenan	Grace			do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	do	do	do	5 8	11	7
30	McIntosh	John			Chief Steward	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	do	Irish	do	5 7 1/2	10	2

BRITISH LIGHT

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

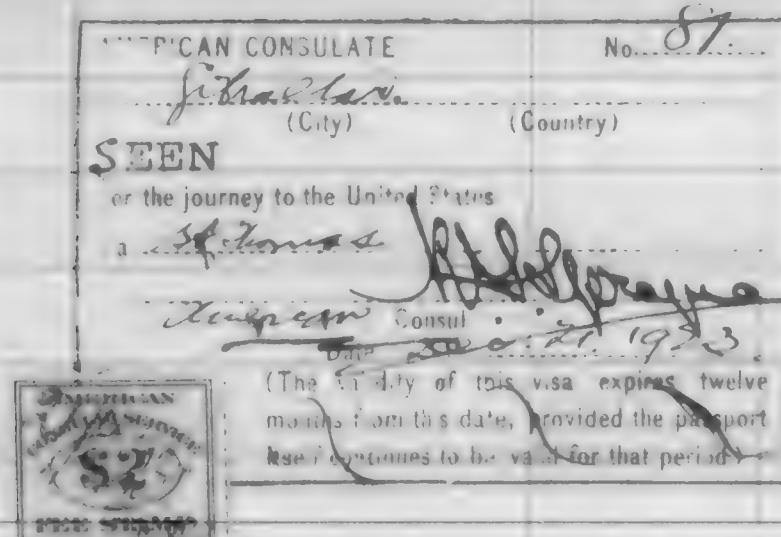
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British Legion*, arriving at *New Orleans*, *May 21 1924*, from the port of *Lombardia Mexico*

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Hammond	Georgios			Master	28.8.23	London	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5 10	16.8	Nil
32	Curry	James Joseph			M.B.	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5 5	10.1	Nil
33	Hodges	Raymond Arthur			1st Steward	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5 8	11.0	Nil
34	Gilbert	April Annie			Cabin Boy	do	do	No	Yes	17	do	do	do	5 0	6.4	Nil
35	Oba	Horace William			Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5 8	11.8	Nil
36	Ferreira	Manuel Goncalves			Assist	30.10.23	Lisbon	No	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	11.0	Nil
37	Wasserman	Sam Edward			Apprentice	29.8.23	London	No	Yes	21	do	English	English	6 0	11.0	Nil
38	Ross	John William			do	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	do	do	5 0	11.0	Nil
9																
10	American Consulate at GIBRALTAR.															
11	December 21, 1923.															
12	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this															
13	crew list has been granted in accordance with regula-															
14	tions prescribed by the Department of State.															
15	Consul of the United States of America.															
16	Service No. 405. Fee \$2.00 paid in U.S. Currency.															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. Oswald
Master



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Oswald, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Alfred Oswald
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

J. NO.

BILLED

NO BILL

I, Casper A. Thompson, Surgeon of the San Lorenzo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Transylvania

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Thompson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 24

at NEW YORK

200

Punched checked
Date FEB 1 1924
Clerk M. P. Finley

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIAS	SEXT	CHINE	INDIA
1st Cabin	10	83	95
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total	10	83	95

1 meal ticket
not counted

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. **SAN LORENZO**

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. JANUARY 17TH

19 24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	EXEMPT	Balle	Bernardo	41	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mrs. Carmen Balle, San Juan P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
2	EXEMPT	Boom	Charles W	34	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish English Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	P.R.	San Juan	Mrs. C.W. Boom, Olimpo Ave., Santurce, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
3	EXEMPT	Bosch	Enrique	27	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Eduardo Bosch, C/o Hernaiz Targa & Co. San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
4	EXEMPT	Fradera Pal	Jose	21	M	S	Salesman	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	S. Lema & Co. Sa Juan P.R.	Mass.	Boston	
5		Lamosa Garcia	Jose	37	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Ciales	Mr. Evidio Lamosa, Ciales P.R.	P.R.	Ciales	
6	EXEMPT	Lores	Anselmo	42	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Gonzalez Padin & Co, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
7	EXEMPT	Mier	Fidel	42	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mier & Co. San Juan P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
8	EXEMPT	Portilla	Jose A.	30	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	SAN JUAN	E. Fuentes & Co. 11 Cruz St., San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
9	EXEMPT	Perez Linera	Geronimo	25	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	S. Fernandez & Co. San Juan P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
10	EXEMPT	Ricart Jr.	Eduardo	32	M	S	Private	Y	Spanish English German	Y	Dominican Republic	West-Indian	Dominican Republic	Santo Domingo	Mr. Federico Rubert, San Juan, P.R.	Ar- gentine	Buenos Aires	
11		Robles	Francisco	30	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Domingo Robles, 55 S. Brn San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
12	EXEMPT	Rodriguez Blanco	Antonio	29	M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish French Dutch	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Joaquin Rodriguez Blanco brother, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	
13	EXEMPT	Selbach	Juan Matteo	50	M	S	Minister Ex-Consul	Y	Spanish English	Y	Holland	Dutch	P.R.	Yauco	Mon, Caruana, San Juan, P.R.	P.W.I.	Trinidad	
14	EXEMPT	Escobar	Francisco	58	M	M	Colombia	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spanish-American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Cruise Passenger	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
15	EXEMPT	Valledor	Fernando	42	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Wife, Santarce P.R. Mrs. Matilde R. Valledor	P.R.	San Juan	
16	EXEMPT	Correa	Jose	24	M	M	Mecanic	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Trinidad Vigo, Cruz 19, San Juan P.R.	U.S.A.	New York	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22		LINE # 5 MR.LAMOSA-GARCIA JOSE DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER FROM SAN JUAN																
23		" #11 MR.FRANCISCO ROBLES " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

72

PURSER.....

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY

21, 1924

201

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in service or discharge or subject to call for service or discharge in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in service or discharge or subject to call for service or discharge in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	More	Y 6 in USA	On Business: Barth & Gultman, 341 B'way, New York, N.Y.	Y	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Mayorca
2	No	Self	More	Y 10 in USA	On Business: Isidor Cohen, 147 Water St., New York N.Y.	Y	1 Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	F	Brwn	Brwn	Scars between (eyes)	D.W.I.	Bonaire
3	No	Bosch Ro- bles & Co.	More	Y 3 Mos USA	On Business: Godd Seligman & Co., 1115 B'way New York N.Y.	Y	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brwn	Brwn	None	Spain	Barcelona
4	Y	Self	More	Y 4 Yrs USA	On Business: Geo. W. Jimenez, 60 South St., Boston, Mass.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Barcelona
5	Y	Self	More	Y 20 Yrs P.R.	On Business: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	Y	1 Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Miyares
6	Y	Gonzalez Padin & Co.	More	Y 5 yrs USA	On Business: -Gonzalez Padin & Co., 395 B'way, New York NY	Y	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brwn	Bwn	None	Spain	San Miguel
7	No	Mier & Co.	More	Y 29 yrs P.R.	On Business: -Enrique Domenech 254- 4th, Ave New York N.Y.	Y	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Vizcaya
8	No	E. Fugates & Co.	More	Y 12 da. USA	On Business: -Rojas, Fabian & Co., 370 B'way New York NY	Y	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Asturias
9	No	Self	More	Y 10 Yrs P.R.	On Business: Rojas Fabian & Co., 370 B'way New York NY	Y	2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Infiesto
10	No	Self	More	Y 3 Yrs USA	On Business: -Mrs. Elvira Narvaez(D) Mother, 64 W. 92nd, St. New York N.Y.	Y	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Blk	Brwn	None	Spain	Pola de
11	Y	Gables & Co.	More	Y 2 mos P.R.	On Business: -Gonzalez Bros., 427 B'way, New York N.Y.	Y	4 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brwn	Brwn	None	Spain	Allande
12	Y	Self	More	Y 3 mos USA	On Business: -Gonzalez Bros. & Co., 427 B'way New York NY	Y	2 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Bwn	Brwn	None	Spain	Valladolid
13	Y	Self	More	Y 12 yrs P.R.	In Transit to British West Indies.	No	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	Bwn	Bwn	None	Holland	Oviedo
14	Y	Self	More	Y 19 yrs P.R.	114-81st St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Bwn	Bwn	None	Colombia	Namagen
15	Y	Self	More	Y 2 yrs in US	On Business: - Padin Bros., Mrs. J. Escobar, Wife	Y	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Bwn	Bwn	None	Spain	Medellin
16	Y	Self	More	Y 27 yrs in PR	350 B'way, New York N.Y.	Y	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Bwn	Bwn	None	Spain	Pola de
17				Y 8 yrs in US	On Business: - Mr. J. Martinez	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Allande
18				Y 2 Mos in PR	141E# 23rd, St. New York N.Y.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barajon
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. J. J. Ross ^{Master} of the San Juan ^{San Juan P.R.} from San Juan P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at NEW YORK

J. J. Ross
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

JANUARY 17TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 21, 1924

202

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Albizu	Isabel S.	25		F	M	Ponce P.R. July 2, 1899.		54 W. 92nd, St New York N.Y.
2	Applebeey	John D.	45		M	M	Lexington Tenn. March 6, 1878.		378 Central Park West New York N.Y.
3	Arndt	Wilhelmina H.	29		F	M	New York N.Y. May 5, 1894.		900 Grand Concourse, Bronx N.Y.
4	Barrett	Alice	20		F	S	Ponce P.R. Jan. 16, 1904.		Elon College, N.C.
5	Belisle	Ferdinand	40		M	M	Worcester Mass., Aug. 21, 1883.		86 Portland St. Worcester Mass.
6	Belisle	Emma	39		F	M	East Brookfield, Mass. June 14, 1884.		86 Portland St. Worcester Mass.
7	Belisle	Madeline	32		F	S	Worcester Mass. July 21, 1920.		86 Portland St. Worcester Mass.
8	Benisch	Edward A.	41		M	S		Supreme Court of New York Nov. 28, 1916	129 Lafayette St. New York N.Y.
9	Bonner	Isabel	54		F	M	Franklin Tenn. Jan 28, 1870.		Nashville, Tenn.
10	Bosch	Francisco	27		M	S	San Lorenzo P.R. June 16, 1897.		112 Water St., New York N.Y.
11	Bowers	Paul W.	27		M	S	Whitman, Mass., Sept. 1, 1896.		288 Commonwealth Av. Boston Mass.
12	Braskamp	Alydia	40		F	S	Alton, Iowa, Aug. 26, 1883.		Green Bay, Wis. Box W.R.
13	Caban	Dolores M.	27		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Nov. 6, 1896.		52 W. 119th St., New York N.Y.
14	Caban	Cesar Adrian	1	10	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 20 1922.		52 W. 119th St., New York N.Y.
15	Caplan	David C.	37		M	M	New York, N.Y. March 22, 1886.		264 W. 19th ST. New York N.Y.
16	Clark	James C.	32		M	M	Newark N.J. March 31st, 1892.		Far Hills, N.J.
17	Carstens	Carl C.	58		M	M		Father an American Citizen.	212 Gordon Apts. Forest Hills NY
18	Carstens	Blanche	55		F	M	Maquoketa, Ia., June 3, 1868.		212 Gordon Apts. Forest Hills NY
19	Cordero	Sylvester	39		M	M		Supreme Court of New York Jan. 31, 1917.	6901-6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Correa	Filar	24		F	M	San Juan P.R. May 17, 1899.		743- 8th Ave. New York N.Y.
21	Dalzell	William F.	65		M	M	Kenton, O. Oct. 19, 1858.		935 Penn. Av. Pittsburg Pa.
22	Dalzell	Edmund C.	26		M	S	Pittsburg Pa. Oct. 23, 1897.		935 Penn. Av., Pittsburg Pa.
23	Dodworth	James	23		M	S	Pittsburg Pa., Feb. 16, 1900.		932 W. North Ave. N.S. Pittsburg Pa.
24	Davis ES	Kerrison	50		M	M	Allowa N.J. Nov. 2, 1873.		Williamson N.Y.
25	Davis ES	Marry J.	40		F	M	Williamson N.Y. June 10, 1883.		Williamson N.Y.
26	Davis ES	Doris	10		F	S	Williamson N.Y. May 4, 1913.		Williamson N.Y.
27	Dodd	Ida B.	60		F	M	Zainsodls Ill., Dec. 22, 1868.		Richmond, Ind.
28	Domena	Lolita	23		F	M	Gomerio P.R. April 9, 1900.		1723 Madison Ave., New York N.Y.
29	Domena	Eva	1		F	S	New York N.Y. Nov. 30, 1923.		1723 Madison Ave., New York NY
30	Domena	Lolita	16		F	S	Manati, P.R. May 22, 1908.		1723 Madison Ave, New York NY

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from SAN JUAN JANUARY 17TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 21, 1924 203

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Farrington	Henry J.	48		M	M	Nantasket Mass., July 31, 1875.		74 Vista Ave. Auburndale, Mass.
2	Farrington	Helen M.	45		F	M	Freeport, N.Y. Oct. 11, 1878.		74 Vista Ave. Auburndale Mass.
3	Farrington	Donald H.	9		M	S	Boston Mass., July 9, 1914.		74 Vista Ave. Auburndale Mass.
4	Farrington	George E.	52		M	M	Roxbury Mass., April 6, 1871.		53 Vista Ave. Auburndale Mass.
5	Farrington	Lucia E.	52		F	M	Braintree, Mass. May 27, 1871.		53 Vista Ave. Auburndale Mass.
6	Fuller	Florence	20		F	M	New York N.Y. Jan. 26, 1903.		114- 81st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Garcia	Pilar	22		F	M	Isabela P.R. Dec. 18, 1901.		1950 E. 100th St. New York N.Y.
8	Garcia	Rafael	22		M	M	San Juan P.R. Oct. 3, 1901.		1950 E. 100th St. New York N.Y.
9	Gestal	Jose S.	38		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 17, 1885.		1059 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Hoagland	Lyman E.	25		M	S	LA Salle Ill. Nov. 13, 1898.		1827 Pine St. St. Louis Mo.
11	Goold	Henry	74		M	W	Albany N.Y. Dec. 27, 1849.		Cassleton N.Y.
12	Robkirk	Roberta	60		F	W	Leroy, Wis., Nov. 10, 1863.		Waupun, Wis.
13	Hollis	Samuel	47		M	M	Pittsburg Pa, Dec. 29, 1876.		7540 Bennett St. Pittsburg Pa.
14	Jones	Albert E.	64		M	M		U.S. District Court, Post Office Bldg. Boston, Mass., Sept. 9, 1896.	54 Meridian St. Boston Mass.
15	Jones	Lucy A.	57		F	M	Newport Vt. Nov. 19, 1866.		54 Meridian St. Boston Mass.
16	Kasnitz	Jacob J.	25		M	S	Hasleton Pa, May 13, 1898.		5715 Rural St. Pittsburg Pa.
17	Loubriel	Mamuel L.	43		M	M	Manati P.R. April 11, 1881.		23 Beaver St., New York N.Y.
18	Magnus	Sidney M.	44		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hackensack, N.J. April, 1912.	8 Bogart Ave., Port Washington N.Y.
19	Magnus	Jeanne	48		F	M	New York N.Y. June 8, 1875.		8 Bogart Ave. Port Washington NY
20	Marks	Isidore	58		M	M		St. Louis District Court, June 25, 1902.	112 Tudor Pl. Bronx N.Y.
21	Mercelis	Elmer	27		M	S	Clifton N.J. April 26, 1896.		15 Woodruff Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Mojica	Jose	45		M	M	Corazal P.R. May 7, 1879.		231 E 25th St. New York N.Y.
23	Monserate	Manuel M.	26		M	S	Santa Isabel P.R. Oct. 8, 1897.		Georgetown University Hospital Washington D.C.
24	Morel	Pedro	32		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 7, 1890.		90 Beekman St. New York N.Y.
25	Nechodoma	Emily M.	32		F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan. 1, 1892.		C/o Mr. Richard Wright. Editor House & Garden, New York N.Y.
26	Noguera	Carmen	24		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 5, 1899.		52 W. 119 th St. New York N.Y.
27	O'Connell	Daniel	38		M	M	Worcester Mass, March 30, 1885.		52 Vanderbilt Ave. New York N.Y.
28	Ojeda	Carmen	33		F	M	San Juan P.R. July 26, 1890.		23 E. 180th St. New York N.Y.
29	Parr	Francis	57		M	S	Baltimore Md, Jan. 13, 1866.		389 E. 150th St. New York N.Y.
30	Pregenzel	Eva	59		F	M		Husband American Citizen	409 E. 86th St. New York N.Y.

LINE # 30 MRS. EVA PREGENZER DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER FROM SAN JUAN.

PURSER.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

JANUARY 17TH

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 21, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos				
1	Ruiz	Rafael	36		M	M	Corozal P.R. Oct, 24, 1887.	Hotel America, New York N.Y.
2	Sanchez Morales	Luis	55		M	M	San Juan P.R. Nov, 27, 1867.	Bretton Hotel New York N.Y.
3	Sanchez Morales	Maria	45		M	M	San Juan P.R. May 6, 1878.	Bretton Hotel New York N.Y.
4	Sanchez Castano	Fructuoso	26		M	S	Carolina, P.R. June 21, 1898	Garfield Hospital Wash. D.C.
5	Sears	Nathan	55		M	M	Herwith Ct. April 3, 1869.	849 W. 178 St, New York N.Y.
6	Smith	Nellie L.	57		F	W	Dukirk N.Y. Feb, 20, 1866.	104 Hemenway Boston Mass.
7	Smith	Alfred R.	39		M	M	Philadelphia Pa, Aug, 23, 1884.	153 Carpenter Lane Phila, Penn.
8	Smith	Elizabeth C.	58		F	M	Philadelphia Pa, June 26, 1888.	153 Carpenter Lane Phila, Pa.
9	Berkhoff	Adrian	57		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 11, 1866.	45 Leonor Pl. Jersey City N.J.
10	Soper	Robert H.	41		M	M	Raxbury Mass. Aug. 24, 1882.	Raxbury Mass.
11	Sparrow	Robert G.	32		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. March 20, 1892.	120 Broadway New York N.Y.
12	Spidel	Fidelis	69		M	S	U.S. District Court, Philadelphia Pa. Jan, 28, 1896.	173 E. 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.
13	Varona Ginerie	Maria	32		F	M	Arecibo P.R. Oct, 22, 1891	110 W, 113th St, New York N.Y.
14	Walsh	Mathew J.	40		M	S	Chicago, Ill. May 14, 1883.	Notre Dame University Notre Dame, Ind.
15	Weyand	Alexander N.	63		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio, Nov, 25, 1860	534 Hamilton St., Allentown Pa.
16	Weyand	Mary C.	53		F	M	Easton Pa, Feb, 24, 1870.	534 Hamilton St. Allentown Pa.
17	Woodhouse	Vasconcelles	25		M	M	New York N.Y. March 19, 1898.	51 Leonard St, New York N.Y.
18	Yeaman	Lewis	51		M	S	Louisville Ky. Dec, 17, 1872.	1906 H, N.W. Washington DC.
19	Rodig	Joseph	34		M	S	Camden N.J. Nov, 18, 1889.	174 Diamond St., Philadelphia Pa.
20	Mendoza	Baltazar	54		M	M	Gayey P.R. Jan. 5, 1860.	125th St. & 7th Ave. New York NY
21	Santana	Esperanza	23		F	M	Ponce P.R. Nov. 6, 1900.	47 W, 112th St. New York N.Y.
22	Santana	Maria	1	9	F	S	New York N.Y. April 17, 1922.	47 W, 112th St., New York N.Y.
23	Isaacs	Samuel	33		M	M	New York N.Y. Feb. 26, 1890.	222- 4th, Ave, New York N.Y.
24	GOLDSTEIN	BENJAMIN A.	28		M	S	NEW YORK DEC. 25, 1895	BKLYN. N.Y. 658 MONTGOMERY ST. 253 W. 28th St. NEW YORK CITY
NOT COUNTED	BUCKINGHAM	ALBERT E.	33		M	M	ATLANTIC COAST. AUG. 5th, 1890	(MAIL CLERK)
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

130
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st., 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN JANUARY 17th, 1924

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETERSON	CARL	NO LONGER USED		1ST.MATE	1924 JAN.I.	N.Y.	AT NEW YORK	YES	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5.11	140	
2	SINCLAIR	HENRY R.S.			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.9	170	
3	ANGLIM	DANIEL			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.8	135	
4	RUSSELL	HENRY M.			PURSER	"	"	"	"	55	E	"		5.8	165	
5	LANGER	HUGO F.			2nd. "	JAN.5	"	"	"	21	"	"		5.7	135	
6	THOMPSON	PERSIFER			SURGEON	JAN.I	"	"	"	54	E	"		5.4	166	
7	HERMON	MARTIN			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.8	172	
8	MARTIN	ALDO			DISCHARGED AT SAN JUAN BY MUTUAL CONSENT JAN.16th, 1924											
9	JENSEN	CARL			QUATER.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5.8	135	
10	ANDERSEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5.6	132	
11	JENSEN	JOHANNES			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5.9	141	
12	STANGELAND	SVITHUN			WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.CITIZEN		6.7	152	
13	HOEK	IRISO			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	NEGRO	DUTCH	5.9	141	
14	EVERTS	CECILIO			SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.	160	
15	MAISONET	JOE			"	"	"	"	NO.	20	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5.5	134	
16	MATEO	ANETEO			"	"	"	"	YES	27	"	"	DUTCH	5.6	145	
17	BORNABELLA	AUGUSTINE			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.	190	
18	THODE	AUGUSTINE			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	160	
19	BRAAFHART	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	NO	33	"	"	"	5.8	145	
20	HANSEN	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	YES	36	"	"	"	5.8	148	
21	LUGO	RAFAEL			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	VENZUELAN	5.4	142	
22	BRAAFHART	CARLO			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	DUTCH	5.6	139	
23	LANHOY	CARLOS			MESSBOY	JAN.4	"	"	NO	35	"	"	DUTCH	6.	185	
24	SCHELL	RICHARD			RADIO SR.	JAN.I	"	"	YES	24	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5.8	137	
25	YOUNG	CARL			" JR.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	133	
26	MC.GOUGH	JOHN			CH.ENG.	JAN.3	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	160	
27	PROCTOR	ANDREW. F.			1st.ASST.	JAN.3	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	155	
28	EHLERS	OTTO W.			2nd. "	JAN.I	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	
29	SWANSEN	CHARLES			3rd. "	JAN.3	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	
30	LONSON	HENRY F.			1st. ASST.	JAN.I	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	133	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN J.O. FOSS**, of the **AMER. S.S. SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **24**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st., 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN JANUARY 17, 1924

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOWSON	HENRY F.	✓	NO LONGER USED	REFRIG. ENG.	JAN. I	N. Y.	AT NEW YORK	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	133	
2	SALDUO	PEDRO	✓	"	1st. ASST.	"	"	"	"	55	"	SPN-AMER.	ARGENTINE	5.8	166	
3	ARCULEO	ROSARIO	✓	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	
4	CUMMINGS	JOHN W.	✓	"	JUNIOR ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.10	148	
5	PETER	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.10	136	
6	URIARTE	GREGOIREO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.6	150	
7	CARLSEN	HAROLD	✓	"	1st. DECK ENG.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAND?	NORWEGIAN	5.7	133	
8	GIRALDE	SOCORO	✓	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.7	142	
9	PAZ	ISMAEL	✓	"	OILER	"	"	"	"	21	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.6	132	
10	ALVARADO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	MEX.	MEX.	5.8	144	
11	MARTINIZ	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.8	162	
12	LED	CONSTANTINE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	131	
13	LEONHARDT	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.9	152	
14	MENDEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.6	139	
15	FERNANDEZ	RICARDO	✓	"	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	
16	PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	138	
17	PANDELLO	JOE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	NO	25	"	"	"	5.5	163	
18	GAYOSO	FRANCISCO	✓	"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	26	"	"	"	5.4	130	
19	ESCOLANTI	ANGEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	NO	48	"	"	"	5.3	132	
20	ACEVEDO	CONSTANTE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5.6	133	
21	NEIRA	EUGENIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	133	
22	BOSA	RAMON LA.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.4	128	
23	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5.5	127	
24	SOUSTACHE	CRISTINE	✓	"	WIPER	"	"	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5.5	127	
25	REINO	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.6	139	
26	GUERRERO	FILIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	MEX.	MEX.	5.4	135	
27	MORALES	TONY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.5	134	
28	CECILIO	DOMINGO	✓	"	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5.6	140	
29	HOUSE	WILLIAM G.	✓	"	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.	185	
30	TRAULSEN	ROLAF	✓	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN J.O. FOSS**, of the **AMER. S.S. SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **JANUARY**, 19**24**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st., 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN JANUARY 17, 1924

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HENDRICKS	FRANK	✓	NO LONGER USED	3rd STEWARD	JAN. 1	N.Y.	AT N.Y.	YES	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5.9	150	
2	WHALEY	GEORGE	✓	"	SALCOON MAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	164	
3	LESLIE	CATHERINE	✓	"	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	SCOTCH	"	5.6	150	
4	LA FROSCIA	IRENE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	U.S.CITIZEN		5.6	151	
5	SANCHEZ	IGNACIO	✓	"	CHEF	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPN.	SPN.	5.9	152	
6	IZAGUIRRA	FLORANCIO	✓	"	2nd. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	142	
7	IZAGUIRRA	ANSELMO	✓	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	135	
8	ANSOLEAGA	VALANTINE	✓	"	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	146	
9	CASTRO	ANTONIO	✓	"	ROAST	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	139	
10	LINKLATER	WILLIAM	✓	"	BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	166	
11	GARCIA	JESUS	✓	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.7	131	
12	REHILL	JAMES	✓	"	NIGHT "	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	
13	OTAOLEA	POLICARPO	✓	"	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	31	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.7	139	
14	STUARTE	GIRIACO	✓	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	160	
15	DELANNOY	ELIAS	✓	"	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	NEGRO	DUTCH	5.11	190	
16	SOUBERAN	ALBERT	✓	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	FRENCH	5.7	150	
17	TOULON	EDWIN A.	✓	"	3rd. "	JAN. 2nd	"	"	"	22	"	"	DUTCH	5.8	134	
18	HERNANDEZ	THEOFIEL	✓	"	4th "	JAN. 5th.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	132	
19	LORY	BENITO	✓	"	5th "	JAN. 3rd	"	"	NO.	26	"	"	HAITIAL	5.7	134	
20	LAMONT	JOHANNES	✓	"	MESSMAN	JAN. 1	"	"	YES	48	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	5.7	140	
21	JENSEN	CORNELIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	DUTCH	5.9	136	
22	CONQUET	PETER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	5.9	141	
23	GARCIA	CHARLES	✓	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.6	136	
24	HELLBURG	NECASIO	✓	"	PORTER	"	"	"	"	16	"	NEGRO	DUTCH	5.9	145	
25	DOVALE	LOUIS	✓	"	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	136	
26	HELLBURG	BARTOLO A.	✓	"	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	140	
27	MATHEWS	WILLIAM J.	✓	"	SODA DISP.	JAN 4	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	139	
28	GLOWATSKI	JOSEPH	✓	"	LINEN	JAN 1	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.10	166	
29	ASHTON	FRED	✓	"	WAITER	JAN. 5th	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	138	
30	SOUSA	CARMELO	✓	"	"	JAN. 1st	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5.6	139	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN J.O. FOSS**, of the **AMER.S.S.SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **24**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN JANUARY 17, 1924

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NAAR	ELIAS	✓	NO LONGER USED	WAITER	JAN. 1	N.Y.	AT. NEW YORK	YES	38	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7	146	
2	CLEMINIS	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.CITIZEN	"	5.9	160	
3	BURKE	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	IRISH	5.8½	147	
4	NOVO	ANSELMO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPN.	SPN.	5.8	150	
5	NATAL	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.CITIZEN	"	5.4	130	
6	SCHAEFFLER	ANTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	140	
7	SCHERL	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	JAN. 2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6		
8	CRANZ	CARL	✓	"	"	JAN. 1ST.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	141	
9	ISAAC	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	143	
10	MAY	DONALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5.10	148	
11	GARNHAM	PERCY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	134	
12	GILL	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	W.I.	"	5.8	141	
13	VASQUEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.CITIZEN	"	5.5	145	
14	KIGHTLY	KENNETH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	132	
15	HASSALL	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.	159	
16	SCHAEFFER	MARCUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	DANE	SCAND.	5.11	144	
17	ROQUE	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.7	145	
18	CLEGG	PERCY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	142	
19	BEGG	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	141	
20	HEWETT	DAVID R.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	144	
21	MARTIN	LUIS V.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.CITIZEN	"	5.3	143	
22	SMITH	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	144	
23	JONES	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	138	
24	WYLIE	ADAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	SCOTCH	"	5.5	130	
25	KERR	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	133	
26	GLEW	ERNEST S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	137	
27	READ	BENJIMEN F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8½	141	
28	DINGWALL	JAMES	✓	"	"	JAN. 3	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	"	5.5	138	
29	HAUKEN	EMIL	✓	"	"	JAN 2	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.9	139	
30	CAMBERL	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	141	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN J.O. FOSS**, of the **AMER. S.S. SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **January**, 19 **24**

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *J.O. Foss*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st., 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN, JANUARY 17.1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WERNICKE	CHRISTIAN	NO LONGER USED		WAITER	JAN. 4	N.Y.	AT NEW YORK	YES	42	M.	DANE	SCAND.	5.7	134	
2	CLAMER	CHARLES	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	5.4	134	
3	DEANS	ANDREW	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.3	140	
4	DAVIS	BERT	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	30	"	BRITISH	"	5.11	134	
5	HENRIQUEZ	VICTOR	"	"	"	JAN. 1ST.	"	"	"	19	"	NEGRO	DUTCH	5.4	129	
6	DONKER	ABRON	"	"	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	131	
7	TORRES	JUSTINO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	5.3	128	
8	SOTO	GEROVASIO	"	"	"	JAN. 5	"	"	"	21	"	"	DOMINICAN	5.5	128	
9	JAEKEL	JOHN H.E.	"	"	BARBER	JAN 1st.	"	"	"	56	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5.7	145	
10	GUERRERO	ALFREDO	"	"	WIPER	" 17th S. JUAN	"	"	"	25	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.5	128	
11	EVERTO	CHRIS.	"	"	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	NEGRO	DUTCH	5.8	150	
12	BISCIANO	SILVERIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	VENEZ.	5.6	140	
13	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>Master</i>											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN J.O. FOSS**, of the **AMER.S.S. SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **JANUARY**, 19**24**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, ~~San Lorenzo~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7872
Jan 21-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 4 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 4 1943

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator

VOLUME # 7873

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
From Jan. 21 to Jan. 23, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan. 21,	Megantic	Liverpool	33
Jan. 22,	Fram	Barbados	1
	Samaria	Liverpool	34
	Siboney	Cuba	9
	Nyhavn	Halifax	1
	Denis	Barbados	7
Jan. 23,	Limon	Jamaica	3
	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	30
	Grant (U.S.A.T.)	San Francisco	2
	Chicago	Havre	13
	Seydlitz	Bremen via Boston	1

1873

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7873
Jan 21-23-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 4.....194....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV.....194.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

JAN 21 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(4)

I, Mosewell Wood, Surgeon of the SS Megamite Sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21/1/24

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924

at New York

Mosewell Wood

Part 1
Date FEB 2 1924
Clerk: W. J. J. J.

7873

arr 1-21-24

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Eyes	Hair	Skin	Tattoos	Scars	Other	Total
1														19.
2														33.
3														37.
4														4.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin		
nd Cabin		
average		

7873

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	<i>John P. J. as Diplomat</i>										
2	TRANSIT	<i>John P. J.</i>										
3	DIPLOMAT	<i>John P. J.</i>										
4	DIPLOMAT	<i>John P. J.</i>										
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
Citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

J A N U A R Y

19 24.

2

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official rank.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Berry, Master, of the S/S Megantia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

21st day of January, 1924

E. J. Berry
Master - Officer.

Immigration Officer.

18-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the SS. Mepagante Darlinghurst, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. O.W.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MISSISSIPPI**

Passengers sailing from **NEW YORK**

JAN, 19**28**

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. <small>(* Intended; † permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	✓	Wentzel, Henry	28	11	M	Single	Teacher	Can. English	Yes	German	White	Germany	Berlin	Poland; -		
2	TRANSIT	✓	Wentzel, Henry	28	11	M	Single	Teacher	Can. English	Yes	German	White	Germany	Berlin	Poland; -		
3	TRANSIT	✓	Wentzel, Henry	28	11	M	Single	Teacher	Can. English	Yes	German	White	Germany	Berlin	Poland; -		
4			Wentzel, Henry	28	11	M	Single	Teacher	Can. English	Yes	German	White	Germany	Berlin	Poland; -		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of ALASKA, 2nd JANUARY, 1924.

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. B. Master, of the S/S Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

21st day of January, 19 20

Master
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the S/S Megantie Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

FOURTH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Brown	William Edith	26	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Brown, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
2		Care	James Valentine	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Care, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
3		Coulson	Francis A.	28	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Coulson, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
4	TRANSIT	Grundy	John Francis	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Grundy, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
5		Lorenson	John William	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Lorenson, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
6		Wapshott	William James	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Wapshott, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
7	TRANSIT	Harpe	James John	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Harpe, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Albino	Anthony Joseph	27	✓	M	English	Yes	English	English	English	England	London	Mr. J. Albino, 12, St. John's St., London E.C. 4.	N.Y.	New York
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of LENYOK

21st JANUARY

. 19²⁴.

6

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Barry, Master, of the S/S Megantia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

21st day of January, 1924

J. G. Barry
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, person, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 13TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 21, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	High	Elia Mark	25	M	Registered Virg	13-10-1898	Home - 22 M. High, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Lyden	Julia	22	F	N.Y.C.	1901-1-17	100 West 51 Street, New York City
3	Charles Brown	Spencer	17	M	London, Eng. of N. Y. State.	1901-1-17	M. J. Curtis Brown, Whitney Point, New York
4	Dunn	Stephen H.	21	M	Lawrenceburg Ind.	17-11-1879	252 Grand Blvd, Chicago
5	McNair	Thomas Lawrence	20	M	Brookline, Mass.	Birth. Lawrence Ind.	210 Madison Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
6	<i>Handwritten: 1/2-1924/1924</i>						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 2, Julia Lyden Not on board.

Handwritten signature/initials

4

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the S/S Megawater Sailing thence with, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing thence with, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
Edinburgh
J. Maxwell Wood
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC" Passengers sailing from COBB (QUEENSTOWN), JANUARY 18th, 1912

5

Line 2, James BolandNot on board

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 21st, 1924.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	From what place or places in foreign country did alien come to the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes, 1923	Home, 17 East Gorham Street, Madison, Wisconsin.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Nonagh, Co. Tipperary
2	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes, 1923	Home, 908 East Diamond Street, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Gray	None	Ireland	Skram, Co. Sligo
3	No	Self	\$25	Yes, 1923	Brother, Terence Party, 424 Prospect Street, Lee, Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Dark Black Brown	None	Ireland	Kilchriest, Co. Galway
4	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes, 1923	Home, 180 Willis Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Master, of the S.S. Megantie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

21st day of January, 1924

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, work turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James W. Wood, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
others abroad," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

SPINAL

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United, This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th January, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Included where permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Macintosh ✓ Hugh Macleod	34	M	✓	Clerk	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Canada Prince George	Mother, Mrs. M. Macleod Inishdubh, Lochinver, Lairg, Scot- land.	B.C. Prince George IN
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SPACED and completed 2:10 pm

6

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, loyalty, or property of the United States or of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the government of any foreign country or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.



NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN UARY

19²⁴

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Barry Mastu, of the SS. Megantia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Maganite, Sailing Thruette, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United*
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12th JANUARY

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
X 1		Nicolitch	28	F	M	Housewife Nov 2A-5397-1/3/37	No	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Yugo-sl. Velouchina	Mother/law, Aughia Nicole	Pa. St. Marys
X 2	UNDER 16	Nicolitch	9	M	S	Scholar Yes Serbian 11-1722524-4/24/37	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Yugo-sl. Velouchina	Grandmother, Aughia Nicole	Pa. St. Marys
3		Mihailo	20	F	S	Domestic Yes Serbian	Yes	Yugo-Slavia	Serbian	Serbia Monastir	Mother:- Athina Mihailo	Ind. Ind. Harbor
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STAFFS completed 1/24/24

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

21st

1924.

13

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband, George Nicolitch 141, Washington St, St. Marys, Pa.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Dark Brn.	None	Yugo-sl. Velouchina
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	Father George Nicolitch 141, Washington St, St. Marys, Pa.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Yugo-sl. Velouchina
3	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Vassilior Mvangelen 3773, Block Ave, Ind. Harbor, Ind.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	Serbia Yugo-Slavia

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. B. Bury, Master, of the S/S Megantia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

E. H. Allen
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the S. S. Merganser Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

SPATIAL

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MELANTIS"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12th JANUARY

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Fielding	Rodney	25	✓	M	S	Cloth Salesman Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Fielding 9, Circular Rd. Frostditch, Manches- ter, Eng.	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Tweedley	John Henry	50	✓	M	M	Secretary Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Alice E. Tweedley 6, Park View, St. George's, Liverpool.	N.Y. Louisville
3		Woolfe	Archie Day	35	✓	M	S	Wider Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Wife, Mrs. Woolfe 24, George Rd. Bournbrook, Birmingham	N.Y. Amsterdam
4		Sandaker	Anders	29	✓	M	S	Engineer Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hamer	Mother, Mathes Sandaker Ilseng Station, Norway	ILL. Chicago
5	TRANSIT	Preston	Harry Wormsley	36	✓	M	M	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	Scotland	Greenock	Wife, Mrs. Preston 2, Lyle Rd. Port Matilda, Greenock	N.Y. New York
6	TRANSIT	Hutchison	William	34	✓	M	M	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife, Christian Hutchison 50, Seaforth Rd. Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
7	TRANSIT	Johnson	Samuel	31	✓	M	M	Ships Steward Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Ellen Johnson 1, Ismay Rd. Litherland, Liverpool	N.Y. New York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

2:15 pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

21st, 1924.

15

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes - Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to another foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or discharged, or sub- ject to civil or criminal process of any court of law, or subject to penal laws of any State or Territory, in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who, before or after arrival in the United States, has been convicted of a crime punishable by death under the laws of any State or Territory. <small>(See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming to remain of new offer, employment, or service, or to represent or engage, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes Self	To Dec 1923	Yes Yes	1923 N.Yk.	-	-	-	Friend, Mrs Frost 158, Martense St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brn. Blue	Tip of third finger left hand off	England Radcliffe
2	No Employers	To Sept 1921	Yes No	1921 N.Yk.	-	-	-	C/O The Tobacco Rehandling Co. Ltd W.D. Grant & Co Branch, Louisville, Ky.	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England Liverpool
3	No Self	To Sept 1921	Yes Yes	5 yrs N.Y.	-	-	-	Friend:- Mr. H. Hughes, Safford Farm, Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	from	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	England Birmingham
4	Yes Self	To Sept 1921	Yes No	-	-	-	-	Brother John M. Field 1515 W. Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.	Uncer.	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Norway Romedal
5	Yes Employers	To Sept 1921	Yes Yes	1 mth. places	-	-	-	Joining s.s. "Comerio" C/O Houliher Weir & Boyd, 21, State St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	England London
6	Yes Employers	To Sept 1921	Yes Yes	1 mth. places	-	-	-	Joining s.s. "Comerio" C/O Houliher Weir & Boyd, 31, State St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland Aberdeen
7	Yes Employers	To Sept 1921	Yes Yes	5 wks. N.Y.	-	-	-	To join s/s "Hyacinthus", New York, N.Y. Houston Line	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Dark Gray	Tattoo L. Arm.	England Liverpool

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. May Master, of the S. S. Mignotie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. May
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

E. P. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

sailing from COB H. (QUEENSTOWN)

JAN U. A. H. Y. 13th

1921

Arriving at Port of New York 21 January, 19

16

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Flanagan	Michael J.	39	M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York City May 31st. 1921	Home, 333 58th Street, New York City, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1st list completed 103 pgs

1st

9

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MERANTIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12th JANUARY, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 21st, 1924

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clarke	James	51		M	S		Superior Ct. Sept. 24, 1894, Ill.	359, West 50th St, New York, N.Y.
2	Hopkinson	Thomas Herbert	16		M	S		By virtue of Parents' Naturalization.	Box 918, P.O. Huraka, Utah
3	Schofield	Ellen	59		F	M		Bath Me. 1897 10th September	286, Washington St, Quincy, Mass.
4	Salthouse	Esther	40		F	M		District Ct. Newark, N.J. June 1915	304, Ivy Street, Arlington, N.J.
5	Salthouse	Sydney	19		M	S		By virtue of Parents' Naturalization.	304, Ivy Street, Arlington, N.J.
6	Salthouse	Harold	16		M	S	Patterson, N.Y. August 11th, 1917.		304, Ivy Street, Arlington, N.J.
7	Pietz	Christian	40		M	S	Aug. 11, 1893. 17th September 1893.		Cheyenne, Wyo.
8	Spain	Michael	44		M	M		Eastern Dist. Missouri, Oct. 1, 1915	19, Groom Street, Boston, Mass.
9	Spain	Delia	40		F	M		Eastern Dist. Missouri, Oct. 1, 1915.	19, Groom Street, Boston, Mass.
10	McGurl	Kathleen	32		F	M		By marriage	2873, Roebling Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
11	McGurl	Mary	4		F	S	New York, 11th May 1918.		2873, Roebling Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
12	McGurl	Thomas	1		M	S	New York, 2nd April 1921.		2873, Roebling Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
13	Kelly	Nellie May	38		F	M		6th August, Superior Court. Tombstone, Ariz. 1917	P.O. Box 405, Bisbee, Ariz.
14	Kelly	Freda May	8		F	S	Bisbee, Arizona, 10th May 1915.		P.O. Box 405, Bisbee, Ariz.
15	Kelly	Ralph George	6		M	S	Bisbee, Arizona, 26th Sept. 1917.		P.O. Box 405, Bisbee, Ariz.
16	Kelly	Margaret Annie	42		F	M		Sup. Court. Tombstone, Ariz. 1915 10th Sept.	P.O. Box 1226, Bisbee, Ariz.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MEGANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th January, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 21, 1924

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aruban	Method	34		M	Wd.		Dist. Court, Omaha. November 3rd. 1913.	29, Dorcas St, Omaha, Neb.
2	Aruban	Gustie	6		F	S	Omaha, Neb. July 4th, 1917.		29, Dorcas St, Omaha, Neb.
3							Abstract map completed 12/1/24		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Wood, Surgeon of the St. Mary's Seafaring Association, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from: NEW YORK

JANUARY 1st

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	Kuperman	Simon	15	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Boris Kuperman Rybinsk 31 ul. 5 Odesa	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	ADMITTED	Tolensky	Yehuda	59	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Daughter, Anita Pritzer. Odesa Russia	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	ADMITTED	Tolensky	Mura	55	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Daughter, Anita Pritzer. Odesa Russia	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	ADMITTED	Barakova	Chana	28	M	Housewife	No going to husband	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Son Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
5	ADMITTED	Barakova	Gerush	17	M	S. Baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
6	ADMITTED	Barakova	Rechil	17	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
7	ADMITTED	Barakova	Abraham	14	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
8	ADMITTED	Barakova	Yordcho	13	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
9	ADMITTED	Barakova	Zirel	11	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	Brother Tossel Feisky, Schnipoy Penislav 13, Odesa	Minn.	St. Paul
10	REPORTED	Elkind	Marishka	17	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Penza	Son Simon Elkind Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
11	REPORTED	Elkind	Telva	14	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Penza	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
12	REPORTED	Elkind	Wendy	13	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Penza	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
13	ADMITTED	170736-4/27/24	Frederick	37	M	Master	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
14	542260 MW 10-19-29	Stenstol	Ole	38	M	Master	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
15	83-415 61-415	Tolva	Henkel	37	M	Master	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
16		Hansen	Reynold	19	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
17		Hansen	Ole	17	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
18		Hansen	Wendy	13	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
19		Hansen	Wendy	13	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
20		Hansen	Wendy	13	M	S. School	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Brother Simon Elkind, Ujol Borenskoys 7 Mayakoy Penza	Ohio	Columbus
21	UNDER 16	Wytus	Stanislaw	31	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
22		Wytus	Stanislaw	28	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
23		Wytus	Stanislaw	25	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
24		Wytus	Stanislaw	22	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
25		Wytus	Stanislaw	19	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
26		Wytus	Stanislaw	16	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
27		Wytus	Stanislaw	13	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
28		Wytus	Stanislaw	10	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
29		Wytus	Stanislaw	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark
30		Wytus	Stanislaw	4	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother, Vladimir Wytus, Cimosskowie Poland.	N. Y.	Newark

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN UARY

2nd, 1924.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Is. Megantse, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the SS Megantic Bellevue, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
 at New York
J. Maxwell Wood

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the SS. Megantic Rising Thru with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
James H. Wood
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Germanish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the SS. Megantic Beling Havenette, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

13th JANUARY

19.4.

13[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 21st, 1924.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.						Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes Self		Yes			Husband, Mr. Richard Bulley, Concordville, Chester, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England Hereford
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Perry Master, of the S.S. Megastee, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maxwell Wood, Surgeon of the S/S Meganton sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. V. C. M. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS

S. S.

" M E G A N T I O "

Passengers sailing from

C O L L E C T I O N S

JANUARY 1943

194 (1924)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 21st JANUARY, 1914.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Yes								No	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	No	Self	\$50	Yes	1923	Natick	Home:— 58 Washington Avenue Natick Mass	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Claremorris
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. M. Master, of the St. Megantee, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. M. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Q1

S. S. "MEGANIC"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

JANUARY 13th, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

JANUARY

21st, 1924

25

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hickey	Michael	34		M			Naturalized Supreme Court, New York City - March 25th, 1922.	Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	Hickey	Helen	34		F			Husband naturalized Supreme Court, New York. March 15th, 1922.	Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	Hickey	Joseph	6		M		Born New York City, May 28th, 1917		Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Hickey	Francis	5		M		Born New York City, August 29th, 1918		Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Hickey	William	4		M		Born New York City, January 12th, 1920.		Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Hickey	Edward	2		M		Born New York City September 7th, 1921.		Home, 301 West 152nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	McGrady	Michael J.	37		M			Naturalized Federal Court Fort Dodge Iowa June 13th 1920	Home Gilmore City Iowa
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th January

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

21st, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Portman	Matthew	28	M	✓		Court of Common Pleas, Washington, 14th October 1904. 218 Vine St. Canonsburg, Pa.	
2	Repro	Manuel	34	M	✓	18th October 1890 New York, N.Y.	U.S. District Court, New York. 14th October 1921.	35 South Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Steele	Henry	33	M	✓	West Providence, Rhode Island, April 5th, 1900.		89 First St. East Providence R.I.
4	Schroder	Harry	28	M	✓	14th September 1895 New York, N.Y.		308 1/2 2nd Street, New York.
5	Waguard	George B.	29	M	✓	Boston, Mass., 18th August 1894		103, W. 3rd St. Boston, Mass.
6						Warrant disp. completed 28th Jan		
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 27

S. S. *WEST NICO* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *19* January, 19 *24*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, JANUARY *21st*, 19 *24*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>				
2	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>				
3	<i>Ordo</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>By virtue of Father's Naturalization</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 City

2p 1 & 2 *ENABLE - ship completed 2¹⁰ pm*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

WHITE STAR LINE

arrived JAN. 22, 1924.

192

M.

from

28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

29

S. S. MEGANTIC

(White Star)

arrived January 22, 1924

, 19

M.,

, from

Jan Fuller

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

*New York**23-1*, 19*24*

I, master of the

British

S. S.

Megantic

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *371* Number of seamen deserted *11*Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*Number of seamen signed on at this port *9* Total crew this date *378*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *21-1*, 19*24* consigned to; is now lying at *Pen 59*, and isexpected to sail *23-1*, 19*24*, for *West Indies*via United States port of *Havana* First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Leglins J.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Lpool 12-1-24</i>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1413

18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
19	<i>Green</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
20	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
21	<i>Everson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
22	<i>Gray</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
23	<i>Lawler</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
24	<i>Pat</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
25	<i>Darce</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
26	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
27	<i>Pat</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
28	<i>Pat</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
29	<i>Pat</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>
30	<i>Pat</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12-1-24</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Maynard. H	37	British	Benson H	24	British
Buckridge. L	25	"			
Hoskins. H	19	"			
Widow. A	29	"			
Millard. R	19	"			
Dale. Y	23	"			
Oddy. W	21	"			
Neville. Y	22	"			
McCarten. C	40	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

14-1013

[OVER.]

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Megautic*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

31

MEGAUTIC

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Berry Robert	Master	Liverpool	No	Yes		M	English	British			
2	Langham Percy	2d Mate				47				5'7"	160	
3	Cator Henry					45				6'1"	200	
4	Avery William	3				38				5'6"	150	
5	Chambers Thomas	4				38				5'2"	130	
6	Lawney William	5				32				5'7"	140	
7	Lawney William	5				27				5'4"	140	
8	Maxwell Wood John	Surgeon				32				5'7"	192	
9	Lawney William	5				28				6'0"	135	
10	Lawney William	5				39				6'1"	140	
11	Lawney William	5				28				5'5"	130	
12	Lawney William	5				40				5'6"	160	
13	Lawney William	5				39				5'7"	160	
14	Lawney William	5				33				5'7"	160	
15	Lawney William	5				30				6'0"	140	
16	Lawney William	5				35				5'7"	160	
17	Lawney William	5				39				5'7"	140	
18	Lawney William	5				28				5'8"	160	
19	Lawney William	5				28				5'5"	140	
20	Lawney William	5				23				5'6"	140	
21	Lawney William	5				34		Danish	NBS	5'5"	140	
22	Lawney William	5				28		English	British	5'4"	160	
23	Lawney William	5				27				5'7"	160	
24	Lawney William	5				26				5'8"	160	
25	Lawney William	5				23				5'6"	140	
26	Lawney William	5				23				5'8"	160	
27	Lawney William	5				27				5'8"	160	
28	Lawney William	5				28		Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	160	
29	Lawney William	5				28		English	British	5'8"	160	
30	Lawney William	5				20				5'4"	160	

Wm. Cameron

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign
port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof
to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists
containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions
they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the
Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in
which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of
such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and
before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at
the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure,
and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and
of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such
aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion
or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which
the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such
vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it
remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That
clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing
seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the
department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the
manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section
36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the adminis-
trative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having
been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Megaulic*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Samuel William J.</i>		<i>21/1/24 Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Bookman Robert</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>54</i>	<i>126</i>	
3	<i>Samuels John</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>59 1/2</i>	<i>143</i>	
4	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Long Peter</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>53</i>	<i>138</i>	
6	<i>McNeill John</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>57</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Johnson John</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>51</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Conway John</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>59</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Reilly John</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>58 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>McNeill John</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>130</i>	
13	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>12</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>McNeill John</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>58</i>	<i>130</i>	
15	<i>Thompson John</i>	<i>05</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>18</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>57</i>	<i>130</i>	
18	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>130</i>	
19	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>18</i>				<i>51</i>	<i>120</i>	
20	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>16</i>				<i>50</i>	<i>120</i>	
21	<i>Quar John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>12</i>				<i>50</i>	<i>120</i>	
22	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>17</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>120</i>	
23	<i>Quar John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>10</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>120</i>	
24	<i>Leves John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>10</i>				<i>51</i>	<i>120</i>	
25	<i>Samuel John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>10</i>				<i>54</i>	<i>120</i>	
26	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>10</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>120</i>	
27	<i>Fuller John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>139</i>	
28	<i>Quar John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>10</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>120</i>	
29	<i>Quar John</i>	<i>Boys</i>				<i>10</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>120</i>	
30	<i>Quar John</i>					<i>10</i>				<i>55</i>	<i>120</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

(5), (6), and

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Swear to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megautic"*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Whitely</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/1/24 Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English British</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>		
2	<i>Brookeage</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Mc</i>	<i>Robert</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>McLann</i>	<i>James</i>								<i>5'9"</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Rowe</i>	<i>Joseph</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
7	<i>Brown</i>	<i>George</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Edward F.</i>								<i>5'7"</i>	<i>120</i>	
9	<i>W. J. Murphy</i>											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Regentia*, arriving at *New York* *21 January 1924*, from the port of *Liverpool*

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Cornegie	Charles	Chf Eng	24	Lpool	No	Yes	59	M	Scotch	Brit	5-6	160	
2	Forbes	Robert	2nd					38				5-7	158	
3	Parker	Lawrence	2nd					35		Eng.		5-6	149	
4	Harris	Frank	4th					40				5-7	176	
5	Shorpe	Robert C	2nd					34				5-11	180	
6	Leach	Raoul	3rd					37				5-9 1/2	168	
7	Baker	Valentine	4th					28				5-8	152	
8	Hobley	Fred	2nd					26				5-8	140	
9	McDermott	Bernard	2nd					31		Irish		5-8 1/2	184	
10	Reids	William H.	2nd					24		Eng		5-11 1/2	154	
11	Edwards	Thomas	2nd					37				5-8	141	
12	Storrs	Peter	Deck					30		Eng		5-7	167	
13	Armour	Moore	Boilermaker					44				5-11	184	
14	Millard	Detram	1st Electrician					33				5-9	180	
15	Peabody	Frank	2nd					33				5-10 1/2	200	
16	Hoyd	Charles	2nd					28		Welsh		5-9	124	
17	Hodgson	Harold	4th					20		Eng.		5-6	139	
18	Green	Robert	Storekeeper					48		Irish		5-11	160	
19	Chadwick	George	Ref Greaser					38		Eng		5-8	154	
20	Summers	John						48				5-7	180	
21	McConnell	Joseph						32		Irish		5-8 1/2	156	
22	Doherty	William	Ref Greaser					26				5-9	143	
23	Law	Frank						26		English		5-7	142	
24	Smith	Stephen						50		Eng.		5-7	158	
25	Pratt	William	Ref Greaser					57				5-10 1/2	167	
26	Johnson	William	Greaser					38				5-8	154	
27														
28	Robinson	James						39		Eng		5-7	162	
29	Lyell	Walter						29				5-9	164	
30	Harkin	Patrick						23		Irish		5-8	154	

W J Curryne Supp 7-24-24

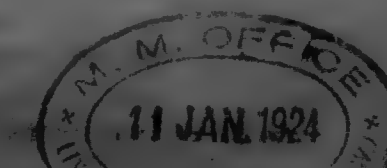
Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-125

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

such as

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

35

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megantic"*

arriving at *New York* *21 January*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*.

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Lypous</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Boat</i> <i>12/24</i> <i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>149</i>	
2	<i>Howe</i>	<i>Mark</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'5</i>	<i>137</i>	
3	<i>Farding</i>	<i>John H.</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>Eng</i>		<i>5'9</i>	<i>162</i>	
4	<i>Lyne</i>	<i>James</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>148</i>	
5	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Frank</i>				<i>30</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'5</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Mountain</i>	<i>Richard</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>148</i>	
7	<i>Rindon</i>	<i>Charles</i>				<i>43</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5'2</i>	<i>146</i>	
8	<i>Martin</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>152</i>	
9	<i>Roach</i>	<i>Robert</i>				<i>44</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'3</i>	<i>149</i>	
10	<i>Watson</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>30</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5'9</i>	<i>167</i>	
11	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>James</i>				<i>33</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>152</i>	
12	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>Peter</i>				<i>30</i>		<i>Scot</i>		<i>5'5</i>	<i>148</i>	
13	<i>Tremarco</i>	<i>Michael</i>				<i>20</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'8</i>	<i>159</i>	
14	<i>Pheman</i>	<i>Walter</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>5'5</i>	<i>142</i>	
15	<i>White</i>	<i>Bernard</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>139</i>	
16	<i>Prior</i>	<i>Robert W.</i>				<i>52</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>163</i>	
17	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>22</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5'8</i>	<i>159</i>	
18	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Alfred</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Frank</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>141</i>	
20	<i>Dunley</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>29</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>142</i>	
21	<i>Stallmart.</i>	<i>Thomas</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>139</i>	
22	<i>Stanton</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'9</i>	<i>152</i>	
23	<i>Snow</i>	<i>Charles</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>5'5</i>	<i>147</i>	
24	<i>Redmond</i>	<i>Patrick</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>142</i>	
25	<i>Shiels</i>	<i>George</i>				<i>41</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'6</i>	<i>152</i>	
26	<i>Wilkinson</i>	<i>Frank</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>143</i>	
27	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Thomas</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>152</i>	
28	<i>Whitlock</i>	<i>Thomas</i>				<i>49</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>143</i>	
29	<i>McHugh</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>147</i>	
30	<i>Forney</i>	<i>Thomas</i>										

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

5), (6), and

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megantic"*, arriving at *New York* *21 January*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*.

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Lynn	Thomas	Crew	12/24	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5-6	149	
2	Howe	John	Fireman					30				5-5	137	
3	Farding	John A.						29		Eng		5-9	162	
4	Pine	James						26				5-7	148	
5	Quinn	Frank						30		Irish		5-5	150	
6	Mountain	Richard						23				5-7	148	
7	Rindon	Charles						43		Eng.		5-2	146	
8	Martin	John						24				5-6	152	
9	Rosch	Robert						44		Irish		5-3	149	
10	Watson	John						30		Eng.		5-9	167	
11	Barlow	James						33				5-7	152	
12	Kerr	Peter						30		Scots		5-5	148	
13	Temarco	Michael						26		Irish		5-8	159	
14	Phenman	Walter						36				5-5	142	
15	White	Bernard						25				5-6	139	
16	Prior	Robert W.						52				5-7	163	
17	Thomas	William						22		Eng.		5-8	159	
18	Morris	Alfred						23				5-6	140	
19	Shelly	Frank						23		Irish		5-7	141	
20	Disley	John						29		Eng.		5-7	142	
21	Hallmark	Thomas						22				5-6	139	
22	Farlon	William						24		Irish		5-9	152	
23	Snow	Charles						40				5-5	147	
24	Redmond	Patrick						37				5-6	142	
25	Shiels	George						41		English		5-6	152	
26	Wilkinson	Joseph						36				5-7	152	
27	Moore	Thomas						40				5-6	143	
28	Whitlock	Thomas						40				5-8	152	
29	McHugh	James	Trimmer					49		Irish		5-6	143	
30	Fordy	Thomas						19				5-6	147	

W. J. O'Connell

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1228

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Megantic*, arriving at *New York* *21 January, 1921*, from the port of *Liverpool*

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Barlin</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>21 April</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>147</i>	
2	<i>Shields</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>22</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>163</i>	
4	<i>Hearns</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>143</i>	
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>153</i>	
7	<i>Cullen</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>148</i>	
8	<i>Spelman</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>28</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Preston</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Brocklebank</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>148</i>	
11	<i>Barton</i>	<i>Electrician</i>				<i>22</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>6-1</i>	<i>182</i>	
12	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>46</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>Collins</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>51</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>143</i>	
14	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
15	<i>Hollings</i>	<i>M.A. Stud</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>139</i>	
16	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>	
17	<i>McCarten</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>143</i>	
18	<i>Shaw</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>147</i>	
19	<i>Gibbons</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>27</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>152</i>	
20	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>32</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>137</i>	
21	<i>Lloyd</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>147</i>	
22	<i>Foley</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
23	<i>Hafferty</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-0</i>	<i>127</i>	
24	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
25	<i>McConid</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>151</i>	
26	<i>McConick</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-2</i>	<i>110</i>	
27	<i>Dempsey</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>156</i>	
28	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>M.A. Stud</i>				<i>38</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>141</i>	
29	<i>Gamble</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
30	<i>Gallagher</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>				<i>29</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>134</i>	

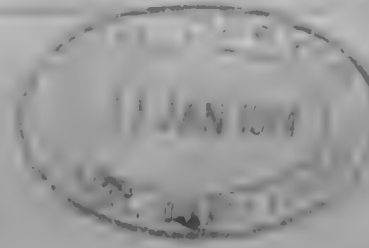
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



(6), 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Megautic" arriving at New York January 21, 1924, from the port of Liverpool

37

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
26 1	Wilkins	Donald	Chief St.	12/1/24	Liverpool	no	yes	47	M	English	British	5'8	155	
2	Maylor	William	2nd					43				5'7	168	
3	Bowray	John	asst.					32				6'1	175	
4	Taylor	Alfred	Baggage Master					36				5'7	160	
26 5	Lewcock	Red.	Lucas Keeper					34				5'9	146	
6	Jones	Latta	Chief Stew					41				5'5	138	
7	Glover	Louie	2nd					41				5'4	160	
8	Auer	Red	asst.					35				5'8	189	
9	Evans	Joseph						33				5'6	139	
27 10	Meslin	Charles						38				5'7	144	
11	Red	William						30				5'6	150	
12	Laughaw	William						29				5'6 1/2	134	
13	Donville	Sydney	Writer					25				5'6	140	
14	Hughes	Thomas						46				5'6	160	
27 15	Hartnige	Austin						30				5'9	150	
16	Eyde	George						24				5'8	145	
17	Bamfarku	Oliver	Steward					49	F			5'7	158	
18	Robinson	Alice						40				5'8	126	
19	Green	Mary						42				5'7	141	
20 20	Womell	Edith						35				5'6	120	
21	Musker	Alice						32				5'7	126	
22	Crispin	Bertha						27				5'8	150	
23	Swift	Alice						34				5'5	126	
24	Robinson	Alice						45				5'8	178	
25 25	Saddock	Isabel						39				5'8	126	
26	Boothby	Hanriette						34				5'4	130	
27														
28	Roberts	John	Sal. Stew					40				5'6 1/2	75	
29	Monkhouse	Thomas	2nd					34				6'1	205	
24 30	Dutton Duck	George	3rd					48				5'5	141	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Megantic", arriving at New York, January 21, 1924, from the port of Liverpool 38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
29 1	Bartell	James	Steward	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M.	English	British	6.0	210.	
2	Burton	Harry	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.			5.4	140	
3	Prator	Frank	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.			5.9	170.	
4	Gilmour	Charles	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.			5.11	185.	
29 5	Perry	Augustus	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.			5.5	136.	
6	Ken	Hamilton	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch		5.4	140	
7	Lloyd	William	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English		5.9	154	
8	Putton	James	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.			5.4	146	
9	Filston	Lincol	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.			5.8	145	
30 10	Hunter	William	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.			5.10	154	
11	Johnson Kelly	James	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.			5.7	150	
12	Moddocks	George	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.			5.10	168	
13	San	Alfred	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.			5.6	140	
14	Ledder	John	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.			5.9	146	
30 15	Stetcher	Harry	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.			5.9	150	
16	Bleary	John	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.			5.10	148	
17	Robinson	Thomas	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.			5.9	144	
18	Stet Murphy	George	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish		5.0	140	
19	Drew	John	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English		5.7	128	
31 20	Hawke	George	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.			5.8	140	
21	Plant	Frank	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.			5.7	140	
22	Freeman	Harry	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.			5.9	155	
23	Winstall	Thomas	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.			5.9	160	
24	Nicholas	George	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.			5.9	150	
31 25	Harrison	Edward	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.			5.10	154	
26	Burke	James	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.			5.7	130	
27	Wilks	George	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.			5.10	140	
28	McQueen	James	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.			5.7	168	
29	Parker	Thomas	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.			5.7	136	
32 30	Deswiche	Fred	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.			5.4	128	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

JAN 22 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megantic"*, arriving at *New York* *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

39

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
32 1	<i>White</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>17/1/24</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Boffey</i>	<i>Dwain</i>						<i>20</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Frank</i>						<i>30</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>McCann</i>	<i>Thomas</i>						<i>33</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>186</i>	
32 5	<i>Hough</i>	<i>Andrew</i>						<i>30</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>154</i>	
6	<i>Purcell</i>	<i>Richard</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>George</i>						<i>35</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
8														
9														
33 10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
33 15														
16														
17														
18														
19	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Deck Stk</i>					<i>40</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>185</i>	
34 20	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>asst.</i>					<i>38</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	
21	<i>Sowell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Engler</i>					<i>36</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>130</i>	
22	<i>Danks</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Long Stk</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>197</i>	
23	<i>Pennington</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>asst.</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
24	<i>Brabin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoke New Sta</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	
34 25	<i>W. Duple</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>asst.</i>					<i>50</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>185</i>	
26	<i>Hodge</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Capt. Stk</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>137</i>	
27	<i>Lawford</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>Printer</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
28	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Lidney</i>	<i>asst.</i>					<i>31</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>142</i>	
29	<i>Rud</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Life att.</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>160</i>	
350 30	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Bell-Box</i>					<i>16</i>				<i>5'2</i>	<i>96</i>	

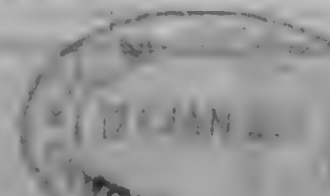
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



5), (6), and (7).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megantic"*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

40

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
351	<i>Kewitt</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Bel. Bay.</i>	<i>17 1/2</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>91</i>	
2	<i>Loe</i>	<i>James</i>						<i>17</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.1</i>	<i>93</i>	
3	<i>Kreiman</i>	<i>George</i>						<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Yapp</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Bath Sta</i>					<i>60</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>171</i>	
355	<i>Parle</i>	<i>William</i>						<i>35</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>143</i>	
6	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>George</i>						<i>49</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.7</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Fletcher</i>	<i>Richard</i>						<i>43</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Hallowes</i>	<i>William</i>						<i>28</i>	<i>do.</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>130</i>	
9	<i>Mr. Audle</i>	<i>Frank</i>						<i>46</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>150</i>	
3610	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>Herbert</i>						<i>42</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>126</i>	
11	<i>Lowick</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>B.R. Stid</i>					<i>49</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>141</i>	
12	<i>Munroe</i>	<i>James</i>						<i>39</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>161</i>	
13	<i>Magee</i>	<i>Archibald</i>						<i>39</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	
14	<i>Gange</i>	<i>Frank</i>						<i>38</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>150</i>	
3615	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>25</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>204</i>	
16	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>40</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
17	<i>Rudge</i>	<i>Walter</i>						<i>48</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>183</i>	
18	<i>Carry</i>	<i>Henry</i>						<i>36</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>146</i>	
19	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Richard</i>						<i>38</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>180</i>	
3720	<i>Buott</i>	<i>Charles</i>						<i>45</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>130</i>	
21	<i>Mudbain</i>	<i>Frank</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>James</i>						<i>33</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>144</i>	
23	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Robert</i>						<i>50</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
24	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>						<i>46</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>186</i>	
3725	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>George</i>						<i>35</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>133</i>	
26	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>Samell</i>						<i>50</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>McKiinnell</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>51</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
28	<i>Bauber</i>	<i>Wuest</i>						<i>51</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>150</i>	
29	<i>Hilton</i>	<i>Robert</i>						<i>41</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
38030	<i>Gamer</i>	<i>Joniah</i>						<i>48</i>				<i>5.9</i>	<i>141</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

1102

3, (8), at
e.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Megantie" arriving at New York January 21, 1924, from the port of Liverpool

41

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
38 1	Massey	George	B.A. Stwd	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9	154	
2	Montenon	Chas.						33				5'8	154	
3														
4														
38 5	Brown	William	Chief Purby					34				5'7	146	
6	Harding	George	2nd					40				5'7	154	
7	Bostock	Arthur	Asst.					27				5'8	146	
8	Swift	Reginald						22				5'7	160	
9	Latou	Harold						27				5'6	130	
39 10	Dixon	Robert						28				5'5	126	
11	McKenna	Robert	Plate Stwd					49				5'10	160	
12	Newall	John						23				5'8	140	
13	Andrus	George						23				5'6	124	
14	Marshall	Thomas						20				5'3	112	
39 15	Post	Norman						46				5'6	168	
16	Healey	Leslie						19				5'7	131	
17	Bods	John	Chief Cook					26				5'8	163	
18	Morgan	Richard	2nd					33				5'6	141	
19	Fishwick	William	Asst.					28				5'6	160	
40 20	Bavies	William						24				5'3	126	
21	Tchok	Thomas						47				5'6	134	
22	Lumsden	John						24				5'7	141	
23	Green	George						26				5'4	130	
24	Overend	Harry	1st. Sal. St.					37				5'9	172	
40 25	Pitch	Jack	1st. Sal. St.					27				5'7	137	
26	Shaw	Percy	Librarian					37				5'6	130	
27	McFegor	George	Deck St.					37				5'5	130	
28	Thomas	Richard	Painter					22		Welsh		5'6	134	
29	Johnston	William	Steward					22		English		5'7	136	
41 30	Pettit	Harry						19				5'6	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Megantic*, arriving at *New York* *January 21, 1924*, from the port of *Liverpool*

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
501	<i>Moorcroft.</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>12/1/24</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>158</i>	
2	<i>Moroney</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Asst.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'9</i>	<i>156</i>	
3	<i>Amot</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Sauce Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'10</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>McDonough</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Butler</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'4</i>	<i>145</i>	
505	<i>Peck</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd class pass</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'7</i>	<i>180</i>	
6	<i>Stirkham</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>St. G.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Turner</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Pass Asst.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'8</i>	<i>200</i>	
8	<i>Forster</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Asst.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'5</i>	<i>138</i>	
9	<i>Colby</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	
510	<i>Amusley</i>	<i>Joseph</i>						<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>5'7</i>	<i>120</i>	
11	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>Samuel</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>136</i>	
12	<i>Healey</i>	<i>Robert</i>						<i>30</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>Kneale</i>	<i>Richard</i>						<i>26</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>126</i>	
14	<i>Yeglin</i>	<i>Leslie</i>						<i>31</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>150</i>	
515	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Pass Asst.</i>					<i>27</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>Judge</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Asst.</i>					<i>32</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'5</i>	<i>150</i>	
17	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Ship's</i>					<i>52</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Maher</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Asst.</i>					<i>31</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'9</i>	<i>161</i>	
19	<i>Bullen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Sullivan</i>					<i>19</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>136</i>	
520	<i>Heddon</i>	<i>Ronald</i>						<i>21</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>139</i>	
21	<i>Skelland</i>	<i>Richard</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>126</i>	
22	<i>Stubb</i>	<i>Thomas</i>						<i>22</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	
23	<i>Hammak</i>	<i>Christopher</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>138</i>	
24	<i>Brown</i>	<i>George</i>						<i>23</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>131</i>	
525	<i>Launceston</i>	<i>Percy</i>						<i>48</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>174</i>	
26	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Chief Baker</i>					<i>43</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>Simms</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Confessioner</i>					<i>36</i>				<i>5'10</i>	<i>140</i>	
28	<i>Waring</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Baker</i>					<i>34</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>160</i>	
29	<i>Guest</i>	<i>Reginald</i>						<i>29</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>153</i>	
530	<i>Wylie</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>3rd</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5'11</i>	<i>160</i>	

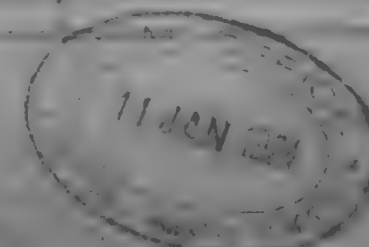
Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side



(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Megautic"* arriving at *New York* January 21, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Ks, or
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where										
531	Dickson	William	4 th Cook	12/1/24	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	27	M.	English	British	5'5"	133		
2	Bower	Alfred	2 nd					21				5'9"	140		
3	Kerwan	James						29				5'10"	150		
4	Johnson	Charles						26				5'7"	133		
535	Eaton	John						30				5'5"	136		
6	Moor	Edwin	Chf Butcher					42				5'7"	200		
7	Ellis	Sidney	2 nd					29				5'8"	176		
8	Bard	James	3 rd					28				5'7"	160		
9	Stetcher	John	4 th					47				5'5"	144		
540	Boen	Samuel	2 nd					59				5'9"	171		
11	Jones	Alfred						32				5'8"	154		
12	Sutherland	Donald	Barber					35				5'6"	140		
13	Kingan	Robert						50				5'9"	161		
14	Clare	George						34				5'8"	156		
5415	Swoffer	Frederick	Photographer					50				5'7"	160		
16	Dowty	Edward						24				5'9"	140		
17	Watson	Edwin	Bandmaster					26				5'8"	140		
18	Howarth	Valentine	Bandman					22				5'9"	151		
19	Hodder	James						26				5'11"	144		
5520	Blanton	John						46				5'7"	200		
21	Alexander	Frederick						23				5'4"	130		
22	Adkins	Howard						21				5'8"	148		
23	Wainwright	Harry						39				5'10"	154		
24	Penman	George						42				5'8"	158		
5525	Webb	Joseph						45				5'4"	140		
26	Dawson	William						22				5'9"	171		
27	Vidal	Edward						30				5'11"	164		
28															
29															
5630															

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1250

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6),
ade.

Engine

Sheet No. *14*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel *Megantic*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 19*24*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Doherty</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>12/1/24</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>136</i>	
2	<i>Nicoll</i>	<i>Edward</i>								<i>37</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>124</i>	
3	<i>Gallagher</i>	<i>Thomas</i>								<i>24</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>141</i>	
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>46</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
5	<i>McQueen</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>26</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>139</i>	
6	<i>STRIKED OUT</i>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Local Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

11 JAN 1924

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each man. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identification.* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required

Vessel *Megautic*

, arriving at *New York* *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

45

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality.	Height.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Bloor	Richard	Steward	12/1/24	Liverpool	no	yes	59	M.	English	British	5'9	160	
2	Deau	Charles	/					28		/	/	5'8	136	
3	Repp	Charles	/	do	do			24		/	/	5'5	137	
4	Leonard	Thomas	/	do	do			33		/	/	5'8	179	
5	Portoch	Albert	J. H. Stord					42		/	/	5'8	160	
6	Abenethy	Leo	/					49		/	/	5'4	140	
7	Blint	Leo	/	do	do			32		/	/	5'6	151	
8	Barnwell	William	/					54		/	/	5'4	139	
9	Jones	Griffith	W. W. Stord					51		/	/	5'6	140	
10	Lee	John	/					68		/	/	5'7	161	
11	Williams	Frank	/					50		/	/	5'8	162	
12	Shott	Henry	/	do	do			58		/	/	5'6	171	
13	Mc Millan	James	/	do	do			59		/	/	5'8	169	
14	Alcock	Joseph	/	do	do			60		/	/	5'7	185	
15	Nallance	John	Hapt. Stord					33		/	/	5'4	136	
16	Harkness	Ronald	Steward Boy					16		/	/	5'8	98	
17														

American Consulate - General
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

SEEN

For the purpose of the Act of February 5, 1917

Watson
Vice 12 JAN 1924

26 AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
I hereby certify that the visa below
affixed to this passport has been granted
in accordance with the provisions prescribed
by the Department of State.
Watson
Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

SEAL

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have
produced to me the proper documents of the nation in
statement that they are entitled to the privilege of
an American passport for the purpose of the Act of February 5, 1917.
They are hereby authorized for the operation of the
vessel.

Watson
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sublimation

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requ

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under

Vessel *"Megantic"*, arriving at *New York*, *January 21*, 1924, from the port of *Liverpool*

46

FRANK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Haaseltown</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>191/24</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6 141 Nil</i>
2	<i>Mason</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 154 "</i>
3	<i>Pilkington</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>Lounge Stnd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 152 "</i>
4	<i>Joley</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Chief Painter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6 184 "</i>
5	<i>American Consulate General</i>											
6	<i>Liverpool, England Jan 12/1924</i>											
7	<i>SEEN</i>											
8	<i>Watson</i>											
9	<i>American Vice Consul</i>											
10	<i>Liverpool</i>											
11	<i># 201</i>											
12	<i>No fee</i>											
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[Signature]

Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners *H.M. W...*

Local Agents *Barber Asphalt Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 - 27 - 26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Req
(1)
No
on
line

Gilbert Perry Master of the *S/S Megantie* do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below. *Complete on 16. Thru*

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *January* 192*2*

S. A. Allen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made. 14-1590

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "F. A. M." arriving at Perth Amboy, N.J., 19, from the port of Barbados & Guanaco, Venezuela

FRAM

1-30

1-30

1-30

1-30

1-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ulf	Ulv G.			Master	Norway	No	Yes	28	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	511			
2	Hole	Lars			Chief Officer	"	"	"	24	M	"	"				
3	Flaaten	Baard			2nd "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
4	Ellingsen	Elias			Carpenter	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
5	Langeland	Osmund			Sailor	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
6	Aksland	Tormod			"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
7	Stavenes	Helbert			"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
8	Stangeland	Charlis			"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
9	Sersten	Peter			"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"				
10	Svalland	Simon			"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
11	Bergthun	Olav			"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
12	Tobiasen	Trygve			"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"				
13	Olsen	Arnt			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	39	M	"	"				
14	Knutson	Knut			2nd "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"				
15	Nilsen	Herman			3rd "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
16	Velde	Thomas			Donkeyman	"	"	"	39	M	"	"				
17	Knutson Larsen	Knutson Ludvig			Fireman	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
18	Johannansen	George			"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
19	Hansen	Hilmar			"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"				
20	Hjelmervik	Knut			"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"				
21	Sethre	Ludolf			"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
22	Hetland	Arne			"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
23	Lund	Gerhard			"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"				
24	Hustvedt	Olaf			"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
25	Haugeland	Arne			"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
26	Ellingsen	Olaf			Steward	"	"	"	27	M	"	"				
27	Taraldso	Peder			Chief Cook	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
28	Tofte	Johannes			2nd "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
29	Kolsto	Svend			Messboy	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
30	Ulf	Karin			Stewardess	"	"	"	24	F	"	"				

Visa into here.

Line
Owner H.M. Wrangell & Co A/S, Haugesund, Norway
Local Agents Barber Asphalt Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. Watson*, of the *Mr. H. J. Watson*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Bridgeport

34

John J. Watson

John J. Watson



Deck no. 34

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BY:() 7344

JAN 24 1924

J. St John Murphy

Surgeon of the "Albatross"

Sailing Therewith

years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, : 4 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Ketunsky
2/1/24

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1924.

at New York

PER 2 1924

C161

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route must be noted on the condition of any of the alien(s) must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

1-22-24

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	TOTAL
1st 100 ft.	15			20	F	1		3		CT
2nd 100 ft.	25			2	100			1		SP
3rd 100 ft.	17				20			3	1	V.S.
TOTAL	57	✓T	x 33	63	1			7	1	109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrin.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin	39. 0.	47.
Sea Cabin	1. 21.	69.
Storage	20. 27.	52.
Total	106. 63.	168.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JAN. 12TH 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	COLMAN	CECIL	48 7	M	SHOE MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. THE ARCHES. SUTTON. SURREY	ENG.	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	HANSFORD	EDWIN J.	44 9	M	TRAVEL-MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. E. J. HANSFORD. 20 DUNMORE RD. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	MACDONALD	SWIFT IAN	24 -	M	DIRECTOR COY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	UNCLE. SIR EDWARD TROUP. 44 GROSVENOR RD. S.W.	ENG.	LONDON
4	TRANSIT	MACDONALD	MARY HOWARD	68 -	F	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	MITCHELL	GEO. D.C.	50 11	M	SALES. MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROW	F.BYARD. 12 SIBELLA RD. GLAPHAM S.E.	ENG.	HARROW
6	TRANSIT	MIDDLEMOST	HENRY EDWIN	56 8	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	WIFE. LOUIE MIDDLEMOST. FOXHOLME. HUDDERSFIELD.	ENG.	HUDDERSFIELD
7	TRANSIT	MIDDLEMOST	DONALD PEEL	28 3	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	MOTHER -DO-	ENG.	HUDDERSFIELD
8	TRANSIT	YOUNG	KATHRYN FRANCES	35 4	F	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	HUSBAND. JAMES H. YOUNG. 24 BELHAMEN TERRACE. GLASGOW	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9	TRANSIT	SADLER	JOHN D. ARCY	42 2	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MRS. J. D. SADLER. 17 SUMMERLANDS. ACTON. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	ASTOR	GILBERT RUSSELL	28 -	M	STOCK BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MOTHER. MARY ASTOR. 2 CLARGES ST. LONDON.	CANADA	MONTREAL
11	TRANSIT	JAMES	ERNEST WILLIAM	34 -	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN	KOBE	MOTHER IN LAW. 22 EMPRESS RD. WALLASEY.	JAPAN	KOBE
12	TRANSIT	JAMES	WINIFRED H.	34 -	F	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN	KOBE	MOTHER -DO-	JAPAN	KOBE
13	UNDER 18	JAMES	DIANA	2 -	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	JAPAN	KOBE
14	UNDER 18	JAMES	JOYCE	2 -	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO- -DO-	JAPAN	KOBE
15	TRANSIT	JONES	NORA M	31 -	F	S DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	-DO- -DO-	JAPAN	KOBE
16	TRANSIT	ROWSON	HARRY	47 10	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	VERA M ROWSON. 12 A REGENCY SQUARE. BRIGHTON.	ENG.	LONDON
17	TRANSIT	CHIVERS	STEPHEN OSWALD	24 11	M	BUYER S/S	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	FATHER. T. CHIVERS. WYCHFIELD CAMBRIDGE.	ENG.	CAMBRIDGE
18	TRANSIT	DAVIES	WILLIAM HALMAN	43 11	M	MGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MEOLS	WIFE. MRS. H. DAVIES. INSLEYNOOK CENTURION DRIVE. MEOLS. CHESHIRE	ENG.	MEOLS.
19	TRANSIT	LACK	CHARLES TIBBIT	51 11	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	WIFE. FLORENCE D. LACK. MILLFIELD IMPINGTON. CAMBS.	ENG.	IMPINGTON
20	TRANSIT	JERECOTT	HARRY	32 11	M	CHIEF TYPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. DORIS JERECOTT. 121. CAMBRIDGE GARDENS. LONDON	ENG.	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	ASTLES	WILLIAM	38 -	M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	WIFE. 10. ASHURTON RD. LIVERPOOL. CHESHIRE. ENG	ENG.	WALLASEY
22	TRANSIT	LAMPART	FREDERICK	35 9	M	CAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. LAMPART. 36. FLECKNOPT AVE. HEMPTSTED. LONDON. N.W.	ENG.	LONDON
23	TRANSIT	Douglas	R. Douglas	40 11	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Wife. Mrs Douglas. 30 Retreat Rd. Westcliffe on Sea	Eng	London
24	DIPLomat	Izouze	Masanobu	35 -	M	Official	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wife. Mrs Izouze. 11. Chome Yokohama. Kanagawa. Tokio	Japan	Tokio.
25	Lines 25 to 30. Blank.															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lines 25 to 30, ~~31-32~~.

18

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of reasons will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN. 1924

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	SELF	500	YES	YES	13 CHICAGO	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN GR.	NONE	ENGLAND BOURNE MOUTH	
2	YES SELF	600	YES	YES	13 N.Y. Murray Hill Hotel. New York	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR. BLUE	SCAR OVER L. EYE.	ENGLAND LONDON	
3	NO SELF	1500	YES	YES	20 863 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
4	NO SELF	1500	YES	YES	22 -30-	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. GR. BLUE	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
5	EMPLOYER	1500	YES	NO	-	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND HORSHAM	
6	SELF	1500	YES	YES	23 N.Y. Hotel Commodore. N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	ORD. GR. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD	
7	SELF	1500	YES	YES	23 N.Y. -10- -10-	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	ORD BRN GRN.	NONE	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD	
8	YES HUSBAND	1500	YES	YES	10 N.Y. FATHER, JOHN C. SMALL, 144 STUYVESANT BLVD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. BRN BRN	6 GOLD CROWNS IN MOUTH	N.Y. HUDDERSFIELD	
9	YES SELF	1500	YES	YES	23 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. New York.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND YORK	
10	YES SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 21 PARK AVENUE. MONTREAL	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
11	YES SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 TRANSIT In Transit	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE	JAPAN KOBE	
12	YES SELF	1500	YES	YES	TRANSIT -10- -10-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	
13	YES FATHER	1500	-	NO	-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FR. LGT BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
14	YES FATHER	1500	-	NO	-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FR. LGT BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
15	YES SELF	1500	YES	NO	-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FR. BRN GR.	NONE	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	
16	NO SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK BLK DRK	NONE	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	
17	NO SELF	1500	YES	NO	-	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND HISTON	
18	YES P.S.N. CO.	1500	YES	YES	23 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. New York.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	ENGLAND CHIRK	
19	NO SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 171 MADISON AVENUE. NEW YORK.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	SALL. LGT. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND COTTENHAM	
20	J. NATHAN & Co.	1500	YES	YES	1923 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 5	FR. BRN GR	NONE	ENGLAND REDDITCH	
21	YES EMPLOYER	1500	YES	YES	1923 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	
22	YES SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN GR	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
23	NO SELF	1500	YES	YES	1923 N.Y. Belmont Hotel. N.Y.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN GR	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	
24	NO SELF	1500	YES	NO	-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN GR	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON	

Other a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Horeburgh, Master, of the "Amalia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Horeburgh
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1914.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing thereon do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1914.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

...LIVERPOOL & Newtown

JAN. 1971

1928

[illegible]

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Lis

51

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN.

1924

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. S. Moraburgh** Master, of the **Salaria**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **January**, **1914**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. This last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No. 1.

52

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAMARIA sailing from COBH, 13th January, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14th Jan., 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Walsh	Stasia	35	F	S		Passport No. 333773 issued Washington 18th August 1923.	1108 East Court Street, Pendleton, Oregon.
2	EMIS	RUTH	31	F	M	3rd August, 1892. Washington, D.C.		113 Newbold Place New Gardens, Long Island N.Y.
3	EMIS	HERBERT	30	M	M	7th June, 1893. New York City, N.Y.		-do- -do-
4	FRANCO	ERNEST WATFORTH	31	M	M	17th October, 1892. Danvers, Mass.		31 Dayton St. Danvers, Mass.
5	BEHRE	ARTHUR	46	M	M		Passport No. 35111 Washington, D.C. 10th August 1924.	10 Fenwick St. Upper Montclair N.Y.
6	Dunsford	William B.	19	M	S	10th August 1904 Lowell Mass.		Chelmsford Mass.
7	Line 1. Walsh S. Embarked Queenstown. (Cobh) Lines 7 to 30 are blank.							
8	<i>W. J. Emerson</i> Purser.							
9	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
10	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
11	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
12	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
13	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
14	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
15	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
16	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
17	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
18	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
19	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
20	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
21	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
22	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
23	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
24	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
25	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
26	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
27	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
28	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
29	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							
30	<i>W. J. Emerson</i>							

20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. St. John Murphy, Surgeon of the "S. M. R. 100", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. St. John Murphy

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Samaris

Passengers sailing from Halifax

20th January

1924

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	EMP. STAT.	WILMAN	ARIELA	69	✓	Merchant	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Halifax	Wife. Susan Whitman	Can.	Halifax.	
2	EMP. STAT.	LOWE	CHARLES B	36	✓	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Halifax	Wife. Susan Whitman	Can.	Halifax.
3		Lines 3 to 20. Blank.														
4		Bl. Johnson														
5		Turner.														
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 22nd 1924.

54

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Horsburgh, Master, of the "Albatross", from Liverpool/Hamamston, Va. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Houlmy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. St. John Murphy, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

13th JANUARY, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		O'Connor	Florence	29	✓ M	S Student	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland/Dublin	Brother, John D. O'Connor, New Street, Killarney, Co. Kerry, Texas. La Porte		
2		Grady.	Patrick J.	39	✓ M	S Porter	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	U.S.A. ✓ Dorchester	Father, Darby Grady, Doomore, Tubbercurry, Co. Sligo, Mass. Dorchester		
3		Certify numbers 3 to 30 blank.											
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

22

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8th JANUARY, 19**23**

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any customhouse, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	\$50	No	St. Mary's Seminary Friend, Bishop Byrne, Bishop of Galveston, La. Ports. Yes	14-5-4-10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10 FairDarkBlue	Nil	5 10	DarkDarkBlue	Nil	Ireland Castleisland
2	No	Self	\$50	No	President returning, Texas. 1923 Dorchester. 111 Mt. Ida Road, Dorchester, Mass. No	14-5-4-10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8 DarkDarkBlue	Nil	5 8	DarkDarkBlue	Nil	Ireland Tabberouny

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Housburgh, Master, of the Samana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Housburgh
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924.
at New York.

M. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read or write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897; Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. St. John Murphy, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-431

Samaria
Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

• ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMANIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JAN. 12TH

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BANTICK	FREDERICK LOUIS	18	M	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FELIXSTOWE	ENG.	FELIXSTOWE
2	TRANSIT	CORNISH	HELFOED JAMES	46	M	SKILLED LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	BERMUDA	H.M. DOCKYARD Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	COLES	WILLIAM EDWARD	29	M	MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHATHAM	BERMUDA	-do-
4	TRANSIT	HEAD	HARRY SELLY	35	M	JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GILLINGHAM	BERMUDA	-do-
5	TRANSIT	CHAFFEY	FRANCIS CHARLES	33	M	MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ROSYTH	BERMUDA	-do-
6	TRANSIT	COPPLESTONE	BENJAMIN JNO	33	M	IRON CAULKERY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	BERMUDA	-do-
7	TRANSIT	LUTEFOT	ALFRED STEWART	38	M	JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ROSYTH	BERMUDA	-do-
8	TRANSIT	LIEBMAN	ERICH	33	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	BAVARIA	MUNICH	GERMANY	MUNICH
9	TRANSIT	MASON	LEO REGINALD	40	M	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	ENGLAND	FELIXSTOWE
10	TRANSIT	RALPH	JAMES EDWIN JOHN	35	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHATHAM	BERMUDA	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	VOAK	WILLIAM RICHARD	44	M	DRILLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	BERMUDA	-do-
12	TRANSIT	ROGERS	ERNEST EDWIN	32	M	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	BERMUDA	-do-
13	TRANSIT	AITKEN	GEORGE	52	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ST. ANDREWS	LA.	NEW ORLEANS
14	Country numbers 14 to 30 blank														
15	23														
16	23														
17	23														
18	23														
19	23														
20	23														
21	23														
22	23														
23	23														
24	23														
25	23														
26	23														
27	23														
28	23														
29	23														
30	23														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

258

22nd January, 1924

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. H. Proburgh, Master, of the "Samaritan", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. H. Proburgh
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 19 24
at New York
M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the gain who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (If he has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. St. John Murphy, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924

at New York

M. J. Connelley
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 12TH.

1924

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

22nd January 1914, 19

CO

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NO	MISSION BOARD.	YES	1911	Home.	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 11	DRK BRN BLUE.	SMALL BALD SPOT.	IRELAND.	DUNGA NON
2	NO	-DO-	YES	1910	VARIOUS.	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 10	FAIR BRN BLUE.	NONE.	U.S.A.	CLARKSVILLE
3	YES	SELF	-	1918/23	39 WILSHIRE ST. WINTHROP. MASS. (Home)	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 2	FR. BRN BLUE.	NONE.	ABERDEEN.	SCOTLAND.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	C/O DR. STEPHEN WISE, JEWISH INSTITUTE RELIGIONS, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 11	FRSH BLK GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER
5	YES	SELF	\$50	NO	BROTHER/LAW, FRED W. BERGMAN, 140 BAYVIEW AVE. NORTHPORT, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	6 1	LGHT LGHT GREY.	NONE.	SWEDEN.	DOCKMYR.
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	REV. MR. B. E. CARLSEN, 44 BROOKBURY ST. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 7	FR LGHT BLUE.	NONE.	DENMARK.	AALBORG.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 5	FAIR DRK GREY.	NONE.	DELMARK.	KALLUNDBORG
8	NO	SELF	YES	1923	1906 FALL RIVER, 18 GOSS ST. (Home) FALL RIVER, MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 4	FAIR BRN BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	CHORLEY.
9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	MR. GEO. STRATIOTI, 3815 0 1/2 SALVESTON, TEXAS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 6	FAIR BRN GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.
10	YES	SELF	YES	1923	1905 BOX 31, PURSGLOVE, VIRGINIA W. VA. (Home)	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 5	FR GREY. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PLYTH.
11	YES	SELF	YES	1908	DR. G. B. WEBB, 402 BURNS BLDGS COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 9	MED BRN GR	NONE	ENGLAND.	CHELTEHAM
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, MRS. EMMA M. MULLER BOX 55, BLUE POINT, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 4	FR RD BRN	NONE	DENMARK.	AALBORG
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE, CAPT. CARL MULLER BOX 55, BLUE POINT, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 6	FR BLD BL	NONE	DELMARK.	LOJSTRUP
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, MR. KARR J. GRUNDILL 3322 MILWAUKEE AVE, CHICAGO	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 7	FR GR BL	NONE	SWEDEN.	ARNAS
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	21 HOME, 537 ESSEX ST. LAWRENCE MASS	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 3	FSH BRN BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND.	BINGLEY
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 LAWRENCE -DO-	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 4	FSH BRN GR.	NONE	ENGLAND.	KETHLEY
17	NO	SELF	\$25	NO	MR. HANS P. DREYER, BROOKFIELD, MASS.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 10	LGHT BLUE BLUE.	NONE.	NORWAY.	THOMSO.
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND, MR. FRYGVE OLSEN, 5905-3RD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	-	LGHT BLDE BLUE.	NONE.	NORWAY.	STAVANGER.
19	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	-	-	NONE.	NORWAY.	-DO-
20	NO	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 6	LGHT DRK HAZEL.	NONE.	NORWAY.	PR STAVANGER.
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	PROPR. BR-62209	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 7 1/2	FR BRN BL	NONE	ENGLAND.	WHITBY
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 7 1/2	FR BRN BL	NONE	ENGLAND.	CANTERBURY
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 10	FR BRN BL	NONE	ENGLAND.	THOMSE
24	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 2	FR BRN BL	NONE	ENGLAND.	BATH
25	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 6	FR BRN BL	NONE	JUGO SLAVIA	SARAGHOVO
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23 ILL. 1139 N. Levett St Chicago Ill	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 7	FR BLD BL	NONE	HOLLAND	REGSTGUST
27	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913 35 DELHAM STREET. (HOME) LEBROFT. R.I	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5 8	DK DK BRN	NONE	ENGLAND.	BRISTOL
28	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913 Husband Albert Patchett 632 E. Pershing Rd Chicago Ill.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	FR FR BLE	NONE	ENGLAND.	Stockton-on-Tees

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. S. Horolough W. W. W., of the "Samarina", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. S. Horolough W. W. W.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924
at New York.

M. J. Green
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SAMARIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

January 14th, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21st January, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CHAPMAN	GEORGE ROBERT	48	M	N	350588	June 1909. Circuit Crt. Cook Co. Chicago	375 Kenilworth St.
2	DOIG	THOMAS G	35	M	N	350874	Oct. 1920. Dist. Court. Boston. Mass	Elmhurst, Ill 59. Wilshire Street. Wintrop. Mass
3	DOIG	CATHERINE	6	F	S	us born	By parentage	-do-
4	HARDY	THOMAS J	38	M	N	255409	Nov. 1920. Supreme Court, Chicago. Ill	Home. 208. South La Salle St. Chicago. Ill
5	HARRISAN	ELLEN	40	F	M	337858	By marriage - 1908	Husband. James O'Harrigan 2908. 3rd Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y
6	LAMB	FRED	30	M	M		June 12th 1918. Northern Dist. Georgia	fred Lamb, Whipple, rayette, N. Va
7	LAMB	EMATRICE E	38	F	M		By marriage	-do-
8	LAMB	EDNA	2	F	S	Feb. 9th 1921. Seabrook. N. Va		-do-
9	LOFTUS	CHRISTINA	30	F	S	1888. Fall River. Mass Dec. 31st.		Riverside Ave. Somerset, Mass
10	McDOVELL	WILLIAM J	53	M	S	239901	November 1911. Philadelphia. Pa	1639. Columbia Ave. Philadelphia. Pa
11	RYDER	ANNA	42	F	M		By marriage Issued at Washington 25th Oct 1923	Mrs. Ryder (mother-in-law) 404. East Willow, Syracuse.
12	RYDER	EMMA M	2	F	S		By parentage	Grandmother -do-
13	RYDER	ANNA M	60	F	N	Nov. 6th 1860. Oakland. Tenn		662. Poplar Av. Memphis. Tenn
14	TRIMMER	ALICE MARY	34	F	M	313417	Sept. 27th 1918. Camden, N.J	Husband. C/o Mrs. Lee 1457. East 19th St. Brooklyn. N.Y
15	EDMONDSON	THEODORE E	28	M	S	us born	P. P. No. 860 (Special) 31st July 1923 Issued Washington	MOTHER. 583 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK
16	WIEGEL	ESTHER	39	F	M	As to husband & father hus. dec. 1153486 Bklyn - 6/12/19.	U.S. PASSPORT FROM U.S. CONSUL IN RIGA. P. P. No 245. 31st December 1923	HUSBAND. MR. SAM WIEGEL. 124 BAINBRIDGE ST. PHILADELPHIA.
17	WIEGEL	PAULINE	14	F	S		-do-	FATHER -DO-
18	WIEGEL	JULIUS	11	M	S		-do-	-DO-
19	WIEGEL	SARA	9	F	S		-do-	-DO-
20	CARLSON	ALEXANDER	41	M	M	350182	Nov. 6th 1911. District Crt. Long Isld	55. Woodcrest Ave. Dayton. Ohio
21	FEIFAREK	JAMES	37	M	S	Nov. 11th 1880. Peshtigo. Wis		Peshtigo. Wisc.
22	HILL	ROBERT C	42	M	S	March 9th 1881. Baraboo. Wisc		Sullivan Machinery Co. 122. S. Michigan Ave. Chicago
23	NAGLE	CHRISTIAN	57	M	M	Sept. 26th 1866. New York		91. Farley Street. Elmhurst, L.I
24	RICE	THOMAS	45	M	M	1878. Baltimore. Maryland		75. Pineapple Ave. Brooklyn New York
25	WIEGEL	CATHERINE	20	F	S	Florida N.Y. August 1921.		Uncle Josef Tryaskus Box 407 Florida N.Y.
26	Certify numbers 26 to 30 blank.							
27								
28								
29								
30								

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 12th JANUARY 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd Jan 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Callan	James	21	M	S	Newark - 4/24/05 ✓ 34856 ✓	Passport No. 337880 issued Washington 7th Sept. 1923.	90 Arsdale Terrace, East Orange, N.J.
2	Cawley	Anthony B.	43	M	M	NYC 5/12/18	Passport No. 24556 issued Washington 25th October 1923.	62 Main Street, Port Washington, New York.
3	Sheehan	Cecelia	25	F	S		Passport No. 317412 issued Washington 28th June 1924.	901 Ditmas Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Certify numbers 4 to 30 blank.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Murphy, Surgeon of the "Samaria", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Murphy

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1921.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race or People	Place of Birth	Occupation	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Physical Condition	Mental Condition
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. SAVARIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th January 1934, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

1924 January 19

19

64

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth.	
1	yes	self	yes	1911/1923 Worcester	wife: Paulina Jankowska 27 Perry St. Worcester Mass. home address: 224-21st str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland Jedzouk
2	yes	self	\$150. yes	16 Boston	home address: 125, Ellen str. Yorkers, N.Y.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland Baszko
3	yes	self	\$20. yes	4 New York	husband: Franciszek Dyoskowski 2422-11th St. Chicago Ill.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	grey	none	Poland Kety
4	yes	self	\$15. yes	1923 Chicago	father: (U.S.C.) Israel Bresler 837 E. 11th St. Detroit Mich.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	none	Poland Imblin
5	yes	father	\$5. no	-	father: (U.S.C.) Jaroslaw Nabolewicz 125 North 3rd St. Carnegie, Pa.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	dark	dark	defective	Poland Tarnograd
6	no	father	\$5. no	-	husband: Moses Leisor Brandel 89 Columbia St. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	dark	none	Poland Tarnograd
7	yes	husband	\$20. no	-	father: Moses Leisor Brandel 89 Columbia St. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland Tarnograd
8	yes	father	no	no	father: Moses Leisor Brandel 89 Columbia St. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland Tarnograd
9	yes	father	no	no	father: Moses Leisor Brandel 89 Columbia St. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland Kety
10	yes	father	no	no	husband: Stanislaw Wiersbicki 1811 Madison St. Chicago Ill.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland Kety
11	yes	husband	\$20. yes	1923 Chicago	FATHER: HARRY COHEN, 2622 S 8TH STR. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK	AUB	BRN.	NONE.	RUSSIA, KNIASHIN.
12	YES	FATHER	\$20. NO	-	FATHER: M. R. M. BEILIN, 17 CATHERINE STR. NEW YORK.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BLACK.	NONE.	RUSSIA, SIROTINO.	
13	YES	FATHER	\$5. -	-	BROTHER: DAVID EVERET, 122 WEST 114TH STR. NEW YORK.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRSH	BLK	BLUE.	NONE.	JUGOSLAVIA, SARAJERO.
14	YES	SELF	\$25. NO	-	UNCLE: MORIS WELLMAN, CLEVELAND, OHIO. WOODLAND AVE. 4901.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRSH	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	JUGOSLAVIA, MOSTAR.
15	YES	SELF	\$25. NO	-	FIANCEE: WILLIAM BRAMSAN, C/O GENERAL DELIVERY, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	AUSTRIA, VIENNA.
16	YES	SELF	\$26. NO	-	BROTHER/LAW: MR. AVRUTSKY, 1330 INTERVALE AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	RUSSIA, KISHINEV.
17	YES	SELF	YES. NO	-	WIFE: MARY MUCHEZ, GRANDY STREET	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	WHITE	BLK	BRN.	NONE.	BELGIUM, ANTWERP.
18	YES	SELF	YES	1912/1923 DETROIT	DETROIT. 5229, DETROIT.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	WHITE	BLK	BRN.	NONE.	BELGIUM, ANTWERP.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

12nd January 1924

19

64

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or to avoid military or naval service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid military or naval service.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	yes	1911/1922 Worcester	wife: Paulina Jankowska 27 Perry Ave. Worcester, Mass.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondgrey	none	Poland Jedosska
2	yes	self	\$150. yes	16 Boston	home address: 284-21st str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdarkblue	none	Poland Nowy-Duch
3	yes	self	\$30. yes	4 New York	home address: 125, Ellen str. Yorkers, N.Y.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none	Poland Buzsaco
4	yes	self	\$15. yes	1911/1922 Chicago	husband: Franciszek Dyoskowski 1122 Francis str. Chicago Ill.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdark grey	none	Poland Kety
5	yes	father	\$5. no	-	father: (U.S.C.): Israel Bresler 837 E. 11th str. Detroit Mich.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdark dark	none	Poland Dublin
6	no	father	\$5. no	-	father (U.S.C.): Jaroslaw Nabolewicz 125 North Squant. Carmel Pa.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fairfair blue	none	Poland Bujwidz
7	yes	husband	\$20. no	-	husband: Moses Lejzor Brandel 89 Columbia str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdark dark	Defective	Poland Tarnograd
8	yes	father	no	no	father: Moses Lejzor Brandel 89 Columbia str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	Poland Tarnograd
9	yes	father	no	no	father: Moses Lejzor Brandel 50 Columbia str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	Poland Tarnograd
10	yes	father	no	no	father: Moses Lejzor Brandel 59 Columbia str. New York City	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	Poland Tarnograd
11	yes	husband	\$20. yes	1911/1922 Chicago	husband: Stanislaw Wiersbicki 1811 Monahan str. Chicago Ill.	no perm. yes no none no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblondgrey	none	Poland Kety
12	YES	FATHER	\$20. NO	-	FATHER: HARRY COHEN, 2622 S 8TH STR. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK AUB BRN.	NONE	RUSSIA, KNIASHIN.
13	YES	FATHER	\$20. -	-	FATHER: M. R. M. BEILIN, 17 CATHERINE STR. NEW YORK	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK BLACK.	NONE	RUSSIA, SIROTINO.
14	YES	SELF	\$25. NO	-	BROTHER: DAVID EVERET, 122 WEST 114TH STR. NEW YORK	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRSH BLK BLUE.	NONE	YUGOSLAVIA, SARAJERO.
15	YES	SELF	\$25. NO	-	UNCLE: MORIS WELLMAN, CLEVELAND, OHIO. WOODLAND AVE. 4901.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FRSH BRN BLUE.	NONE	YUGOSLAVIA, MOSTAR.
16	YES	SELF	\$26. NO	-	FIANCEE: WILLIAM BRAMSON, C/O GENERAL DELIVERY. CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRSH BRN BRN.	NONE	AUSTRIA, VIENNA.
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER/LAW: MR. AVRUTSKY, 133B INTERVALE AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR BRN BRN.	NONE	RUSSIA, KISHINEV.
18	YES	SELF	YES	1911/1922 DETROIT	WIFE: MARY MUCHEZ, GRANDYSTREET 5229, DETROIT.	NO PERM. YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	WHITE BLK BRN.	NONE	BELGIUM, ANTWERP.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. S. Forsburgh (Master) of the "Zanaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1924, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Read what language).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and elicit exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.J. Murphy, Surgeon of the "Samaris", Sailing Thewith do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1924
at New York

Now, If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 12th 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	589952-44-30 51113	Jansson	Isa V	22	-	F	✓	Work	Yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kymbo	Father: Oscar Janson, Kjelvened	Ill	Rockford
2		Carlsson	Malmer	71	-	F	✓	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Folkabo	Father: Karl Gustafson, Folkabo	Ill	Rockford
3		ALMENDINGEN.	NILS.	30	-	M	✓	LABR.	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	TRENGEREID.	MRS. SERINA ALMENDING, TRENGEREID, NORWAY.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
4		ANDERSEN.	RAGNVALD.	35	-	M	✓	SAILOR.	YES	ENG. & NORW.	YES	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	TRENGEREID	MRS. KAREN A. STURE, AAGOTNES, NORWAY.	N.Y.	LONG BEACH.
5		Lines 5 to 31. M.V.																
6		B. Johnson Purser.																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Hensburgh (Master), of the "Samaris", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hensburgh
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 24.
at New York.

M. J. Hensburgh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.J. Murphy, Surgeon of the "Samarina", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 24.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

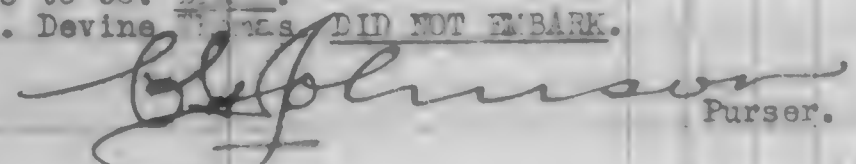
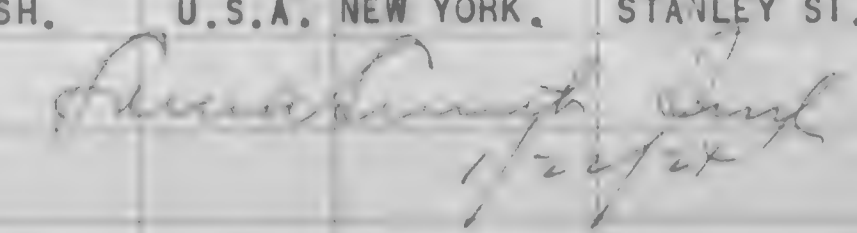
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ S A M A R I A

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JAN. 12TH

19 24

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended (where permanent residence).)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1		DEVINE	THOMAS JOSEPH	48	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	BROTHER, MICHAEL DEVINE, 618 BRIDGE ST., DUBLIN	N.J.	NEWARK								
2		SKERRATT	✓ HOWER	40	-	M	POTTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	TRENTON, N.J.	SISTER, MRS. GOODWIN, 143 FURLONG RD. TUNSTALL, STAFFS. STOKE ON TRENT, N.J.	N.J.	TRENTON								
3	EXEMPT 701644 EMB	SHEEHAN	✓ PATRICK JOSEPH	24	4	M	SEA-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	N. ORLEANS	U.S. CONSUL, LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
4	3/26/31	THALER	✓ MARY ELLEN	36	7	F	M.H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	MOTHER, MRS. FRANCIS DAVIES, FROG LANE, HOLT, NR. WREXHAM, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
5	U.S.A.	THALER	✓ HELEN	4	8	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
6	U.S.A.	THALER	✓ MARGARET	2	4	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	-DO- -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
7		MULRINE	✓ JOHN	41	5	M	MECHL ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	WIFE, MRS. SUSANNAH MULRINE, 155 STANLEY ST. GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
8	Lines 8 to 30. BLANK. Line 1. Devine, Thomas, DID NOT EMBARK.																								
9	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>  <p>Purser.</p> </div> <div>  <p>1/24/31</p> </div> </div>																								

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14mm21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN.

1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether they intend to return to country whence they came, after having been in the United States; or whether they intend to remain in the United States.)	Whether they intend to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether they are or have been in the United States for more than one year and treatment of the same as provided by law.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.										Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1905	HOME, 10 GOVERNOR ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	IRELAND	ROSCOMMON
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907/1918	531 BRUNSWICK AVE. TRENTON. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	TUNSTALL.
3	YES	U.S. CONSUL	YES	YES	1918	C/O SHIPPING COMM. RECTOR ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	IRELAND	DUBLIN
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	HUSBAND, MR. P. THALER. 1237 AVENUE A. 66/67 ST. NEW YORK	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	N. WALES	HOLT
5	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	BORN	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	BORN	-DO- -DO-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	AUNT, MRS. HEFFORTH. 283 W. 132 ST. NEW YORK. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	D.B.	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND	MONAGHAN.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Horaburgh (Master), of the "Samarra", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. L. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1911
at New York.

Wm. L. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or peoples*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.L. Murphy, Surgeon of the "Samaria", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 19 24

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd January

1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Horsburgh (Master), of the "Samarita", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SAMARIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JAN. 12, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1923

71

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILLER	JOHN	41		M			U.S. Passport No. 127597. MARCH 20/19 COLUMBUS OHIO	63 JASON AVE. COLUMBUS OHIO
2	GILLER	MARY EDITH	40		F			U.S. Passport No. 217526. March 20th. 1919. Columbus Ohio.	-DO-
3	GILLER	DORIS	9		F			-DO-	-DO-
4	GILLER	HOWLAND	9		F			-DO-	-DO-
5	GILLER	WATKIN	8		M		22 December. 1916. Columbus. Ohio.	-DO-	-DO-
6	MILLOR	JOHN ALBERT	27		M		346789	U.S. Passport No. 127597. 17/3/19 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO.	BROTHER. WM. MELLOR. 406 W. MARYLAND AVE. SEBRING, O.
7	STRINGFELLOW	NATHANIEL HAROLD	29		M		6/1/95 PHILADELPHIA	U.S. Passport No. 127597. 2ND JUNE 7/19 BRISTOL COUNTY. NEW BEDFORD MASS.	COUSIN. J. K. REDFERN. 134 SOUTH BONSALL ST. PHILADELPHIA
8	BARRETT	BENJAMIN	52		M		194211	U.S. Passport No. 127597. 2ND JUNE 7/19 BRISTOL COUNTY. NEW BEDFORD MASS.	HOME. 682 BROOK AVE. NEW BEDFORD MASS.
9	LEAHY.	BERNARD.	35		M		233005	U.S. Passport No. 127597. LONG ISLAND CITY COURT, 5TH APL. 1918.	118 POLH EDVENEUE. WOODSIDE. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
10	HUGHES.	JOHN HENRY.	32		M		264457	U.S. Passport No. 127597. PHILADELPHIA. PA. 28/3/22.	FRIEND. 611 PINE ST. PHILA. PA. DR. W. L. MC KIE.
11	SMITH.	GERTRUDE.	42		F		289071	U.S. Passport No. 127597. SUPERIOR COURT. NEW YORK. JULY 1913.	73 BLOOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN. N.J.
12	SMITH.	WM. FREDK.	6		M		NEW YORK. 1917.		-DO-
13	FISH.	JACOB.	29		M		PHILADELPHIA. PA. OCTOBER 1884.		BROTHER. JOSEPH FISH. 60 DEBEVOISE ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
14	Lines 14 to 30								
15	Purser.								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAMARIA"

sailing from

CO BH (QUEENSTOWN)

13th JAN. , 19 24 ,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 19 24

72

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carolan	Michael	41		M	S		Cleveland - 388071-1/15/13 Passport No. 116195 issued Washington 4th February 1922.	9568 Union Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Roxbury	Catherine	25		M	M		Passport No. 339307 issued Washington 13th Sept. 1923.	1059 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Roxbury	Gerald	11		M	S	Born New York February 18th 1913. with mother as above.		-do-
4	Barry	Patrick	75		M	W	342-289	Passport No. 342289 issued Washington 26th Sept. 1923.	56 Bucher Lane, Newton Centre, Mass.
5	Lines 5 to 30 blank.								
6	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
7	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
8	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
9	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
10	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
11	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
12	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
13	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
14	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
15	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
16	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
17	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
18	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
19	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
20	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
21	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
22	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
23	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
24	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
25	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
26	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
27	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
28	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
29	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								
30	<i>Bl Johnson</i>								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAMARIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. 12th JANUARY, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wiersbicka	Wladyslaw	11		M		born in Chicago, Ill. 29 June, 1912.	with mother near 5th 4th 4th Street	father: Stanislaw Wiersbicki 1611 McHenry str. Chicago Ill.
2	Wasiljewna-Makawa	Wasilina	26		F			U.S. Passport No. 351467. naturalized by husband	husband: Stefan Wasiljew box 844 Butler Pa.
3	Kucinski	Pawel	21		M		March 6th, 1902, S. Manchester, Conn.	352096	brother: Franciszek Kucinski North str. 81 Manchester Conn.
4	Harmenska	Anna Marja	16		F		March 24th, 1907, Chicago, Ill.	350658	mother: Mary Herman 2952 W. 40 Place, Chicago Ill.
5	KATARINA.	DOBOS.	15		F		NEW YORK, 23.12.1908.	129 - Buchanan	FATHER: GEZA DOBOS, 2167 FULTON RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
6	Lines 6 to 30 BLANK.								
7	Blufolinson Purser								
8	Chap #1 - Blackstone								
9	930								
10	#1 Lincoln								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27	501								
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD S. S. SAMARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived JAN. 22, 1924.

, 192

M.,

, from

74

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	BEILIN, Leivik	2:	5	13	1		To Call							
✓ 2	BRANDEL, Laja Gola	3:00	5	7/10	4		" call							
	ch Lala													
	" Mindla													
	" Jozef													

Patris Morris Beilin 72 Crook St nyc Adl 1/22 3:10
Sister & father Morris Leizer Brandel Adl 1/23 10:25
59 Columbia St.
n. y. c.
do

RECORD OF A (1)

Sheet No. 1

ST (CUNARD)

arrived January 22, 1924

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such port of the United States.

INDEX	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	Port of the United States.											
						Def.	192 , from the port of Liverpool.										
						Date.	Page.	Sec.	Di.	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
28f 1	DUDIWICZ Sofia	5	16	A'ria LPC	140	Watson	1/22 10 AS										
15m 2	BRESLER Berek	5	5	Pol Q E " Un 16	205	"	1/22 7 AS										
17m 3	NATALEWICZ Jozef	5	6	" " "	210	"	1/22 14 AS										
32f 4	WAISSMAN Haika	5	17	Russ " " Ph Def	245	"											
16f 5	YOGAN-KALIMA Brucha	5	12	" " "	250	"											

78

75

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
26th January 1924

I, master of the British S. S. "SAMARIA"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 425 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 412

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd January, 19 24, consigned to
The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier No. 56, and is
expected to sail 26th January, 19 24 for "Round World Cruise"
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Walker	25	British	Liverpool. 12th January 1924.
W. Graves	22	"	-do- -do-

(CONTINUED OVER.)

17	Jackson	John	A. B.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 7 188	"
18	Hishbrider	George	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 8 154	"
19	Lally	Thomas	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 3. 140	"
20	Rice	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7 187	"
21	Gillespie	John	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 4. 140	"
22	Cooper	Herbert	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 4. 126	"
23	Doddson	John	A. B.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 6. 154	"
24	O'Connor	John	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 5. 140	"
25	Hooper	John	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5. 11 154	"
26	Jones	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5. 4. 140	"
27	Mogae	Doyle	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 10 168	"
28	Mullally	Michael	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5. 10 140	"
29	Lloyd Jones	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5. 10 160	"
30	Donovan	Michael	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5. 10 146	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 JAN 1924
WINING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

STBONEY WARD LINE

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred to Company's Steamers "Aquitania" & "Ausonia"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Connor	41	British	Liverpool 12th January 1924
✓ J. Farrell	31 ✓	"	"
✓ F. Parr	42 ✓	"	"
✓ C. Johansson	42	"	" -do-
✓ A. Tompson	21 ✓	"	-do-
✓ G. Fishwick	19	"	-do-
✓ J. Muyle	27 ✓	"	-do-
✓ C. Beattie	19 ✓	"	-do-
W. Fitzgerald	46 ✓	"	-do-
✓ S. Traver	35 ✓	"	-do-
✓ C. McCabe	33 ✓	"	-do-
✓ C. Cooper	20 ✓	"	-do-
✓ J. McLeod	40 ✓	"	-do-
✓ A. McGrath	40 ✓	"	-do-
✓ A. Gill	22 ✓	"	-do-
✓ R. Child	38 ✓	"	-do-
✓ A. Painter	24 ✓	"	-do-
✓ R. Stevenson	46 ✓	"	-do-
✓ T. Fairbrother	38 ✓	"	-do-

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Saunders	30	British.			
R. Marshall	22	"			
A. Gibson	37	"			
L.L. Enock	29	U. S. A.			
L. Clinnickett	38	"			
S. Pearson	34	British.			
C. Cooper	20	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

much changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Horebough
per C. Johnson
Master.

[OVER.]

	Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Height	Weight	Measure
18	Rishbridger	George	"	"	34	"	5. 8 154 "
19	Lally	Thomas	"	"	35	"	5. 3. 14 " "
20	Rice	John	"	"	43	"	5. 7 187 "
21	Gillespie	John	"	"	38	"	5. 4. 14 " "
22	Cooper	Herbert	"	"	23	"	5. 4. 126 "
23	Doddson	John	A. D.	"	35	"	5. 6. 154 "
24	O'Connor	John	"	"	35	"	5. 5. 14 " "
25	Hooper	John	"	"	21	"	5. 11 154 " "
26	Jones	John	"	"	33	"	5. 4. 14 " "
27	Mogue	Doyle	"	"	48	"	5. 10 168 " "
28	Mullally	Michael	"	"	4	"	5. 10 14 " "
29	Lloyd Jones	John	"	"	23	"	5. 10 160 " "
30	Donovan	Michael	"	"	27	"	5. 10 146 " "

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Spec. 53/6373

12 JAN 1924
WINING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MARIIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 JAN 1924**, **192**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY									When	Where
1	Hersburgh	Gordon	Master	12th Jan	Liverpool	No.	43	Male	Eng	Brit	5. 9	190	Nil
2	Wray	Charles	Staff Captain	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 10	210	"
3	Hogers	Ernest	Chief Officer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 8	164	"
4	Barnish	Geoffrey	Sen 1st "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 6	147	"
5	Ford	Charles	Juni 1st "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 2	160	"
6	Clarke	Philip	2nd do.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 10	158	"
7	Makie	John	Senr 3rd do.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
8	Boston	George	Juni 3rd do.	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5' 11"	184	"
9	MacKenzie	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5. 2	175	"
10	Little	William	Joiner	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
11	Swright	William	B gun	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 10	168	"
12	Edlicoll	Alex	2nd Mate	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	148	"
13	Burke	Patrick	Maad	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5. 7	150	"
14	Highway	Edward	Maad	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5. 10	230	"
15	Woodfield	Richard	Longs & A.B.	"	"	"	40	"	W. Indies	"	5. 10	188	"
16	Hynes	John	Longs & A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	Eng.	"	5. 7	15	"
17	Jackson	John	Longs & A.B.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 7	188	"
18	Blakbridge	George	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
19	Lally	Thomas	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 3	140	"
20	Rice	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7	187	"
21	Gillespie	John	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 4	140	"
22	Cooper	Herbert	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 4	126	"
23	Doddson	John	A. B.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 6	154	"
24	Conner	John	"	"	"	Transferred to <i>Tegetmeyer</i>			"	5. 5	14	"	
25	Hooper	John	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5. 11	154	"	
26	Jones	John	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5. 4	14	"	
27	Mogue	Doyle	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 10	168	"	
28	Mullally	Michael	"	"	"	4	"	Irish	"	5. 10	140	"	
29	Lloyd Jones	John	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5. 10	160	"	
30	Donovan	Michael	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5. 1	146	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000. 11/6/73

1 JAN 1924
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. List on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

having such

I, *G. S. Horsburgh* Master, of the *Samaria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. S. Horsburgh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

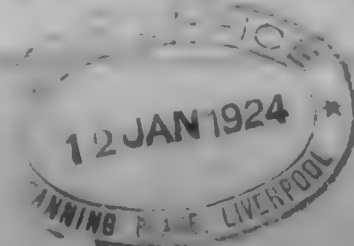
Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Wallace	Thomas	A.B.		12th Jan. Liverpool	No		56	M	Eng.	British	5.6	14	Nil
2	May	Bernard	"		"	"		50	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
3	Cassiday	John	"		"	"		35	"	Irish	"	5.1	130	"
4	Marshall	Harold	"		"	"		31	M	Eng.	"	5.4	168	"
5	Clinton	John	"		"	"		24	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
6	Barlow	John	"		"	"		22	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
7	Kissack	Thomas	"		"	"		23	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
8	Thomas	Harry	"		"	"		33	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
9	Bell	Joseph	"		"	"		18	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
10	Farrell	John	"		"	"		32	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
11	Holland	Francis	"		"	"		49	"	"	"	5.1	154	"
12	Hopkins	Charles	"		"	"		40	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
13	Clear	Richard	"		"	"		40	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
14	Meredith	Harry	"		"	"		2	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
15	Carney	John	"		"	"		24	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
16	Heese	William	"		"	"		43	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
17	Turton	William	"		"	"		45	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
18	Stewart	Wilfred T	"		"	"		26	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
19	Wedgwood	Joseph	"		"	"		31	"	"	"	5.9	182	"
20	Douglas	William	"		"	"		39	"	W. Indies	"	5.3	150	"
21	Towers	Matthew	"		"	"		28	"	Eng.	"	5.8	145	"
22	McAvoy	George	"		"	"		48	"	Irish	"	5.5	150	"
23	Jack	Edward	O.S.		"	"		19	"	Eng.	"	5.9	148	"
24	Moore	Henry	"		"	"		19	"	"	"	5.9	149	"
25	Gartwright	Frank	"		"	"		19	"	"	"	5.2	190	"
26	Dempsey	George	Deck Boy		"	"		17	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
27	Gentles	Richard	"		"	"		19	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
28	Johnson	Charles G	Parson		"	"		38	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
29	Harkness	William	Senr Asst do.		"	"		36	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
30	Ashcroft	Isaac	Asst do.		"	"		31	"	"	"	5.1	180	2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5200. 12/5/23



SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. List on...

AS MEM

essel having such

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22 JAN 1924**, **192**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where								
1	Bett	Harry	Jur Asst Purser	10th Jan '24	L'pool	21	29	Male	English	Brit.	5.7.	150	Nil
2	Brookbank	Frank	do.	do.	do.	23	do	"	"	"	5.11	144	"
3	Murphy	St John	do.	do.	do.	44	1	Irish	"	"	5.8	168	"
4	Peard	William	Hosp. Attendant	do.	do.	47	do.	English	"	"	5.4.	204	"
5	Seawell	Edw.	Boatmaster	do.	do.	26	do.	"	"	"	5.4.	136	"
6	Larkin	Richard	Boatmaster	do.	do.	21	do.	"	"	"	5.7	19	"
7	Porter	Arthur	1st Wireless Operator	do.	do.	27	do.	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
8	Harvey	John	2nd do.	do.	do.	27	do.	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
9	Chamberlain	Herbert	3rd do.	do.	do.	19	do.	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
10	Parry	Charles	Printer	do.	do.	42	do.	"	Brit	"	5.4.	145	"
11	Fowler	Philip	Asst Printer	do.	do.	42	do.	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
12	* Parr	Francis H	"	do.	do.	40	do.	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
13	* Johansen	Charles	Interpreter	do.	do.	42	do.	Scand	Swedish	"	5.7	148	"
14	Sexton	Victor John	Bandmaster	do.	do.	24	do.	English	British	"	5.8	141	"
15	Hill	Harbert	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145	"
16	Perren	Cecil	Musician	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	"	5.9	150	"
17	Wright	John	"	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	"	5.9	144	"
18	Stein	James	"	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	"	5.8	154	"
19	Jones	Cecil	"	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	"	5.4	119	"
20	German	Edwin	"	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	"	5.9	162	"
21	McManus	Patrick	"	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	"	5.4	130	"
22	Hester	Walter	"	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	"	5.9	168	"
23	Weller	George	"	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	"	5.6	126	"
24	Warwooden	Frederick	"	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	"	5.10	141	"
25	Jonesville	Henrietta	Conductress	do.	do.	30	Female	do.	do.	do.	5.11	130	"
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 JAN 1924
LIVERPOOL

SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

having such

80

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel <i>SS. SIBONEY</i> , arriving at <i>NEW YORK</i> , <i>22 JAN 1924</i> , <i>192</i> , from the port of <i>LIVERPOOL</i>													80
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Duncan	William	Chief Engineer	11th Jan	Liverpool	"	35	M	Eng	Brit.	5.8	169	111
2	Wilson	Robert	Chief 2nd d.	do.	do.	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
3	Price	Myrimor	Int. 2nd d.	do.	do.	"	42	"	"	"	5.1	148	"
4	McGleery	James	Chief 2nd d.	do.	do.	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	2	"
5	Steel	John	Chief 3rd d.	do.	do.	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	126	"
6	McKney	Stanley	Int 3rd d.	do.	do.	"	44	"	2	"	5.11	176	"
7	Atberry	John	Chief 3rd d.	do.	do.	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
8	Anders	William	Boiler maker	do.	do.	"	51	"	"	"			"
9	Beckett	Henry	Chief 4th d.	do.	do.	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
10	McGregor	John	Int. 4th d.	do.	do.	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	14	"
11	Whitworth	Ernest	Chief 4th d.	do.	do.	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	108	"
12	Summerfield	Frank	Chief 4th d.	do.	do.	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
13	Herr	Alfred	Int. 4th d.	do.	do.	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	Strachan	Alexander	2nd d.	do.	do.	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
15	Heggen	Eugene	3rd d.	do.	do.	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	141	"
16	Reidman	James	Plumber	do.	do.	"	54	2	"	"	5.7	204	"
17	White	Patrick	Donkeyman	do.	do.	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
18	McIntosh	Robert	Chief 4th d.	do.	do.	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	134	"
19	Nippon	Herbert	Greaser	do.	do.	"	43	"	"	"	5.3	159	"
20	Waldron	George	"	do.	do.	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	153	"
21	McNamee McNamee	Peter	"	do.	do.	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.8	14	"
22	Shawley	John	"	do.	do.	"	42	"	Eng.	"	5.6	141	"
23	McGunn	Daniel	"	do.	do.	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.10	166	"
24	Wainwright	John	"	do.	do.	"	32	"	Eng.	"	5.10	154	"
25	Riley	Patrick	"	do.	do.	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.6	156	"
26	Bell	Peter	"	do.	do.	"	52	"	Eng.	"	5.4	133	"
27	Kelly	John	"	do.	do.	do.	29	"	"	"	5.4	138	"
28	Grimes	Matthew	"	do.	do.	do.	44	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
29	Leonard	James	"	do.	do.	do.	35	"	"	"	5.1	160	"
30	Heneley	Andrew	"	do.	do.	do.	43	"	"	"	5.9	174	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9300. 13/6373

12 JAN 1924
RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION PLACED, LIVERPOOL

SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

rect No. 5

having such

81

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SIBONEY

WARD LINE

4. List on

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel "JAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of Liverpool.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	Israel	Crewman	12th Jan	Liverpool	No	48	Male	Welsh	Brit	5.8.	138	Nil
2	Allan	Frank	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4.	14	"
3	McNamara	Anthony	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.10	175	"
4	Pitt	Thomas	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	16	"
5	Smith	William E	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
6	Riley	Bernard	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
7	Pearson	George	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7.	166	"
8	Bell	Henry	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8.	160	"
9	Taylor	Thomas	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2.	138	"
10	Hill	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.3.	153	"
11	Terribine	Bernard	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7.	198	"
12	Gannon	John	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
13	Wilkinson	William	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3.	140	"
14	Moore	Harry	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3.	126	"
15	Phillips	Thomas	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3.	112	"
16	Mooney	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	16	"
17	Pearson	William	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.1	140	"
18	Brazier	Thomas	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
19	Boyle	Owen	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	140	"
20	Woods	William	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
21	Stevens	Bertie	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	174	"
22	Armstrong	Alex	Jr 5th St	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
23	Abernethy	Walter	4th Street	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	140	"
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000. 13/6373

12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY

4. List on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

having such

82

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

ch

83

Vessel " " , arriving at NEW YORK , 22 JAN 1924 , 192 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pimbley	Ernest	Ch. Steward	12/1/24	Liverpool.	No	46	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	None.
2	Sharp	Evan	2nd "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
3				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Molony	David	Barkeeper	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
5	Orme	Alec	Storekeeper	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
6	Crothers	Louis	Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
7	Marshallsay	Joseph	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
8	Parker	Thomas	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
9				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ambrose	George	Asst. Storekeeper	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
11	Thomas	William	Head Waiter	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
12				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Shearman	Thomas	Writer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"
14	Shee	Clifford	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	172	"
15	Dowhurst	John	Linemaker	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
16	Peterson	Walter	Asst. "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
17	Winter	Albert	Saloon	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
18	Espen	Charles	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
19	Fletcher	George	2nd Saloon	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
20	Funnellife	Richard	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Ferranti	George	Barber	"	"	"	49	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	142	"
22	Harley	Reginald	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'6"	149	"
23	Ballyn	Harry	Deck	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
24	Coney	George	Asst. Deck	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
25	Clarke	Thomas	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"
26				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Jackson	William	Snackroom	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
28			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Fairbrother	Thomas	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY

WARD

4. List on

EW.

having such

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McConnell	Herbert	Librarian	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	3	Male	English	British	5'8"	156	None.
2	Hook	Julius	Lounger	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	151	"
3	Hunter	Reginald	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
4	Wilson	Harold	Asst. Lounger	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
5	Slater	William	Guard	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
6	Jenkyn	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
7	Clarke	George	Gymn. Instructor	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	196	"
8	Thompson	Arthur	Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
9	Lomax	William	Asst. "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
10	Poston	Joseph	Engineers	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
11	Middleton	Alfred	Asst. "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
12	Thomas	Henry	Asst. "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
13	Blair	Willis	Asst. "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
14	Fox	William	Saloon Pantry	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	257	"
15	Hutton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
16	De Brody	William	2nd "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
17	Williams	William	2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
18	Kenyon	William	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	151	"
19	McCabe	Robert	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
20	Jarvis	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
21	White	John	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
22	Fishwick	George	Plate Pantry	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Alexander	Oswald	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
24	Yates	Fred	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	147	"
25	Telford	James	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
26	Barry	Thomas	Deck Pantry	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
27	Churchill	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
28	McEvoy	Charles	Ck. Bedroom	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
29	Wright	William	1st Cl. "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
30	Forster	Charles	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3300. 15/6373

12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SARAH", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

84

b

35

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When									Where
1	Elms	James	1st Cl. Bedr. em	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	5'5"	145	None.
2	Garrod	Harry	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
3	Carlisle	James	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Galle	Frank	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
5	Rosch	William	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
6	Holland	soar	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
7	Guile	John	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	153	"
8	Bennie	James	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	14	"
9	Roberts	Fred	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
10	Gill	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
11	Faulkes	William	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
12	Gibbons	William	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
13	McQuinn	Thomas	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
14	Whitty	Thomas	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
15	Wain	James	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
16	Hendry	William	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
17	Hayes	Joseph	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
18													
19	Bendell	William	Captain's	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	149	"
20	Walker	Charles	Staff Captain's	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
21	Evans	George	Barber's	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	STAMP	Fred	Doctor's	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
23	Donaldson	James	Ch. Stewards	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
24	Latoliffe	Roland	Asst. Purser's	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Dunn	Herbert	Marconi	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
26	Mayle	John	Band	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
27	Grobe	Hubert	Silverman	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	144	"
28	Agan	Patrick	Cookery	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
29	Ames	George	Gift A. Tenant	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
30	Simpson	John	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000, 13/6373

12 JAN 1924

IMMIGRATION SERVICE, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "SIBONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fallows	John	Boiler	19/1/24	Liverpool	No	40	Male	English	British	5'6"	146	None.
2	Clements	Thomas	1st St. Waiter	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
3	Skinner	Richard	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	188	"
4	Ridehalgh	William	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
5	Bernard	Fred	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	McGow	David	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
7	Bosworth	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
8	Cantrill	Harry	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
9	Holding	Ralph	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	194	"
10	Devaney	Joseph	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
11	Rivers	Thomas	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
12	Baker	James	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
13	Gray	Robert	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
14	Gardner	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	153	"
15	Boyle	George	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
16	Cole	Albert	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
17	Murphy	Joseph	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
18	Carrivan	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
19	Dagnall	Fred	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
20	Gammell	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
21	Grosley	George	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
22	Fitzsimons	Thomas	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
23	Bewsher	George	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	15	"
24	Williams	Samuel	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
25	Ireland	Albert	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
26	Hugh	Henry	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
27	Walker	George	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
28	Slack	Charles	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
29	Blackley	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
30	Blackley	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY WARD BOND

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SILMARIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK , 22 JAN 1924 , 192 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(9) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cooper	John	1st Cl. Waiter	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	38	Male	English	British	5'9"	141	None.
2	Jones	Sidney P.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
3	White	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
4	Fywell	Harbert	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
5	Roberts	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
6	Morris	Fred	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
7	Place	Sydney	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
8	Bestie	Charles	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
9	Banks	Joseph	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1"	176	"
10	Carter	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
11	Dolan	Michael	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
12	Walsh	William	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
13	Fitzgerald	Thomas	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
14	Weaver	Sydney	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
15	McCabe	Charles	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
16	McCaughran	George	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
17	Singer	Edgar	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
18	Blackburn	Peter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
19	Illingworth	Ernest	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
20	Woodcock	Fred	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
21	Hodgkinson	William	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
22	Matthews	William	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
23	Cardle	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Huxley	Fredrick	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
25	Argent	Harold	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
26	Cooper	Clarence	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Smith	Sydney	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
28	Dodwell	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
29	Ball	George	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"
30	Molead	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY WARD BEND

4. List on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Yorke	George	Boots	12/1/24	Liverpool	Np	39	Male	English	British	5.5.	130	None
2	Diamond	Thomas	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	140	"
3	Cullen	Herbert	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5.	136	"
4	Martin	Joseph	Ch. 2nd Cabin	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8.	168	"
5	Wilson	Walter	Ch. 3rd Class	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	168	"
6	Austin	Fred	Asst. do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
7	Fred	Bailey	Pantry	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
8	Newton	George	Hospital	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8.	147	"
9	Stitt	William	Waiter	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9.	147	"
10	Lough	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	151	"
11	Birchall	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8.	143	"
12	Hill	Henry	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6.	148	"
13	McGrath	Albert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	151	"
14	Gill	Arthur	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	148	"
15	Murray	Frank	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	150	"
16	Capper	Walter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8.	152	"
17	Banner	Leslie	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4.	130	"
18	Woods	James	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4.	126	"
19	Chapman	George	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.4.	128	"
20	Howard	Richard	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5.	118	"
21	Cathcart	Joseph	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3.	97	"
22	Healey	Martin	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.3.	112	"
23	Jones	Cyril	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.3.	115	"
24	Mumford	Fred	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	139	"
25	Norman	John	Third Class Waiter	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8.	139	"
26	Hennah	Joseph	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	147	"
27			Lady Hairdresser										
28			"										
29	Jackson	Thomas	Glory Hole	"	"	"	37						
30			Glory Hole	"	"	"							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3200. 13/6373

U. S. OFFICE
12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY

WARD BOND

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gore	Ernest	Glory Hole	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	31	Male	English	British	5.5.	159	None
2	Todhunter	Alan	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6.	157	"
3	Jackson	Charles	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	158	"
4	Uttinor	Harry	Night Watchman	"	"	"	50	"	French	Swiss	5.8.	167	"
5	Hill	Walter	"	"	"	"	56	"	English	British	5.10	160	"
6	Dorning	William	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8.	147	"
7	Clayton	Albert	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9.	152	"
8	Stone	Ralph	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8.	150	"
9	Muse	William	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9.	147	"
10	Davies	Christina	Stewardess	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5.7.	168	"
11	Johnstone	Margaret	Chief Stewardess	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	128	"
12	Brown Florence	Florence	Stewardess	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8.	121	"
13	Tucker	Edith	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3.	110	"
14	Rayner	Mabel	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8.	126	"
15	Logan	Leannie	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	126	"
16	Arnold	Jeanie	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
17	Cooke	Helen	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8.	120	"
18	LIDSEY	EMILY	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	132	"
19	Roberts	Martha	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	124	"
20	Moss	Ethel	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	122	"
21	Formby	Margaret	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	126	"
22	Dalziel	Sarah	Matron	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
23													
24			Nurse										
25	Laird	Dorothy	Nurse	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	127	"
26	Chatsworth	Thos.	First Class Waiter	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5.7.	138	"
27	Gregson	Thos.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8.	141	"
28	Sherlock	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	140	"
29	Anderson	Harold	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	143	"
30	Muse	Paul	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. OFFICE
12 JAN 1924

SIBONEY WARD LINE

4. LIST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK ,

22 JAN 1924 , 192

, from the port of

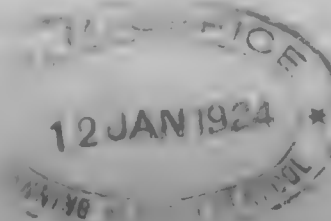
LIVERPOOL

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hutchison	Samuel	1st Class Waiter	12.1.24.	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5.7	135	None
2	Anderton	William	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
3	Connor	Herbert	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
4	Henderson	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	162	"
5	Warhorst	George	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
6	Cornell	William	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
7	Child	Richard	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
8	Jones	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	141	"
9	Fagen	Richard	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	Brett	Richard	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	15	"
11	Wynnter	Arthur	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

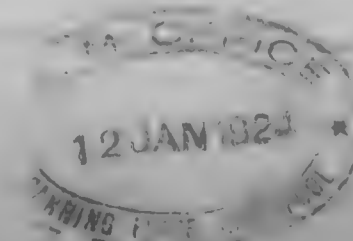
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SABRIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Maritan	Emil	Chef	12.1.24.	Liverpool	No	38	Male	French	French	5.8.	210	Nil.
2	Johnson	Harold	X Chef	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5.7.	148	"
3	Roca	Peter	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8.	168	"
4	Mancenes	Ferdinand	Larder Cook	"	"	"	35	"	Italy	Italian	5.5.	140	"
5	Murgalarra	Edward	Asst. Larder Cook	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6.	142	"
6	Smith	Fredk.	2nd Cook	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5.10	180	"
7	Power	Edward	X 2nd Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	140	"
8	Hannah	William	XX 2nd "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
9	Phillips	Baden	XXX 2nd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
10	Walker	George	Vegetable Cook	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3.	128	"
11	Lane	William	Asst. Vegetable Cook	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5.	146	"
12	Potter	Jos.	3rd Cook	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	168	"
13	Gorvin	Thos.	X 3rd Cook	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.3.	132	"
14	O'Rourke	Vincent	XX 3rd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
15	Stephens	George	Ships Cook	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7.	192	"
16	Dinely	Alfred.	Asst. Ship's Cook	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5.	160	"
17	Rotherham	William	1st Asst. Cook	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3.	136	"
18	Fowler	George	1st "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8.	150	"
19	Beedle	John	1st "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	150	"
20	Bassett	Oliver	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	136	"
21	McKay	Henry	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5.2.	110	"
22	Wall	James	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.4.	116	"
23	Byrne	James	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7.	130	"
24	Nolan	Lawrence	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	168	"
25	Domelly	Thomas	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.0	160	"
26	Dim	Ernest	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	140	"
27	Larsen	Henry	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	142	"
28	Graves	Walter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	130	"
29	Graham	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	146	"
30	Stevenson	Robert	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8.	121	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Thomas	Percy	Ch. Baker	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	42	Male	English	British	5.5.	134	Nil.
2	Fleet	George	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5.	130	"
3	Davies	Richard	1st "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8.	154	"
4	Taylor	John	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
5	Allen	Fred	Asst. 3rd Baker	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	148	"
6	Archibald	William	Confectioner	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	180	"
7	Rollings	Charles	1st "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
8	Logan	James	Asst. "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	120	"
9	Edwardson	Joseph	Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.0	164	"
10	Leach	Harold	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9.	160	"
11	Swanson	Donald	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
12	Heath	Frank	1st 3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
13	Walker	William	Asst. "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	136	"
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MARIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wilson	Benjamin	Laundry Manager	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	42	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	None.
2	Borrett	Frederick	" Clerk	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
3	Roberts	Ann	Charge Hand	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'4"	132	"
4	Thompson	Margaret	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	139	"
5	Lawson	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
6	Ellison	Catherine	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Lacey	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
8	Hodgson	Mary	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
9	Higgins	Sarah	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
10	Conway	Josephine	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
11	Williams	Oliver	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
12	Jones	Lena	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"
13	Stephens	Evelyn	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
14	Jones	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
15	Portler	Alice	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	139	"
16	Musgrave	Jane	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
17	Moran	Christiana	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	167	"
18	Reynolds	Agnes	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
19	Charlton	Jessie	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
20	Kennedy	Catherine	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Howard	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Davies	Norma	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
23	Bamber	Walter	Washhouseman	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5'7"	144	"
24	Reed	William	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
25	Bennett	Ernest	Laundryman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
26	Houghton	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
27	Hawthley	George	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
28	Thompson	Frederick	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
29	Jordan	Walter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
30	Felton	Thomas Horace	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500. 13/6/23

SIBONEY

HARD LINE

4. LIST ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIBONEY", arriving at NEW YORK, 22 JAN 1924, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

93

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corder	Leonard	Laundryman	12/1/24	Liverpool	No	18	Male	English	British	5'7"	144	None.
2	McFee	Percy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
3	Bawley	John	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
4	Barber	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
5	Stevens	Robert	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
6	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this passport has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State. J. Watson Vice Consul, Liverpool, England. SEAL JAN 22 1924 LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND J. Watson Vice 12 JAN 1924 L. W. M.</div>												
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

I certify that above named persons
have produced satisfactory evidence
of the nationality claimed after their
names and none of them are under an
agreement to be discharged in the
United States.

They are all necessary for the
operation of the Vessel.

MASTER

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 12/5694.

SIBONEY

WARD LINE

4. LIST ON BOARD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **22 JAN 1924**, 1924, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Weaver	Ernest	Plate Scullion	12 1 24	Liverpool	No	26m	Male	English	British	5/8	160	None
2	Finnissey	Frank	Waiter	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5/7	150	do
3	Keale	Daniel	Mutinous	do	do	No	27	do	do	do	5/8	156	do
4	Triggs	Ernest A	Waiter	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5/6	152	do
5	Harley	Frederick	1st Class Waiter	do	do	No	50	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Beattie	Charles	do	do	do	No	19	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	American Consulate General Liverpool England Jan 12/1924. American Supplementary Crew List.												
8													
9													
10	SEEN												
11	Watson American Vice Consul Liverpool												
12	#444												
13	No fee												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIBONEY

WARD LINE

4. LIST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *G. L. Horsburgh*, Master, of the *Samaria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *Jan*, 192*2*

G. L. Horsburgh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 07684

BILLED

I, L. C. Bennerman

Surgeon of the SS Siboney

sailing therewith, do

(state whether surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by

years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had 35

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of

Pennsylvania

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

L. C. Bennerman

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1924

at New York

Notary Public
FEB 2 1924
J. B. Benley

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	TOTAL
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	65
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	25
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.	Total
20	65
10	15
10	20

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JANUARY 19TH,

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Estimated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TEMP. STAY	DICKSON	CHARLIE H.	47	M	M ARMY	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA WINNIPEG	NO. RELATIVE. FRIEND. MR. ROSS. HAVANA. MGR BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA.	CANADA WINNIPEG
2	TEMP. STAY	DICKSON	JANE R.	47	F	M W. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA WINNIPEG	WITH HUSBAND NO. 1	CANADA WINNIPEG
3	U.S. RET.	DRAYTON	HENRY E.	59	M	WD. DECORATOR	YES ENGLISH	YES ENGLISH	ENGLISH	N.J. AMERICA MONTCLAIR	NO. RELATIVE- FRIEND. BRITISH CONSUL. HAVANA.	N.J. MONTCLAIR
4	U.S. RET.	SICA	LORETO	25	M	M MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES ITALY	ITALIAN	N.J. NEWARK	NO RELATIVE. FATHER A. SICA. 59 HIGH ST. NEW JERSEY.	N.J. NEWARK
5	U.S. RET.	SICA	HELEN	21	F	M W. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES ITALY	AMERICAN	N.J. NEWARK	WITH HUSBAND NO. 4	N.J. NEWARK
6		PEREZ	RAMONA	25	F	S MAID	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND. IGNACIO ALSINA. 66 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
7	DEPORTED	ANIDO	CARLOS	45	M	S CONSULAR SERVICE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CANADA TORONTO	BROTHER. AGUSTIN ANIDO. A. MACEO 64- STA CLARA. CUBA.	CANADA. ONTARIO
8	DEPORTED	PEREZ	CARMEN	45	F	M H. WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	N.Y. NEW YORK	NEPHEW. ROGELIO FERNANDEZ. CARLOS 111-HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.
9	DEPORTED	ZAVATTARO	HENRY	19	M	S LABORER	YES ENGLISH	YES ITALY	ITALIAN	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO. RELATIVE. FRIEND. E. JOUFFRET. HOTEL SEVILLA. HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.
10	ADMITTED	CORUJO	RUFINO	32	M	S CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND. ANGEL CARRERA. GALLIANO 52-HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.
11	RES. U.S. RET.	MC GREGOR	JULIETA DE	43	F	M H. WIFE	YES SPAN. ENG.	YES BRITISH	INDIAN	U.S.A. NEW YORK	HUSBAND. CHAS. G. MC GREGOR. 27-NO. 7 VEDADO-HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
12	UNDER 16	MC GREGOR	ALBERTO	9	M	S STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	SPAN. AMER.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	WITH MOTHER NO. 11	N.Y. NEW YORK
13	TEMP. STAY	PERNAS	JESUS	26	M	S MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	COUSIN. MARCELINO PERNAS. 84 RICLA ST. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA HAVANA
14	TEMP. STAY	GRANDA	DOMINGO	47	M	M MERCHANT	YES ENG. SPAN.	YES BRITISH	SPANISH	CANADA MONTREAL	FRIEND. MANUEL ABELLA. 100 GALLIANO ST. HAVANA.	CANADA MONTREAL
15	STUDENT	SZCZUKIN	ESTER R	49	F	M DOMESTIC	YES YIDDISH	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND. JACQUES STOURDZE. NEPTUNO NO. 12 HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.
16	UNDER 16	SZCZUKIN	MIRA	9	F	S DOMESTIC	YES YIDDISH	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	WITH MOTHER NO. 15	N.Y. NEW YORK.
17	DEPORTED	GECHT	RUCHLA LEJA	30	F	M DOMESTIC	YES YIDDISH	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND. JACQUES STOURDZE. NEPTUNO NO. 12-HAVANA.	MAINE PORTLAND.
18	DEPORTED	GECHT	GISIA	13	F	S DOMESTIC	YES YIDDISH	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	WITH MOTHER NO. 17	MAINE PORTLAND
19	DEPORTED	GERCER	RYVKA	42	F	M DOMESTIC	NO	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND. JACQUES STOURDZE. NEPTUNO NO. 12- HAVANA.	PA. PHILA.
20	DEPORTED	GERCER	DONIA	10	F	S NONE	NO	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	CUBA HAVANA	WITH MOTHER NO. 19	BA. PHILA.
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 22 1924, 19

96

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether, during his stay in the United States, he has been arrested for any offense against the laws of the United States.	Whether, during his stay in the United States, he has been deported or expelled from the United States.	Whether, during his stay in the United States, he has been previously deported or expelled from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time, days, months or years, he has remained in the United States.	Whether after arrival he became a resident of the United States.									Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 RI.	YES YES 1923 RI.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO 2 DAYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBLACKBROWN	GUN SHOT LEFT ARM	CANADA N. SCOTIA						
2	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 RI.	YES YES 1923 RI.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO 2 DAYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE	CANADA PICTON, NS						
3	NO SELF	YES YES 1924 N.J.	YES YES 1924 N.J.	39 FOREST ST. MONTCLAIR NJ.	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE	ENGLAND DOWET						
4	YES SELF	YES YES 1924 NJ.	YES YES 1924 NJ.	59 HIGH ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE	ITALY SALERMO						
5	YES SELF	YES YES 1924 NJ.	YES YES 1924 NJ.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 4	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	U.S.A. HOBOKEN						
6	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	COMPTON HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DAKKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO						
7	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	YES 2 DAYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE	CUBA STA CLARA						
8	YES SELF	YES YES 1924 NY.	YES YES 1924 NY.	271 W. 127TH ST. NEW YORK, NY.	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN AVILA.						
9	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 NY.	YES YES 1923 NY.	557-13TH ST. W. NEW YORK, NY.	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DAKKBROWNBROWN	NONE	ITALY RUBINE						
10	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND. MANUEL CALVO. 201 WEST 120TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DAKKBROWNBLACK	NONE	SPAIN ASTURIAS						
11	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 NY.	YES YES 1923 NY.	DAUGHTER. LUISA MC GREGOR. 288 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBLACKDARK	NONE	PORTORICO FAJARDO						
12	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 NY.	YES YES 1923 NY.	WITH MOTHER NO. 11	NO RESIDENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	DAKKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SANTO PUERTO DOMINGO PLATA.						
13	NO SELF	YES YES 1923 NY.	YES YES 1923 NY.	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DAKKBROWNBLACK	NONE	SPAIN LUGO.						
14	YES SELF	YES YES 1923 NY.	YES YES 1923 NY.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL.	NO. 1 DAY	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DAKKBROWNGREY	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO.						
15	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	HUSBAND. A. STCHUKIN. 171 E. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBROWNAZEL	NONE	RUSSIA POBOLOWO						
16	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 15	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FAIRBLONDAZEL	NONE	RUSSIA POBOLOWO						
17	NO SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	HUSBAND. NORMAN HECHT. 178 NEAL ST. PORTLAND. ME.	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBROWNAZEL	NONE	RUSSIA PIATKI						
18	NO SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 17	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	RUSSIA PIATKI						
19	NO SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	HUSBAND. ISRAEL GERTZER. 880 W. 7TH ST. PHILA. PA.	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBLACKBROWN	NONE	RUSSIA HAYSIN						
20	NO SELF	YES NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 19	NO PERMANENT	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	RUSSIA HAYSIN						

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. Miller**, **Master**, of the **SS Siboney**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master (Signature)

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **January**, 19**24**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hellesw alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

97

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. JANUARY 19TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 22 1924, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	PERALTA	MARIA	31		F	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	515 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
2	PASSETTI	JOSEPH	38		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 1st. 1885.		725 WALNUT STREET WEST HOBOKEN, N.J.
3	WESCOTT W.	WILLIAM	29		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. SEPT 8TH, 1894.		RITZ CARLTON HOTEL PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	WESCOTT	BEATRICE	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 7TH, 1893.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 3
5	CONE	ARTHUR L.	35		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 21ST, 1888.		9 EAST 88TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
6	CONE	HELEN R.	26		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 18TH, 1897.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 5
7	GORDIAN	BROTHER.	58		M	S	GLEN CARBON, PA. JUNE 3RD, 1865.		ROCK CASTLE, VA.
8	SYKES	ISABELLE T.	46		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 20TH, 1877.		111 DEVOE AVE, YONKERS NEW YORK.
9	SYKES JR.	ROBERT B.	6		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 28TH, 1917.		WITH MOTHER NO. 8
10	BROWN	PERCY	60		M	M	PEEKSKILL, N.Y. NOV. 7TH, 1863.		1407 BOND STREET ASHBURY PARK, N.J.
11	BROWN	WILLIAM	24		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19TH, 1899.		WITH FATHER NO. 10
12	SAHLIN	CARL F	38		M	M		CITY HALL NEW YORK JANUARY 30TH, 1912.	251 WEST 87TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
13	FARLEY	JOHN M	60		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 30TH, 1863.		342 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
14	FARLEY	ELLA	56		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 10TH, 1867.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 13
15	SPADOLA	JOSEPH	50		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 5TH, 1876.		13 MARKET STREET MORRIS TOWN, N.J.
16	SPA DOLA	MATILDA	40		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 15
17	PALMER	EDMUND A.	37		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 11TH, 1885.		COMMODORE HOTEL, N.Y.C.
18	PALMER	CHARLOTTE	37		F	M	LAKE FORREST, ILL. MARCH 6TH, 1886.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 17
19	COLGAN	JOHN	47		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCT. 10TH, 1876.		119 MAPLE AVE- CYNWYD, PA.
20	COLGAN	ELEANOR, MAY	38		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. SEPT. 1ST, 1885.		WITH HUSBAND. NO. 19
21	DAWES	GEORGE N.	43		M	M	WASHINGTON, N.J. JULY 6TH, 1880.		152 UPLAND TER. BALA- PA.
22	DAWES	MABEL K.	40		F	M	OCEAN GROVE, N.J. SEPT. 11TH, 1883.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 21
23	GIESKE	HARRY W.	42		M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA. SEPT. 6TH, 1881.		31 BOGGS AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
24	FREVE	WILLIAM F.	45		M	S	PITTSBURGH, PA. APRIL 13TH, 1878.		2838 BOECKERIDGE AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	MC GRAW	WALTER J.	31		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8TH, 1892.		RICHMOND HILL, L.I.N.Y.
26	MC GRAW	VERONICA L.	26		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 14TH, 1897.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 25
27	DREYER	EDWIN E.	40		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY. 10TH, 1882.		SEWARREN, N.J.
28	ROTHHOLEZ	MILTON	26		M	S	ROCHESTER, N.Y. SEPT. 18TH, 1898.		3403 FORREST PARK AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
29	WEICHMAN	VICTOR	67		M	WD		P.O. UNITED STATES COURT. NEW YORK, 1901.	33 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY.
30	SANAWSKI	FRANK	31		M	S		CHICAGO, ILL. COOK COUNTY- MARCH 3RD, 1918.	S. AVERS AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.

35

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY, 19TH,

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 22 1924, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PETERSON	RUBEN	35	M	M	WILKESEAR, PA.	DEC. 12TH, 1888.	1519 SOUTH 55TH ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
2	PETERSON	FLORINE	23	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	SEPT. 13TH, 1901.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 1 1902 7TH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
3	SILVER	SAMUEL	40	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	AUG 30TH, 1883	WITH HUSBAND NO. 3 920 ATWOOD ROAD PHILA, PA.
4	SILVER	LILLIAN R	37	F	M	NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.	FEB. 23ND, 1886	
5	ALLEN	JAMES	27	M	M	PHILA, PA.	AUG-13TH-1896	
6	ALLEN	RUTH	23	F	M	PHILA, PA.	JUNE-1ST-1900	
7	LEHNFR	STELLE	22	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	DEC. 25TH, 1901.	CEDARBURST PARK, LI. NY. 435 CENTRAL PARK WEST. NEW YORK CITY.
8	LOBO	ALFREDO	55	M	M		FIRST DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK, N.Y. 1900.	
9	POLOWSKIY	FRANK	29	M	S		BOSTON, MASS. 1917	BROOKLINE, MASS.
10	TAYLOR	HORACE R.	42	M	S	LEXINGTON. KY.	JUNE 15TH, 1881.	RUTHERFORD, N.J. 26 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
11	ARCHER	GEORGE W.	64	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NOV. 2ND, 1859.	
12	STIELF	WILLIAM H.	59	M	M	PHALANX, N.J.	MAY 10TH, 1864.	DANVERS, MASS.
13	MARTIN	HARRY	42	M	M	BROOKLYN, NY	Apr. 15th, 1874	Sewarren, NJ 226 New York Av. Jersey City NJ 226 New York Av. Jersey City NJ
14	SOLOMON	EDWARD	28	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	Mar. 1, 1896	
15	SOLOMON	MINNIE	26	F	M	NEW YORK CITY	Jan. 1, 1898	
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SIBONEY,

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SIBONEY

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JANUARY 1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 22 1924

99

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MARTIN	HARRY	48	M	M	BROOKLIN, N.Y. APRIL 15TH, 1874.		10 BROAD ST.,
2	RICHARDS	HARRY	48	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1ST, 1882.		NEWARK, N.J.
3								Belmont Park NEW YORK, N.Y.
4								
5								
6	Line 1 Harry Martin has been crossed out by me. This name transferred to Citizen sheet first class.							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. Hammerman, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Hammerman

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 19 24

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 19TH, 1934

JANUARY 19TH.

1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT	YUM	TAM KAM	32		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
2	TRANSIT	SAN	YIP TUN	22		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
3	TRANSIT	TAK	YIP CHIN	60		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
4	TRANSIT	MING	YIP	25		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
5	TRANSIT	WOO	YIP CHI	21		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
6	TRANSIT	FAN	LI KI	44		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
7	TRANSIT	LOI	LI	38		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
8	TRANSIT	PON	LI WAN	32		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
9	TRANSIT	SOI	LAM TAK	46		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
10	TRANSIT	PAK	YEUN CHUNG	28		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
11	TRANSIT	CHI	LEON	34		M	S LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
12	TRANSIT	KAN	LI CHUN	40		M	S LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
13	TRANSIT	WION	WONG SU	34		M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
14	TRANSIT	MUN	LI	31		M	S LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
15		CARRETERO	BENITO	25		M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN. ISIDRO PALAZUELA. 24 NO. 57- VEDADO. HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
16		CARRETERO	MAXIMINA G. DE	23		M	F. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	WITH HUSBAND. NO. 15	CHINA HONGKONG		
17	UNDER 16	CARRETERO	ESTRELLA	8		F	S NONE	NO	NONE	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WITH FATHER. NO. 15	CHINA HONGKONG		
18		MARRERO	EPIFANIO	22		M	S BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER. CRESENCIO MARRERO. 44 Sta Clara, BOLIVAR ST.	CHINA HONGKONG		
19		RAMOS	JOSE	21		M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MANZANILLO	FRIEND. JUAN FERNANDEZ. 17 INQUISICION ST. HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
20		LUSTICIC	IVAN	20		M	S SCULPTOR	YES	YUGOSLOVAK	YES	YUGOSLOVAK	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. TANKOR LUSTICIC. MANRIQUE 25- HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
21	RES. U.S.A. RET.	RUBIO	CRISTOBAL	30		M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	PA.	BROTHER. RICARDO RUBIO. 14 STA CLARA ST. HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
22	RES. U.S.A. RET.	REYES	FRANCISCO J.	21		M	S WAITER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY.	FATHER. SILVERIO REYES. 16 Y CALZADA, VEDADO, HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
23		ALVAREZ	ADOLFO	38		M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY.	DAUGHTER. AMELIA ALVAREZ. 20 LOMBILLO ST. CERRO.	CHINA HONGKONG		
24		IGLESIAS	MANUEL	26		M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	FLORIDA.	SISTER. CARMELA IGLESIAS. 20 CUBA ST. HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		
25		DELGADO	LUIS	23		M	S MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER. ANDRES DELGADO. 108 HAVANA ST. HAVANA.	CHINA HONGKONG		

Line 25 Luis delgado did not embark and has been crossed off this list by me.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

81BONKEY

WARD LINE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 22 1924, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, security, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States.			
			Yes or No.	If yes, Year or period of years.															Place of birth.			
																			Country. City or town.			
1	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
2	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
3	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
4	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
5	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
6	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONG KONG
7	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
8	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
9	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
10	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
11	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
12	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
13	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
14	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE	CHINA	HONGKONG
15	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
16	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
17	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
18	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
19	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
20	YES SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	JUGO.S.	CROASIA
21	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMAN-CA.
22	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
23	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
24	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMAN-CA.
25	NO SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL TALLER

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the priority of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.

SIBONEY

WARD LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. Miller**, Master of the **SS Siboney**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **F. L. Miller**

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **January**, 19 **23**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish, German, or Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

102

TD S. S. SIBONEY WARD LINE arrived JAN. 22, 1924. , 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	GERGER, Ryka oh. Donia	2:	3	19/20	2		To call	Shab. Father Israel 429 Watkins St. Philadelphia, Pa.	John	1/23/24	10 ⁰⁰	2	-	2

SIBONEY WARD LINE JAN. 22, 1924.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. SIBONEY

(Ward)

arrived January 22, 1924.

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

103

Jan 22/24

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
32m	1	CORUJO Rufino	1st Cab	3 10 Spa	C L	200	Feder																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

160

148

5/6 153

S.I. Siboney 1/22/24

List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this form.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Required u

(1)

No.
on
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1113

Form 229

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

104

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

January 30, 1924, 19

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 118 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 118 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 119 Total crew this date 118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 22, 1924, 19, consigned to
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 E. River, and is
expected to sail January 26, 1924, 19, for Havana, Cuba
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	155	"
"	"	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch	5/9m	164	"
"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	163	"
"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	145	"
"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	140	"
"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	142	"
"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	156	"
"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	160	"
"	"	"	20	"	Cuba	Cuban	6	148	"
"	"	"	254	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	153	"

Ord. Seaman

Ord. Seaman

Ord. Seaman

Purser

Asst-Purser

Asst-Purser

Surgeon

Jose

Joaquin

Mmanuel

John W.

Elias

Henry

Lois

Torres

Lago

Treinta

Fuchs

Menendez

Moreno

Bernemann

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe this regulation
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total number of crew paid off at this port.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Formoso	Joseph	✓	A.B. Seaman
Frambolis	Nicolas	✓	A.B. Seaman
Tages	Manuel	✓	A.B. Seaman
Andres	Francisco	✓	A.B. Seaman
Thode	Jules B.	✓	A.B. Seaman
Fernandez	Jose	✓	A.B. Seaman
Varela	Roque	✓	Ord. Seaman
Torres	Jose	✓	Ord. Seaman
Lago	Joaquin	✓	Ord. Seaman
Treinta	Manuel	✓	Ord. Seaman
Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser
Menendez	Elias	✓	Asst-Purser
Moreno	Henry	✓	Asst-Purser
Bernermann	Lois	✓	Surgeon

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

S.S. SIBONEY sailed from New York to Havana Cuba, January 26th, 1924 on voy. 67.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
F.L. Miller	Master		
J.R. Jensen	1st Officer	37	U.S.
R.G. Wolf	2nd "	29	"
C. Hackney	3rd "	26	"
F. Crocco	4th "	20	"
P. Stergios	Carpenter	42	"
R. Lago	Boatswain	35	Spain
N.L. Garcia	Quartermaster	21	U.S.
F.B. Thode	"	25	Holland
M. Lago	"	45	Spain
N. Frambolis	A.B. Seaman	43	Greece
D. Lago	"	40	Spain
A. Garrido	"	43	"
J. Martin	"	28	"
L. Alonso	"	33	"
J. Formoso	"	32	"
G. Martes	"	37	U.S.
J.H. Thode	"	23	Holland
J. Fernandez	"	24	Spain
M. Tages	"	23	"
C. Fernandez	"	36	"
J. Fernandez	"	20	"
R. Varela	Ord. Seaman	20	"
J. Torres	"	20	"
J. Martinez	"	21	"
M. Treinta	"	20	"
J.W. Fuchs	Purser	29	U.S.
E. Menendez	Asst. Purser	28	Cuba
H. Moreno	Jr. Asst. Purser	20	"
L.C. Bennerman	Surgeon	54	U.S.
E. Goldberg	Wireless Operator Sr.	25	"
P. Delgado	" Jr.	22	"
R. Griner	Chief Engineer	54	"
H. Cook	1st. Asst. Engr.	32	"
F. Schramm	2nd " "	30	"
J. Petras	3rd " "	27	"
J.E. Tuttle	4th " "	43	"
R.D. Garner	Jr. Engr.	30	"
H. Nelson	"	26	"
A. Parake	"		"
R.T. Windle	Electrician	21	"
J. Silertsen	Deck Engr.	27	Norway
O. Gray	Ref. Engr.	22	U.S.
E. Lupton	Asst Engr.	25	U.S.
V. Benson	"	29	Great Britian
K. Silertsen	Oiler	26	Norway
R.C. Griner	"	18	U.S.
W. Collins	"	20	"
G.K. Wahan	"	30	"
J. Rivero	"	32	Spain
J. Strnad	"	27	U.S.
A. Fernandez	Water Tender	35	Spain
J. Garcia	"	43	"
T. Norris	"	33	U.S.
J. Lopez	Fireman	35	Spain

at a

108

06

"	"	"	18	"	Spain			
"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	145
"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	140
"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	142
"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	156
"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	160
"	"	"	20	"	Cuba	Cuban	6	148
"	"	"	54	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	153

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total number of crew paid off at this port.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Requ

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Formoso	Joseph	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Frambolis	Nicolas	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Tages	Mammel	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Andres	Francisco	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Thode	Jules B.	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Fernandes	Jose	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
Varela	Roque	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
Torres	Jose	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
Lago	Joaquin	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
Treinta	Mammel	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser	"
Menendes	Elias	✓	Asst-Purser	"
Moreno	Henry	✓	Asst-Purser	"
Bernemann	Lois	✓	Surgeon	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

S.S. SIBONEY sailed from New York to Havana Cuba, January 26th, 1924 on voy. 67.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
R.L. Miller	Master		
J. J. Jensen	1st Officer	37	U.S.
R.G. Wolf	2nd "	29	"
C. Mackney	3rd "	26	"
F. Gracco	4th "	20	"
F. Stergios	Carpenter	42	"
R. Lago	Boatswain	36	Spain
N.L. Garcia	Quartermaster	21	U.S.
F.B. Thode	"	26	Holland
M. Lago	"	45	Spain
N. Frambolis	A.B. Seaman	43	Greece
D. Lago	"	40	Spain
A. Garrido	"	43	"
J. Martin	"	28	"
L. Alonso	"	33	"
J. Formoso	"	32	"
G. Martes	"	37	U.S.
J.H. Thode	"	23	Holland
J. Fernandez	"	24	Spain
M. Tages	"	23	"
C. Fernandez	"	36	"
J. Fernandez	"	20	"
R. Varela	Ord. Seaman	20	"
J. Torres	"	20	"
J. Martinez	"	20	"
M. Treinta	"	21	"
J.W. Fuchs	Purser	29	"
E. Menendes	Asst. Purser	28	U.S.
H. Moreno	Jr. Asst. Purser	20	Cuba
L.C. Bennerman	Surgeon	54	"
F. Goldberg	Wireless Operator Sr.	25	U.S.
P. Delgado	" Jr.	22	"
R. Griner	Chief Engineer	54	"
H. Cook	1st. Asst. Engr.	32	"
P. Schramm	2nd " "	30	"
J. Petras	3rd " "	27	"
J.E. Tuttle	4th " "	43	"
R.D. Garner	Jr. Engr.	30	"
H. Nelson	"	26	"
A. Parake	"		"
R.T. Winkle	Electrician	21	"
J. Hilertsen	Deck Engr.	27	Norway
O. Gray	Ref. Engr.	22	U.S.
E. Lupton	Asst Engr.	25	U.S.
V. Benson	"	29	Great Britain
K. Hilertsen	Oilier	26	Norway
R.C. Griner	"	18	U.S.
W. Collins	"	20	"
G.K. Wahman	"	30	"
J. Rivero	"	32	Spain
J. Strnad	"	27	U.S.
A. Fernandez	Water Tender	35	Spain
J. Garcia	"	43	"
T. Norris	"	33	U.S.
J. Lopez	Fireman	35	Spain

at a

108

105

06

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total number of crew paid off at this port.			

17	Remond	Joseph	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
18	Fambolis	Nicolas	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
19	Tages	Manuel	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
20	Andres	Francisco	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
21	Thode	Jules B.	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
22	Fernandes	Jose	✓	A.B. Seaman	"
23	Varela	Roque	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
24	Torres	Jose	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
25	Lago	Joaquin	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
26	Treinta	Manuel	✓	Ord. Seaman	"
27	Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser	"
28	Menendes	Elias	✓	Asst-Purser	"
29	Moreno	Henry	✓	Asst-Purser	"
30	Bernemann	Lois	✓	Surgeon	"

B. Garcia	Purser	45	"
M. Quintanilla	"	29	"
M. Taurakos	"	28	Greece
C. Tanasakis	"	26	"
M. Moreira	"	36	Spain
J. Gabriel	"	36	French
J. Barros	"	23	Spain
J. Cresantos	"	29	Greece
J. Cascano	Wiper	36	Spain
M. Garcia	"	40	"
P. Fernandez	"	45	"
P. Edmonds	Chief Steward	41	U.S.
C. Hougaard	2nd	35	"
M. LaPlante	Stewardess	41	"
H. Anderson	"	40	"
L. Acala	Chief Cook	33	"
L. Wabala	2nd	24	Spain
R. Esquivel	3rd	25	"
N. Navaran	4th	28	"
J. Villalacerita	Baker	32	"
J. Mendez	2nd Baker	21	Mexican
V. Urruchua	Butcher	43	Spain
R. Lopez	Kitchen helper	30	"
A. Aprais	"	35	"
T. Howell	Pantryman	41	U.S.
C. Schiotte	2nd Pantryman	26	Denmark
V. Soler	Messman	30	Cuba
J. Solario	"	35	Spain
C. Pieters	"	23	Holland
M. Frenches	"	26	Spain
A. Kalickodas	Messboy	40	Greece
J. Sallers	"	45	Spain
V. Valdes	Sculleryman	38	Cuba
P. Wooter	"	20	Holland
A. Cayuso	Porter	30	Spain
S. Vasquez	Bath Steward	35	Mexican
E. Ridyard	Deck Steward	40	Great Britain
L. Dick	Barber	35	U.S.
J. Matos	Printer	35	Venezuela
L. Viejo	Watchman	35	Spain
J. P. Austin	Waiter	34	U.S.
H. Brown	"	24	Great Britain
J. Nixon	"	29	"
V. Nottle	"	31	"
A. Gomez	"	21	Spain
M. Bonilla	"	21	Argentine
M. Soriano	"	23	Greece
R. Romou	"	27	Cuba
R. Crano	"	30	Spain
L. Garcia	"	32	"
J. Wendlo	"	34	Denmark
R. Gaskell	"	32	Great Britain
L. Manoney	"	35	U.S.
C. Salmon	"	45	"
A. Escudin	"	35	Spain
L. Schiller	"	23	Denmark
C. Alarcon	"	27	Mexico

106

at a

108

aka,
or

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States or citizens of an insular possession.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Continued on next page.)

P

NAME	CAPACITY		
P. M. Lopez	Waiter	24	U.S.
A. Eklund	"	24	Sweden
A. Sellers	"	24	Great Britain
C. Olliana	"	40	Curacao
C. Menninghouse	"	36	U.S.
Elodio Brill	"	48	Spain
Luis Napoli	"	21	Cuba
		23	

107

I acknowledge this reference to Section 50 of the Immigration Act of 1917, and hereby agree that, on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Raw York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

P. C. Oakes

[OVER.]

17	Joseph	Joseph	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	157	"
18	Nicolas	Nicolas	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	Greek	5/8	157	"
19	Manuel	Manuel	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
20	Francisco	Francisco	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	155	"
21	Jules B.	Jules B.	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch	5/9 ^m	164	"
22	Jose	Jose	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	163	"
23	Roque	Roque	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
24	Jose	Jose	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	145	"
25	Joaquin	Joaquin	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	140	"
26	Manuel	Manuel	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	142	"
27	John W.	John W.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	156	"
28	Elias	Elias	✓	Asst-Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	160	"
29	Henry	Henry	✓	Asst-Purser	"	"	"	"	20	"	Cuba	Cuban	6	148	"
30	Lois	Lois	✓	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	354	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	153	"

Line

()wne

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NORR.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamer Company

CC Oakes

[OVER.]

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel **Siboney**, arriving at **New York, January 22nd.**, 19**24**, from the port of **Habana, Cuba.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miller	Frank L.			Master	1/11/24.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	67	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	180	none
2	Vossen	Jess M.			1st-Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	178	"
3	Wolf	Richard			2nd-Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	167	"
4	Hackney	Clarence			3rd-Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	155	"
5	Crocco	Frank			4th-Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
6	Stergios	George			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	183	"
7	Lago	Raymond			Boys.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	177	"
8	Garcia	Nestor L.			Qtr-Master	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	143	"
9	Thode	Frank B.			Qtr-Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	Holland	Dutch	5/9	176	"
10	Lago	Mannuel			Qtr-Master	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	166	"
11	Alonso	Laureano			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	158	"
12	Garrido	Andres			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	163	"
13	Lago	Domingo			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	159	"
14	Martin	Juan			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	160	"
15	Martes	George			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	155	"
16	Garcia	Juan			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	150	"
17	Pormoso	Joseph			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	153	"
18	Pambolis	Nicolas			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	Greek	5/8	157	"
19	Tages	Mannuel			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
20	Andres	Francisco			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	155	"
21	Thode	Jules B.			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Holland	Dutch	5/9m	164	"
22	Fernandez	Jose			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	163	"
23	Varela	Roque			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
24	Torres	Jose			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	145	"
25	Lago	Joaquin			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	140	"
26	Treinta	Mannuel			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	142	"
27	Fuchs	John W.			Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	155	"
28	Menendez	Elias			Asst-Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	160	"
29	Moreno	Henry			Asst-Purser	"	"	"	"	20	"	Cuba	Cuban	6	148	"
30	Bernemann	Lois			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	354	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	153	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel **Siboney**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **January 22nd.**, 19 **24**, from the port of **Habana, Cuba.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Goldberg	Frank	✓		Wireless	1/11/24.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	22	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	148	None
2	Jepson	William	✓		Wireless	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	141	"
3	Griner	Robert	✓		Chief-Engr.	"	"	"	"	54	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	165	"
4	Cook	Hazen	✓		1st-Asst-Engr	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	159	"
5	Scharum	Frank	✓		2nd-Asst-Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	155	"
6	Petrus	Joseph	✓		3rd-Asst-Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	166	"
7	Tuttle	John	✓		4th-Asst-Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	178	"
8	Paraske	Nick	✓		Jr-Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	157	"
9	Nelson	Henry	✓		Jr-Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian.	Scand	5/9	166	"
10	Garner	Richard	✓		Jr-Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	164	"
11	Eilertsen	Daniel	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	158	"
12	Eilertsen	John	✓		Deck-Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian.Scand.		5/9	163	"
13	Rouleau	Joseph	✓		Ref-Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	157	"
14	Cohen	David	✓		Asst-Ref-Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	161	"
15	Benson	Victor	✓		Asst-Ref-Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	England	English	5/8	155	"
16	Griner	Robert	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	150	"
17	Wahmann	George	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	152	"
18	Rivero	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	150	"
19	Eilertsen	Karl	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian.Scand.		5/9	148	"
20	Collins	Wesley	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	145	"
21	Strand	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	153	"
22	Fernandes	Antonio	✓		Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
23	Garcia	Jose	✓		Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	155	"
24	Harris	Theodore	✓		Water-Tender	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	154	"
25	Garcia	Benito	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	161	"
26	Tsurukos	Kuskos	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greek	5/6	157	"
27	Barros	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	160	"
28	Moreira	Manuel	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	158	"
29	Atanasakis	Carlos	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greek	5/7	149	"
30	Gabriel	Joseph	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Algiers	French	5/6	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (11), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Siboney**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **January 22nd.**, 1924, from the port of **Habana, Cuba.**

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barr	Mamel	✓		Fireman	1/11/24.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	29	Male	Spain	Spanish	5/8	153	None
2	Lopes	Jose	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	150	"
3	Quintanilla	Moises	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	166	"
4	Camano	Jesus	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	161	"
5	Garcia	Manuel	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	156	"
6	Fernandez	Francisco	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5/6	159	"
7	Edmonds	Peroy	✓		Chief-Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	157	"
8	Hougaard	Charles	✓		2nd-Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/7	149	"
9	La Plante	Mary	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F.	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	139	"
10	Andersen	Helena	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F.	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	150	"
11	Zabala	Anders	✓		Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	167	"
12	Zabala	Luciano	✓		2nd-Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	153	"
13	Esquibel	Richard	✓		3rd-Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	150	"
14	Navarran	Nicomedes	✓		4th-Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	168	"
15	Villalabeita	Juan	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	155	"
16	Mendez	Jose	✓		2nd-Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	Mexico	Mexican	5/7	151	"
17	Urruchua	Vincent	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	169	"
18	Lopez	Ricardo	✓		Kitchen-Helper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/9	155	"
19	Negreira	Manuel	✓		Kitchen-Helper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/8	146	"
20	Howell	Teddy	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S?	U.S.	5/9	173	"
21	Schiotte	Carl	✓		2nd-Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Scand.	6	169	"
22	Pieters	Charleam	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Holland	Dutch	5/9	153	"
23	Salorio	Jose	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	148	"
24	Soler	Virgilio	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	146	"
25	Prendes	Mamel	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	153	"
26	Kaliokodas	Anexas	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	Greek	5/9	172	"
27	Salleres	Jose	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7n	149	"
28	Valdes	Victoriano	✓		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/6	152	"
29	Wooter	Frank	✓		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Holland	Dutch	5/8	158	"
30	Matos	Jose	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	37	"	Africa	Venezuela	5/8	155	"

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the rules of this form.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Siboney**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **January 22nd.**, **1924.**, from the port of **Habana, Cuba.**

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oayuso	Andriano			Porter	1/11/24.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	27	Male	Spain	Spanish	5/8	157	None
2	Vasquez	Salvador			Bath-Stwrd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexico	Mexican	5/9	166	"
3	Ridyard	Ernest			Deck-Stwrd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	England	English	5/6	155	"
4	Dick	Leon			Barber	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	149	"
5	Viejo	Max			Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	160	"
6	Wendelboe	John			Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/8	148	"
7	Mahoney	Tim			Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/6	155	"
8	Salmon	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	166	"
9	Alarcon	Gustavo			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexico	Mexican	5/8	159	"
10	Austin	Joseph			Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/9	147	"
11	Nixon	James			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	England	English	5/9	188	"
12	Brown	Harry			Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	England	English	5/9	167	"
13	Demourkas	John			Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greek	5/7	156	"
14	Miller	Ludwig			Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/6	148	"
15	Soriano	Jean			Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greece	Greek	5/6	149	"
16	Escudin	Ernesto			Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spanish	5/7	157	"
17	Garcia	Laureano			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	163	"
18	Wklund	Albert			Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/6	158	"
19	Oliana	Gres			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Holland	Dutch	5/8	155	"
20	Romeu	Rafael			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Cuba	Cuban	5/7	147	"
21	Gomes	Alberto			Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	149	"
22	Bonilla	Manuel			Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish-Amer.	Argentine.	146	"	"
23	Lopes	Isidro			Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	165	"
24	Gaskell	Arthur			Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	England	English	5/7	171	"
25	Hottle	Victor			Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	Australia	British	5/8	156	"
26	Sellers	Archin			Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5/9	149	"
27	Manninghaus	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5/8	178	"
28	Roque	Grano			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spanish	5/8	158	"
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this form.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANK L. MILLER, MASTER of the S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL.

HABANA, CUBA.

DATE

JAN 19 1924

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. 353 FEE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

112

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 1924

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Pyham,
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 2nd, 1924, consigned to
New York; is now lying at Qu 75. N. R., and is
expected to sail Jan 25th, 1924, for San Domingo.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Braavig	Mils	Messboy							20					5' 6"
20	Davidson	Reidar	Seaman							20					5' 4"
21	CLOSED AT TWENTY (20)														
22	Master														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American Consulate at San Domingo, Santo Domingo, D. R.
Date Dec 18, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the
Department of State.

Seen W. B. Bickel
Consul of the United States of America.



American Consulate,
Santo Domingo, D. R. DEC 18 1923

SEEN
American Consul,
Charles Brigham Hosmer

Fee No.
(2014)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the rules of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

OR

Congre

H A V

(2)

IN FULL

Kar

Geo

E. J.

H. J.

A. J.

J. J.

T. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

J. J.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "N. Y. H. A. V. N.", arriving at San Francisco, Jan 22, 1923, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rekmas	Karl	Master	Nov. 26/23	Baltimore	No	yes	44	M.	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"		
2	Rus	Georg	1st Mate	" "	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"		
3	Evensen	E. J.	2nd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Schreder	H. B.	Chf. Eng.	March 20	Norway	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"		
5	Loz	A.	1st Asst. Eng.	July 27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"		
6	Eide	Jacob	Steward	March 28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"		
7	Olsen	Trygve	Cook	Oct. 2/23	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"		
8	Laveld	J. J.	Deckman	March 23	Norway	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
9	Helm	John	Seaman	Oct. 1/23	New York	"	"	19	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'4"		
10	Streger	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"		
11	Park	A. J.	"	May 8th	"	"	"	18	"	British	British	5'4"		
12	Haga	J. J.	"	July 8th	Galveston, Texas	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"		
13	Tellefsen	J. J.	"	Nov. 1, 1923	Baltimore	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"		
14	England	J. J.	Fireman	July 8th	Galveston, Texas	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"		
15	Jorgesen	S. J.	"	"	New York	NO	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"		
16	Svard	A. J.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"		
17	Lundholm	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Finland	Finland	5'5"		
18	Jensen	E. J.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'6"		
19	Braaviz	Lils	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"		
20	Davidson	Heidar	Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"		
21	CLOSED AT TWENTY (20)													
22	Master													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

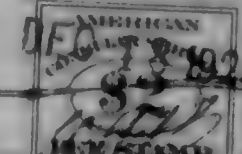
113

all alien members of crew to ready foreign

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R.
Date Dec 18, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Seen W. A. Bickel
Consul of the United States of America.



American Consulate,
Santo Domingo, D. R. DEC 27 1923
Charles Bridgman Hosmer

Fee No.
(2074)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the rules of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

1-22-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Jones, of the SS. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1924

John P. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 67713 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Hall, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therein,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and Jersey,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

Katerberg
2/1/24

W. L. Hall M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1924

at New York

Printed: Cabin checked
Date: FEB 2 1924
Clerk: W. L. Hall

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw. 1-22-24

	THIRD CLASS	SECOND CLASS	FIRST CLASS	STEERAGE	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		2		3
2nd Cabin					
STEERAGE	7		1		8
TOTAL	8		3		11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	7	1	8
Total	8	3	11

Green

1/2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE LAIS

Passengers sailing from

9th January

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	R 6-61219-10-13-36	DE LAIS	with	11											
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this manifest shall be cause for denial of admission.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of the United States.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DELAIS

Passengers sailing from BRASIL

9th January

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		DELAIS	MIRANDA	17	M	Porter	Read	Write	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.	Jose Clement, Manager	Mass.	New Bedford
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

39

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3. Failure to observe the terms of the law.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of the United States.

List

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd January, 1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3. Failure to observe the terms of the laws of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Morris Master, of the s.s. Deus, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Morris
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 1914
at Italy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

3. S. "DENIS"

sailing from

BRASIL

9th JANUARY

194

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd JANUARY 194

116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOUGLASS	ARCHIE	30 ✓ 6 1	S	19/6/1894. TENSAS PARISH, L.	c/o C. M. Bayley & Co Interstate Bank Buildings New Orleans La.
2	DAYS	RANDOLPH	27 1	I V E	S	23/8/1922. HARTFORD, CONN.
3						15 Ashley Street New Bedford Mass.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

D. Morris
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. La Salle, Surgeon of the SS Adonis, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. La Salle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 19 26
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4. ³

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DENIS"

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS

14th JANUARY, 1924

Total passengers 17

U. S. citizens

Aliens \$4.95

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22nd January, 1924

118

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain a season in the United States. Even to pursue an education, or to obtain a profession, or to obtain a trade, or to obtain a means of support by industry, or in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	self	15. no	--	(Sister) Mrs. E. Lord, 802 Richmond Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.	indefi-						no	good	no	4.11	blk	blk	blk	none	Barbados St. Philip
2	No	self	16. no	--	(Father) Mr. H. Lord, 802 Richmond Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.	indefi-						no	good	no	5.2	blk	blk	blk	none	Barbados St. Philip
3	Yes	self	25. no	--	(Mother) Mrs. H. Lord, 328 W. 37 St., New York.	indefi-						no	good	no	5.1	blk	blk	blk	none	Barbados St. Andrew
4	Yes	self	25. no	--	(Cousin) Miss H. Lord, 764 Herkimer St., Brooklyn.	indefi-						no	good	no	4.8	blk	blk	blk	none	Barbados St. George

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Morris Master, of the S. S. Denis, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Or C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Morris
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 1922
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. La Salle, Surgeon of the s/s. Helen, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 19 08

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

JANUARY 22, 1924

1502

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States:

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Morris ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Louis, from Pier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Morris
Master ^{Officer}

Sworn to before me this 4 day of January, 1914
at New York

Wm. J. Kane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. *DAVIS*

sailing from

BRASIL

9th January

19*24*

Arriving at Port of

New York

2nd Jan, 19*24*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>DAYS</i>	<i>MARSHALL DAVIS</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>NY. 322141</i>	<i>HARTFORD CONNECTICUT. 24th MAY 1923</i>	<i>15 Ashley Street New Bedford. Mass</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*D. Davis
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD S. S. DENIS

BOOTH SS LINE

arrived Jan. 23, 1924.

, 192

M.,

, from Jan '83 122

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	HAYNES, Amanda	1:20	3	4	1		No Call	Leons Edith Largent, 764 Berkman St, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10-				1	-	1

דברי חיים

reship for

D E N I S

BOOTH S.S. LINE

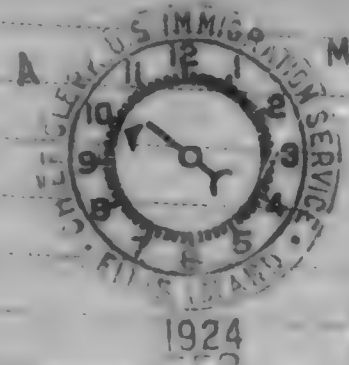
JAN. 22, 1924.

the other side.

DENIS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Weaver	23	British			
K. Thompson	23	"			
James Walker	35	"			
J. Carter	34	"			
John Todd	30	"			
Horace Goddard	31	"			
Robert Lockhead	24	"			
John German	24	"			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

for C. T. Brink
for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 5-1924
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the British Denise S. S. Denise February 4th, 1924 192
from port of Brazil (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 55 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 22nd, 1924, 192, consigned to BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION is now lying at 33rd STREET PIER, BROOKLYN, N. Y. and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1924, for Victoria, Rio de Janeiro, and South Brazil via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. McConville	30	British	Liverpool-Oct, 18th, 1923
Thomas Roberts	31	"	"
Charles Shipidas	32	"	"
George Johnson	36	"	"
D. Davies	40	"	"

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 6 1924

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

124

PORT OF Norfolk, Va. S. S. Denise
at St. Lawrence, 1924

I, master of the British Denise (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd February 1924 consigned to Booth American Shipping Corporation and is now lying at 33rd Street Pier, Brooklyn, N. Y. and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1924, for Victoria, Rio de Janeiro, and South Brazil via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Carter	34	British	3/1/24 New York
James Walker	35	"	3/1/24 do
Harold Thompson	23	"	3/1/24 do

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the (2), (5), (6), and (7) her side.

LIST OR MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel DENIS

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 6 1924

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Norfolk, Va. 124
14th February, 1924

I, master of the British S. S. Denis
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd February, 1924, consigned to
Ritch & Co. Inc. is now lying at Quincy Point, and is
expected to sail 14th Febry. 1924, for Victoria, Brazil
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Joseph Barta</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>31/1/24 New York</u>
<u>James Walker</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>31/1/24 do</u>
<u>Kenneth Thompson</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>31/1/24 do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given
Family name		
1	Lorris	David
2	Barlow	Francis
3	Jones	Ellis
4	Good	Frederick
5	LaValle	Irving
6	Donaldson	Kenneth
7	Lovelady	William
8	Staples	William
9	Lynch	James
10	Wag	John
11	Deane	George
12	Roberts	Thomas
13	Shiffert	Charles
14	Barlow	Robert
15	Adamsen	Stanley
16	Johnson	George
17	Govan	Andrew
18	Roberts	Walter
19	Hayes	John
20	Patterson	Cyril
21	Davies	David
22	Karr	William H.
23	Crosse	Edward
24	Hayes	John
25	Alderson	William
26	Walsh	James
27	Thomson	John
28	Howroyd	Richard
29	Buskeyfield	Frederick
30	Rowe	Ernest

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Joseph Barta</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>31/1/24 New York</u>
<u>James Walker</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>31/1/24 do</u>
<u>Kenneth Thompson</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>31/1/24 do</u>
<u>Chief Cook</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>2nd Cook</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Baker</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Scullion</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Welsh</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>A.B.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>do</u>

LIST OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<u>British</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>174</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'8</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>125</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>142</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>156</u>	
<u>American</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>200</u>	
<u>British</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>148</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>147</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>156</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'3</u>	<u>142</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>172</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>112</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'11</u>	<u>148</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'9</u>	<u>147</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>145</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>146</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'5</u>	<u>130</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'6</u>	<u>136</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>138</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>6'0</u>	<u>160</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'6</u>	<u>128</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'6</u>	<u>126</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'4</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'9</u>	<u>136</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'7</u>	<u>136</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'10</u>	<u>146</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'9</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>"</u>	<u>5'3</u>	<u>135</u>	

Line Booth

Owners Messrs The Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)



Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Гаррадо 1 1/4 м

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearances pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

14-101

FEB 10 1924

February 1944

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5'8	174	
"	5'8	154	125
"	5'7	142	
"	5'10	156	
American	5'10	200	
British	5'10	148	
"	5'7	147	
"	5'4	156	
"	5'8	142	
"	5'10	172	
"	5'4	112	
"	5'7	140	
"	5'7	140	
"	5'11	148	
"	5'9	147	
"	5'7	145	
"	5'10	146	
"	5'5	140	
"	5'8	180	
"	5'6	126	
"	5'7	173	
"	6'0	160	
"	5'6	123	
"	5'6	126	
"	5'4	140	
"	5'9	156	
"	5'7	176	
"	5'10	146	
"	5'9	140	
"	5'8	135	

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Morris	David
2	Barlow	Francis
3	Jones	Ellis
4	Good	Freik.H
5	LaValle	Irving
6	Donaldson	Kenneth
7	Lovelady	William
8	Staples	William
9	Lynch	James
10	Dug	John
11	Deane	George
12	Roberts	Thomas
13	Skiffington	Charles
14	Barlow	Robert
15	Adamson	Stanley
16	Johnson	George
17	Govan	Andrew
18	Roberts	Walter
19	Hayes	John
20	Patterson	Cyril
21	Davies	David
22	Harr	William H
23	Crosse	Edward
24	Hayes	John
25	Alderson	William
26	Walsh	James
27	Thompson	John
28	Howroyd	Richard
29	Baskeyfield	Freik.
30	Rowe	Ernest

Line Booth

Owners Messrs The Booth Steamship Co Ltd

*See list of races on back hereof

Local Agents
14-1240

South American Shipping Corp.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5), (6), and (7)

DEERTING SEAMEN. - (Continued)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Morris

Master.

[OVER.]

	Surname	Name	V.	F.O.B.	Hgt.	Bldg.	Eyes	Age	Cat.	Race	Weight	Measure
17	Govan	Andrew	✓	Saloon boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'10"	I46
18	Roberts	Walter	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'5"	I40
19	Hayes	John	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'8"	I90
20	Patterson	Cyril	✓	Baker	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'6"	I26
21	Davies	David I.	✓	Scullion	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	5'7"	I78
22	Marr	William M.	✓	A.D.	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	6'0"	I60
23	Crosse	Edward	✓	n "	"	"	"	21	"	English	5'6"	I28
24	Hayes	John	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'6"	I26
25	Alderson	William	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'4"	I40
26	Walsh	James	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'9"	I26
27	Thomson	John	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'7"	I26
28	Mowroyd	Richard	✓	Offl Scuman	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'10"	I46
29	Lackeyfield	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'9"	I40
30	Howe	Ernest	✓	Deckboy N.W.	"	"	"	15	"	"	5'8"	I35

Line Booth

OWNERS Messrs The Booth Steamship Co Ltd

Local Agents

South American Shipping Corp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5), (6), and (7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DENIS, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 11, from the port of Russia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morris	David	Master	10/10/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	M	Welsh	British	5'8	174	
2	Baxlow	Francis P	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'8	154	
3	Jones	Ellis	2nd Off	"	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5'7	144	
4	Good	Freik.H	3rd Off	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'10	156	
5	LaValle	Irving W	Surgeon	8/11/23	New York	Yes	"	40	"	American	American	5'10	200	
6	Donaldson	Kenneth C	Clerk	16/10/23	Liverpool	No	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5'10	148	
7	Iovelaty	William	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'7	147	
8	Staples	William	Boatman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	150	
9	Lynch	James	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3	142	
10	Day	John	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10	172	
11	Deane	George	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	112	
12	Roberts	Thomas	3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	
13	Shipman	Charles	Boatman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	140	
14	Barlow	Robert	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	148	
15	Adams	Stanley	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	147	
16	Johnson	George	Deck	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	145	
17	Cowan	Andrew	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	140	
18	Roberts	Walter	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	140	
19	Hayes	John	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3	130	
20	Patterson	Cyril	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	126	
21	Davies	David	Scullion	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'7	153	
22	Marr	William H	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	6'0	160	
23	Crosse	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	120	
24	Hayes	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	126	
25	Alderson	William	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	140	
26	Walsh	James	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	156	
27	Thomson	John	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	156	
28	Howroyd	Richard	Offi Seaman	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'10	146	
29	Buskeyfield	Freik.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	140	
30	Howe	Ernest	Deckboy N.W.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3	135	

Line Booth

Owners Messrs The Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5, (6), and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUNES, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 22, 1924 from the port of Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Bamford	Arthur	Boatboy	16/10/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5'7	135	
32	Torrance	Charles	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5'10	168	
3	Watt	Alexander	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	166	
4	Johnstone	Alexander	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	180	
5	Jeffrey	David	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	138	
6	Lemon	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'9	160	
7	Bower	Thomas	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	158	
8	McConville	Francis	Greaser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	144	
9	Gibb	John	to	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3	140	
10-19	Owens	Joseph	Trimmer	16/10/23	Liverpool	No	"	42	"	"	"	5'3	156	
41	Phillips	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	132	
42	Johnson	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'11	174	
43	Johnson	James	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	180	
44	Leather	John	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	145	
45	Stewart	William	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'4	148	
46	Shillaly	John	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'8	160	
47	Wittles	James	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	149	
48	Duffy	George	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'8	140	
49	Sloan	Buck	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'9	150	
50	Wright	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'2	175	
51	Burke	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	130	
52	Moon	John A	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	100	
53	Lee	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	170	
54	Lack	Geoffrey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
55	Taylor	John D	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Morris (Master), of the S/S. Denis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Morris
Master, First Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1924

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL.

5 178 813

Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Edmund Richardson
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,

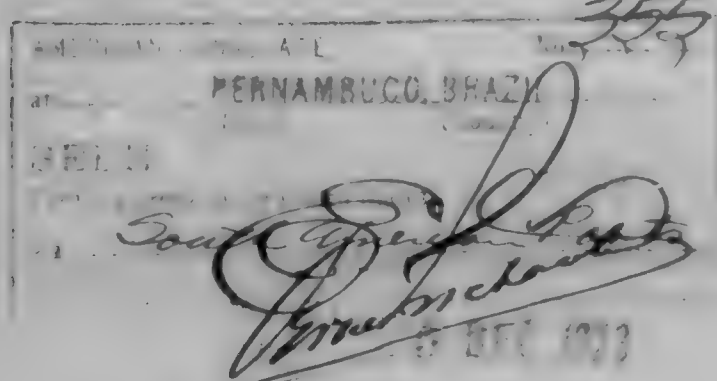
PARA, BRASIL, January 9, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Geo. H. Pickerell
Consul of the United States of America.

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
(No changes in the crew at Para, Brasil).

Service No. 354



AMERICAN CONSULATE,
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LIMON", VOY. # 1. sailing from Santiago de Cuba, Jan. 18th., 1924, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y., Jan. 23rd., 1924. 127

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Pascoe,	William	29 11	M.	3. Jan. 24th. 1894, Waterloo, N.Y.		68 William St; Geneva, N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not been naturalized in the United States.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Print full name of each person in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and (7)
Give date of birth in column 8. Give date of arrival in column 9. Give date of departure in column 10.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 BILL NO. _____

NO BILL

①

arr 1-23-24

Lincoln

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

- 23
- 24
- 25 Pa
- 26 Raz
- 27 Far, a
- 28 Fernand
- 29 Rupo
- 30 Chander, o

Line Unit
 Owner Unit
 Local Agent Unit

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

FEB 8 1924

RECORD DIVISION

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

Port of New York, N.Y.

January, 19 24.

I, master of the American S. S. "LIMON"

from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 45 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 23rd, 19 24, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 16 E.R., and is expected to sail January 26th, 19 24 for Santa Marta, Col. via United States port of Sancti First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>none</u>	

16-1014

[CONTINUED OVER.]

As per list attached Dec 24 1923 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

printed on the
I certify on
changes in crew
authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

As per list attached Dec 24 1923 New York

Nationality.

As per list attached

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		none		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

C. D. McRae

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LIMON", VOY. # 1, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 23rd, 1924, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. January 131
1923.

LIMON

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	McRAE	Clare	✓		Master	Dec. 27th.	N. York	DISCHARGED	Yes	32	M.	Scotch	U.S.A.	5	9	None
2	Stacey	George	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	Yes	33	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	9	None
3	Clark	Lyman	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	Yes	23	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	9	None
4	Bingham	Emil	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	Yes	29	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	8	None
5	Van Egeren	William	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	54	M.	Belgian	Belgian	5	6	None
6	Chakoelis	Demitris	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	32	M.	Greek	Greek	5	9	None
7	Rantakari	John	✓		2nd Master.	"	"	"	Yes	44	M.	Finnish	Finnish	5	9	None
8	Turner	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	49	M.	English	British	5	6	None
9	Lelapsha	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	30	M.	Latian	Latvian	5	9	None
10	Mem	Emilio	✓		A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	47	M.	D.W.I.	Dutch	5	9	None
11	Gorbie	Alex	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M.	Russian	Russian	5	8	None
12	Moyles	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	46	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	8	None
13	Michaelik	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M.	Russian	Russian	5	8	None
14	Patou	Joseph	✓		"	28th.	"	"	Yes	35	M.	F.I.I.	French	5	6	None
15	Baker	Peter	✓		Ord. Seaman	27th.	"	"	Yes	23	M.	German	German	5	11	None
16	Heidrich	Oswald	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M.	German	German	5	8	None
17	MacLeod	Murdoch	✓		Purser	"	"	"	Yes	27	M.	Scotch	British	5	6	None
18	Schatt	Morris	✓		SR. Radio	"	"	"	Yes	23	M.	Russian	Russian	5	9	None
19	Doroff	Sidney	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	Yes	19	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	11	None
20	Dickey	Josiah	✓		Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	38	M.	Scotch	U.S.A.	5	8	None
21	Caseires	Manuel	✓		1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	Yes	32	M.	Spanish	U.S.A.	5	9	None
22	Pena	Joseph	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	Yes	29	M.	Spanish	U.S.A.	5	8	None
23	Burns	Arthur	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	Yes	30	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	9	None
24	Diaz	Jose	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	21	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	None
25	Fandino	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	40	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	None
26	Paz	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	None
27	Parga	Enrique	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	32	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	None
28	Fernandez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	None
29	Pupo	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	30	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	None
30	Caamano	Juan	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	23	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	None

Line United Fruit Company,
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation,
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

J. H. Wright
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LIMON", VOY. # 1., arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 23rd., 1923, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. January. 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	132
1	Pena German			Wiper	Dec. 27th. N. York	DISCHARGED	Yes	25	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	None	rehip for
2	Gray Robert			Chf. Ref. Emgr.	"	"	Yes	43	M.	English	British	5	6	None	"
3	Gotho Otto			2nd.	" 29th.	"	Yes	42	M.	Scandin.	Swedish	5	6	None	"
4	Comdi Ygnacio			Oiler	" 27th.	"	Yes	19	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	None	"
5	Segura Jose			"	"	"	Yes	23	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	11	None	"
6	McCormick George			Chf. Steward	"	"	Yes	24	M.	Irish	British	5	6	None	"
7	Porter Nehemiah			Chf. Cook	"	"	Yes	50	M.	African	British	5	8	None	"
8	Reid Cleophas			2nd.	"	"	Yes	26	M.	African	British	5	11	None	"
9	King Constantine			Cook's Mate	"	"	Yes	22	M.	African	British	5	9	None	"
10	Castilla Bernard			Messman	"	"	Yes	24	M.	B.W.I.	British	5	6	None	"
11	Brown Samuel			"	"	"	Yes	28	M.	African	British	5	6	None	"
12	Miller Marcus			"	"	"	Yes	28	M.	African	British	5	8	None	"
13	Pinnock Hubert			"	"	"	Yes	29	M.	African	British	5	9	None	"
14	Robinson Willie			Saloon Steward	"	"	Yes	20	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	9	None	"
15	Vidal Elias			Fireman's Mess	"	"	Yes	24	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	None	rehip for

American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba
Date JAN 4 - 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Ernest R. Monroe
ERNEST R. MONROE
Vice Consul of the United States at Santiago

Santiago de Cuba
Date JAN 7 1924
Ernest R. Monroe
ERNEST R. MONROE
Vice Consul of the United States at Santiago
Closed with forty-five (45)
No fee prescribed

S. R. Watts
Insh.

25 American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica - January 17th, 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Ernest R. Monroe
ERNEST R. MONROE
Vice Consul of the United States at Kingston
Supplementary Visa
125
JAN 17 1924

Santiago de Cuba
JAN 1 1924
Ernest R. Monroe
ERNEST R. MONROE
Vice Consul of the United States at Santiago

Supplementary
Santiago de Cuba
JAN 1 1924
Ernest R. Monroe
ERNEST R. MONROE
Vice Consul of the United States at Santiago

Closed with forty-five (45)
No fee prescribed

Line United Fruit Company.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. D. MORAN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "LIMON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of January, 1924
J. C. Watts
 Immigrant Inspector.

O. D. Moran
 Master, S.S. "LIMON"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

United Fruit Company.
 United Fruit Company.
 United Fruit Company.

DEPT OF AGRICULTURE
87709
BILLED
JAN 2 1961

133

Но не

Printed *George W. Moore*
Date *Feb. 11, 1874*
Clerk *W. B. Pinley*

aw 1-23-24

	PROJECT FUND TAG	Sr.	U.S. Census	Comp S:	In Transit	D.S. Ch.	F.G. A	P.A. L.E.D	T.W. B.L.P	O.T.R L.C.D	TOTAL PASSENGERS
10-1-1											
10-2-1	138	1			15	59				107	226
10-3-1	92	11			9	3				107	158
TOTAL	231	11	1		24	87				300	384

5/5

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	57	256
2nd Cabin	116	155
3rd Cabin	128	384
4th Cabin	297	(2000)

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German | Portuguese. | |

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HELLIG OF AV

Passengers sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

January 12th.

19 24

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924

134

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States for a period of less than one year, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NY	Self	50	yes no	Uncle: John Smith, 368-87 St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	Norway	Horten
2	NY	Self	0	yes yes	Husband: Olger Bye, Oak Montg. Co. Oak, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none	"	Prediksted
3	yes	Self	60	yes yes	Mr. Lauth, 497 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none	Sweden	Moheda
4	yes	Self	65	yes yes	Husband: Soren Aarestrup-Smith, 1006 E. Str. N.W. Washington, D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownbrown	none	Norway	Arendal
5	yes	father	Born in U. S. A.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownbrown	none	D.C.	Washington
6	Conn.	Self	30	yes no	Uncle: L.O. Palssen, Conn. 162 Grasmere Ave., Fairfield, Conn.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	Sweden	Ullared
7	NY	Self	60	yes no	Brother: C.F. Christoffer, 1711 N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	5-6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none	Norway	Holmestrand
8	NY	Self	100	yes yes	Acquaintance: Mrs. Akre, 803-14th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none	"	Herle
9	yes	Self	30	yes yes	Acquaintance: Dr. Champ, 1914 16 7/6 NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	"	Flora
10	no	owner	45	yes yes	1917 as in transit	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	thy	no	"	Tenford
11	no	husband	-	yes	Ships Chandler Henry E Kessel to 35 Pearl Street, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	no	"	Haugesund
12	no	father	-	no	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	no	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924

136

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923 NY	I. Kaffenburghs Son, Neptunob, Havana, Cuba	intransit						good	no	6 2	fairblondblue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	Self	3	no	25 no	Brother: Charles Akerberg, 10761 Cottage-Crove Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no perm.						good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none	"	Hallaker
3	NY	Self	2	yes	yes	Godamaritan Hospital, Portland, Oregon	yes 1 year						good	no	5 8	fair blondblue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	yes	Electric Furnace Products Co.	150	no	no	W.H. Billings, Esq. Carbide Carbon Bldg. 30 East 42 St. NY.	yes 3 months						good	no	6	fairdarkblue	none	"	Idd
5	no	Self	100	yes	yes	1906/11 Minn. 1417 E. Franklin Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	yes 3 years						good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	"	Christians
6	no	husband	yes	yes	1907/11	"	"						good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none	"	Lofoten
7	no	father	yes	yes	1921/12	"	"						good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	"	Christians
8	yes	Self	52	yes	23	Acquaintance: Carl O. Anderson, 652 Morris St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no perm.						good	no	5 9	fairbrownblack	none	"	Mandal
9	NY	Self	50	yes	23	Friend: Mrs. Chr. Brun, 134 Tenator St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes 1 year						good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Holstaalen
10	NY	Self	50	no	1912/	Brother: M. Riising, 208 E. 1st St. Duluth, Minn.	no perm.						good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	"	Offera
11	NY	Self	50	yes	16 Md.	Husband: Hans J. Furu, 807 N. Streep St., Baltimore, Md.	no perm.						good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Christiania
12	"	father	no	no	no	"	no perm.						good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	"	"
13	"	"	no	no	no	"	no perm.						good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	"	"
14	NY	Self	114	no	no	Luther College, Decorah, Iowa	yes 4 years						good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Christiania
15	yes	Self	100	no	no	friend Mrs. Jackson, 123 St. 9 West, New York	yes 6 months						good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	"
16	NY	Self	yes	yes	18 NY	American Baltic Chartering & Shipping Co. 27 Whitehall St. New York	yes 3 weeks						good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Nøtterø
17																			
18	yes	Self	200	yes	23	Brother in law: Frank Christensen, 532 Wales Ave., Bronx, NY.	yes 5 years						good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none	Norway	Bamble
19	yes	father	Born in U. S. A.	yes	yes	"	yes 5 years						good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none	NY	New York
20	Mass.	Self	25	no	no	Uncle: Anders Christofferson, Concord Jct., Mass.	no perm.						good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	Norway	Tange
21	Mass.	Self	25	no	no	Acquaintance: Anders Christofferson, Concord Jct., Mass.	no perm.						good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	"	Løiten
22	Self	Self	100	no	no	Intended Husband: Mr. Elias Midtved, 3148 Warren Ave. Chicago, Ill.	yes 6 months						good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none	"	Strinda
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	Friend: Mrs. M. J. Nilson, 633-49th St. Brooklyn, NY.	yes 6 months						good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Skjerve
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	Mrs. M. J. Nilson, 633-49th St. Brooklyn, NY.	no perm.						good	no	5 8	fair brownblue	none	"	Berg 1
25	yes	Self	100	no	no	Acquaintance: Mrs. Fjelle Soprano, 158 Parkside Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	yes 6 mths.						good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	"	Senjen
26	yes	Self	50	no	no	Aunt: Mrs. Fjelle Soprano, 158 Parkside Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	yes 6 mths.						good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	"	Molde
27	NY	Self	10000	yes	23	Uncle: Einar Beyer, 214 Central Bldg. Seattle, Wash.	no perm.						good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Bergen
28	"	husband	yes	yes	10	"	no perm.						good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none	"	Bergen
29	"	father	no	no	no	"	no perm.						good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	"	Christia
30	NY	Self	400	yes	no	Husband: Jacob Selmer Martensen, 465 - 53 St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes 6 mths.						good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Tarpaborg

Note—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Peronard ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 08/1000

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark January 10th 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Indicated where permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Wahlqvist	Carl E.	45	M	Merchant	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav		Chicago, Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
2		"	Hanna	30	F	house wife	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	"	"	Sister Mrs Emma Axelsson, Hasselholm, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
3	U.S. CIT.	"	Elsa I.	5	F	daughter	too young	no	Swedish	Scandinav	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
4		Osterlund	Jacob	30	M	Tanner	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Vastervik	Wife Mrs Cecilia Osterlund, Hagaland 2, Vastervik, Sweden.	N.J.	Fords
5		Svensson	David R.	23	M	laborer	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Torsås	Mother Mrs Charlotta Svensson, Dräglabo, Dynekårr, Sweden.	N.Y.	Port Chester
6		Löfgaal	Emil	31	M	Fisher	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	U.S.A.	Islip, L.I.	Brother Oscar Nilsson, Maskemölle, Simrishamn, Sweden.	N.Y.	New-York
7		Nilsson	Svea K.	22	F	domestic	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	U.S.A.	New-York City	Father Oscar Nilsson, Maskemölle, Simrishamn, Sweden.	N.Y.	New-York
8		Henderson	Charles Bingham	40	M	I.M.C.A. yes	english	yes	England	english	Denmark	Copenhagen	father in law: Mr: Holm 43 Delfingade, Copenhagen	Canada	Montreal
9		Kawecki	Roman	43	M	mecha- nic	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lublin	mother: Franciszka Kawecka Lublin, Poland	Mich:	Hamtramck
10	U.S. CIT.	"	Zofia	11	F	child	"	yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
11	U.S. CIT.	"	Kasimierz	9	M	child	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12		Mardyrosiewicz	Jan	61	M	revere- rent	Germ. Engl. Polish	yes	"	"	"	Teszmie- nica	sister: Marja Mardyrosiewicz Tesmienica, Tlumacz, Poland	Ind:	Chicago

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 23rd, 1924

138

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	1905 Chicago, Ill.	Return home	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Sweden / Stoby
2	no	self	yes	1917 Chicago, Ill.	2156 Addison St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	Sweden / Jönköping
3	no	self	yes	Born in U.S.A.		permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair light blue	none	U.S.A. / Chicago, Ill.
4	no	Brother-in-law	no		Brother-in-law N. Wetter, Box 321, Fords, N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Sweden / Södertälje
5	no	Brother	yes	25	Brother Knut Svensson, Port Chester, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair sandy blue	none	Sweden / Augerum
6	yes	self	yes	1921 Islip, L.I.N.Y.	Friend Charley Odoxi, Islip, L.I.N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	Sweden / Gladsax
7	yes	self	yes	1922 New York City	Mrs K. Dunn, 884 West End ave., New-York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden / Lund
8	yes	self	yes	1915	friend: Mr. Corner, 25 Glenmont Ave., Montreal, Canada	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	thy brown	no	England / Woolwich
9	no	self	yes	1907 to 1917	to home: 2653 Geimer Str: Hamtramck, Mich	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	no	Poland / San-domez
10	no	father	yes	Born in U.S.A.	father Roman Kawecki	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" "	no	U.S.A. / Terry
11	no	father	yes	Born in U.S.A.	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" "	no	U.S.A. / town
12	no	relative	yes	1910 South bend	relative: Julia Skrzypinski, St. Stanislaus Rectory, East Chicago, Ind	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	grey brown	no	Poland / Guty
13					on business with the meaning of section 2 of restriction Immigration Act.														
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master L. E. Peronard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924

140

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	100	yes 1916/10/10	American Baltic Chartering and Shipping Comp. 27 Whitehall Street New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	heal- thy	fair brown	no	Denmark. Gentofte
2	"	"	"	yes 1923 NY. Nov. 18th. 1899	born in USA.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY
3	yes	self	100	yes 1921 NY	Brother in law Mr. Ernest Weiss 1831-7 Ave. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	heal- thy	dark brown	no	U.S.A. Wisc. Milwaukee
4	no	self	30	yes 1921 NY	Brother Oscar Johnson. Nebr. 729 Hastings Ave. Hastings	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	"	fair blue	no	Sweden. Fjörås
5	no	self	50	yes 1921 NY	Brother Karl Ström 2140-10 Street Rockford Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	"	dark blue	no	" Svanhals.
6	no	self	35	yes 1921 NY	Sister Ester Frisk 9 1/2 Schan-ty Street Warren Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	"	dark blue	no	" Svanhals
7	yes	self	25	yes 1921 NY	in transit to Cuba	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	brown brown	no	Cuba. Habana
8	yes	self	25	yes 1921 NY	in transit to Cuba	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brown brown	no	" Santa Domingo.
9	no	self	25	yes 1922 Mass	Friend Mr. Nester Johnson 149 Larch Road Cambridge. Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair grey	no	Sweden. Helsingborg
10	yes	Alb. Jensen	yes	yes 1920 Mass	as a sailor. Alb. Jensen Inc. 10 Bridge Street New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown grey	no	" Helsingborg
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	to board a steamer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	light blue	no	Denmark. Sønder
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	to board a steamer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair blue	no	" Copenhagen
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	to board a steamer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	Germany. Flensburg
14	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	to board a steamer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark grey- fair brown	no	Denmark. Copenhagen
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	to board a steamer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair blue	no	" Køge.
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	home 314 Union Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown blue both arms.	no	Sweden. Stockholm
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	C/O Albert Jensen, Inc. 10 Bridge Street New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	none	Denmark. Elsinore
18	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 NY	husband Mr. Capion to Lars P. Capion Box 147. Blandburg, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	" Copenhagen
19	no	husband	yes	yes 1921 NY	brother Walter Hansen 733-740 Security Building. Minneapolis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	" Hæstved Skov- hoved.
20	no	father	yes	yes 1921 NY	brother Walter Hansen 733-740 Security Building. Minneapolis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	dark brown	no	" Finnerup.

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronari, Master, of the S/S "HelligOlav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 0906100

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Hollis Olney"

Passengers sailing from C O P E N H A G E N

January

19 24

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6		Osterholt	August Marius	24	m s	black Smith	yes	2-159602 danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Father Odegr Osterholt Serbiensgade 5. Copenhagen NY Atlantic Highlands
7		Merck	Edith C	34	f m	house Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Lakewood Ohio	Brother in law. Mr. A. Christensen Mygdal Hjerring. Ohio Lakewood
8	U.S. ST.	"	Vera C.	9	f s	Child	yes	english	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"
9	U.S. ST.	"	Walter	8	m s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"
10	U.S. ST.	"	Rona	7	f s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"
11		Andersen	Emma Christence	53	f m	house Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Denmark. Copenhagen.	Sister Anna Olsen. Degenmose Alle 23. Copenhagen. N.J. Hoboken
12		Christiansen	Ernst Kristian	27	m m	Carpenter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Frederikshavn	Father Niels Christiansen Danmarksgeade 29. Frederikshavn NJ. Hoboken
13		"	Dagmar Theodora	27	f m	house Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Harding	11	m s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"
15		Hansen Have	Agnes	20	f s	House work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Mr. Jens Have Hansen Frøsløve pr. Nykøbing M. S. Dak. Hettland
16		Larsen	Johanne Marie	38	f s	Nurse	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Father Adolf Larsen Falkoner Alle 36. Copenhagen NJ. Elisabeth.
17		Petersen	Axel William	21	m s	Cook	yes	danish	yes	"	"	France Versailles.	Father Harald Petersen Fredensborg. NJ. Orange
18	76556 2/4/30	Gregersen	Edith	22	f s	House-work	yes	2-422658 danish	yes	"	"	Denmark. Copenhagen.	Father Mr. A. Gregersen. Gl. Kalkbrænderivej 54. Copenhagen NY New York.
19													
20													
21													
22		Jensen	Viggo Emil	43	m m	Waiter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A. Bronxville NY	Father Mr. S. Jensen Nyhavn 40. Copenhagen NY Bronxville
23		Juel	Kather Martha	21	f s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark. Faaborg.	Father Mr. Juel (Kammer) Faaborg. Md. Baltimore
24		Kragelund	Martin	42	m m	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark. Svendstrup	Sister Mariane Kragelund Ø. Branderslev. Ind. Lowell
25		"	Anne Kirstine	41	f m	HOUSE Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Marie Kristine	6	f s	Child	no	Under age	no	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Gladys Anna	3	f s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"
28		Ahlefeldt-Laurvig	Hans Benedict	26	m s	Count	yes	english danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY.	Count Ahlefeldt-Laurvig Palagade 6. Copenhagen. NY Brooklyn
29	453654-2-5-2977m	Jantzen	Betty	31	f s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Davenport Ja.	Mother Mrs. A. Jantzen Holohgade 7. Nykøbing F. Ja Davenport
30	390054 6-5-18	Knudsen	Svend Carl	19	m s	Waiter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark. Copenhagen.	Father Carl Knudsen Fælledvej 8. Copenhagen. N.Y. Brooklyn

4-1 Vohs Christian)
4-2 Vohs Maria)
4-3 Vohs Hildegard)
4-4 Vohs Dora) did not sail
4-5 Christensen Alfred W R
4-19 Christensen Peter)
4-20 Christensen Anna E
4-21 Christensen Vivian M

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purpose.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 23rd, 1924

142

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	Friend	no	1908/10/30/23	Friend Mr. Charles Grover Atlantic Highlands N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	thy dark grey	no	Denmark Frederiksberg
7	husband	yes	1923.N.Y.	Husband Mr. M. Merck 2657 Mars Ave Lakewood Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey	no	Bogense Ohio
8	father		born in USA		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			blue	U.S.A. Lakewood Ohio
9			born in USA		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			grey	Lakewood Ohio
10			born in USA		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			grey	Lakewood Ohio
11	self	no	1916/	Husband Mr. Chr. M. Andersen 1627 Garden Street Hoboken N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			grey	Lakewood Ohio
12	self	yes	1921. Calif.	Cousin Mr. Harald Jensen 15 Hoboken Street Hoboken N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	grey grey	no	Denmark. Larslev.
13	husband	no			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	Frederikshavn
14	father	no			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown brown	no	Flade
15	self	no		Brother Mr. Christ Hansen Have R.D.I. Hettland S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair blue	Frederikshavn
16	self	no		Brother Mr. Orla Larsen 51 Fernwood Terrace Elisabeth N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	no	Frederikshavn
17	self	no		Friend Carl Ibsen 49 Main Street Orange N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey	no	Frederikshavn
18	self	no		Brother Mr. Axel Gregersen 316 West 36th Street New York. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blue	no	Copenhagen
19					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark fair blue	no	Copenhagen
20					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
21					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
22	self	yes	1911/23/6	home. Lawrence Park West New York. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
23	self	no		Friend Mr. Engineer Bang Parkhill Pl: 4 years	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	thy grey.	no	Denmark Copenhagen
24	self	yes	1902/	home Lowell Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	no	Faeborg.
25					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	Brønderslev
26					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		no	Copenhagen
27					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			no	U.S.A. Lowell Ind
28	self	yes	1923. N.Y.	Mr. Mrs. Reimann 127-83 Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			no	Lowell Ind.
29	self	yes	1911/23/6	Cousin Mrs. George Matthis 115 North Pine Street Davenport Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair blue	no	Denmark. Møllerup.
30	self	yes	1923. Ill.	Friends Mr. & Mrs. Christensen. 230. Dean Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown grey	no	Gedser.
					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	Copenhagen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JANUARY, 19 24
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January, 1924

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

3-19 Zimmermann Ernst
3-25 Hansen Gunnar Kr
3-29 Iwohn Albert
3-30 Reimers Elisabeth
3# 26. Hansen Amalie
transf t o 5-22

did not ^{* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.}
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14004

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 23rd, 1924

144

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	\$100	no	(Brother in law. Mr. Christ Jensen 2427 Winfield Ave Canton Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark-fair blue	no	Denmark. Sauderup
2	yes	husband		no	("	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "	no	" Skive
3	yes	father		no	("	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blue	no	" Kolding
4	yes	"		no	("	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" Skive
5	yes	"		no	("	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" Snedsted.
6	no	self	\$96	no	Uncle Mr. Carl Thomsen 1959 St. Anthony Ave St. Paul Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black blue	no	" Rudkbing
7	no	self	\$200	no	Friend Mr. Gert Treschow 112 1/2 West 16th Street Los Angeles Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark-brown	no	" Frederiksberg
8	yes	self	yes	no	Friend Mrs. Wouham 231-4th Ave New York NY.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark blue	no	" Aalborg
9	yes	self	\$25	no	Uncle Mr. Robert Pedersen South Street 299 Manistee Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey	no	" Horne
10	yes	self	\$33	no	Husband Mr. C. Brandt Pedersen c/o P. J. J. J. Grayling Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blue	Spot by the right eye	" Frederiksberg
11	no	self	\$100	no	Uncle Mr. Frederik Jorgensen 533 Marion Street St. Paul Minn.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blue	no	" Copenhagen
12	yes	self	\$62	no	Uncle Mr. Jacob Swanson 6935 Cornell Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	dark brown	no	" Kolding
13	no	self	yes	no	Cousin Mr. Herman Hjort The University San Juan Porto Rico	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark-brown	no	" Frederiksberg
14	no	self	yes	no	(Friend Mr. Henrik Ovesen 3812 Western Ave Youngstown. Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blue	no	" Copenhagen
15	yes	self	yes	no	(a short visit Son Mr. Vincens Grandjean Park Vlen Ave Los Angeles. Calif.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blue	no	" Iceland Reykjavik
16	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle and Aunt Mrs. C. Kronenberg 416-12nd Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	grey blue	no	" Denmark. Copenhagen
17	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Mrs. Emilie Ovesen 3812 Western Ave Youngstown Ohio	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair brown	no	" Tiks Soga
18	no	self	\$50	no	Youngstown Ohio	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair grey	no	" Vanlsee
19	no	self	yes	no	1919/ Vestindisk Handels Comp. Colomba.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	grey-thy	no	" Denmark. Gilleleje
20	no	self	yes	no	Baranquilla. Colombia. in transit to	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blue	no	" Aalborg
21	yes	self	yes	no	Son Mr. George Svarrer c/o Edison. New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blue	no	" Aalborg
22	no	self	yes	no	Business Friends Lawrence M. Stein Comp. 815-825 West Buren Street Chicago Ill.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	fair brown	no	" Sors
23	no	self	yes	no	Brother Mr. Peter Poulsen 16640 Woodland Cleveland Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair blue	no	" Vslby
24	yes	Uncle	\$25	no	Uncle Mr. Christ Rasmussen 1976 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey	no	" Copenhagen
25	no	self	yes	no	1921/ home 1662 - 70th Street Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	grey-brown	no	" Denmark. Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	no	March 20th 1923 born in USA.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" U.S.A. Brooklyn
27	no	self	yes	no	1446 Virginia Street	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" U.S.A. Brooklyn
28	no	self	yes	no	1446 Virginia Street	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" U.S.A. Brooklyn
29	no	self	yes	no	1446 Virginia Street	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" U.S.A. Brooklyn
30	no	self	yes	no	1446 Virginia Street	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	" U.S.A. Brooklyn

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master APR 24

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from

C o p e n h a g e n

January 10th

19₂₄

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Met.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	429076 E. 1/2	Kaiser	Laura	36	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Graystone Park.
2	1433/33	Larsen	Sigurd Halfdan	22	m s	Engineer	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	NY Endicott
3	820	Kaspersen	Helga	30	f s	Nurse	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	NY New York.
4		Poulsen	Elma Frederikke	33	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Glyngsøre.	Wash. Everett.
5		Jørgensen	Jens Julius	22	m s	Dairy Farmer	danish	yes	"	"	Nr. Jernløse.	Wash. Seattle
6	15840-4/1/19	Jørgensen	Philip Fris	19	m s	Dairy Farmer	danish	yes	"	"	Gelstrup	Wash. Seattle
7		Madsen	Mads Aage Jue	27	m m	Provision dealer	danish	yes	"	"	Køge	Ill. Chicago
8	11478/89	"	Laura Luduvika	35	f m	Housewife	danish	yes	"	"	Køge	"
9		Winther	Kirsten Braag	23	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	NY New York
10	775848 E. 1/2	Andresen	Iris Marie Rosa	25	f s	Clerk.	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	NJ. Patterson.
11	P-716408 E. 1/2	Jansson	Mary Caroline	29	f m	Housewife	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	Copenhagen.	NY Brooklyn
12	P-768849 E. 1/2	Lassen	Ragnhild Elise	26	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	Denmark.	NY.	U.S.A. Plainfield	NY New York.
13	212	Lassen	Rigmor Eleonora	19	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark, Esbjerg.	NY New York.
14	308929 P 9/10/11	Sørensen	Johanne	18	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Esbjerg.	NY New York.
15	3/3816	Sørensen	Ingeborg	20	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Esbjerg.	NY New York.
16	1074/27	Jensen	Nielsine Inger Mary	21	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Esbjerg.	NY New York.
17		Christensen	Svend Alfred	27	m s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	NY New York.
18		Frandsen	Hilma Augusta	24	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY.	NY Brooklyn
19	507121V	Gleie	Oluf Chr:	36	m m	Representative.	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark, Taastrup	Nebr. Omaha
20	245002	Steglich	Astrid Ida	31	f dw	Model	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Calif. San Francisco
21	1144089-5.10/37	Torp Petersen	Alma	19	f s	Clerk	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Milwaukee	Wisc. Milwaukee
22	263486	Madsen	Anders Arnold	19	f s	Copper Smith	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark, Nykøbing F.	NY Aqueduct
23		Kristoffersen	Niels Peter R.	33	m m	Coachman	danish	yes	"	"	Odense	NY New York
24		"	Mary Ottilie	32	f m	Housewife	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Ill. Chicago
25	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	9	f s	Child	danish	yes	"	"	"	"
26		Lomberg	Christen	44	m s	Engineer	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Cincinnati Ohio.	D.C. Washington
27		Jørgensen	Niels Anders E.	29	m m	Sailor	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark, Holte	NY New York.
28		Agerholm	Johanne Brændgaard	24	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	"	"	Skinnerup.	NY New York
29												
30		Thomsen	Alexandra Hansine	22	f s	House-work.	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Ohio Cincinnati

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

2-29 Thiemann Herbert did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

146

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been a deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from

C o p e n h a g e n

January 10th

1924

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

1-1 Klotz Augusta
1-2 Klotz Helene
1-3 Bauer Richard

did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

148

NOTE.—Ft. text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates, or who disseminates, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Paronard Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, January 10th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924 149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rasmussen	Amanda J.H.	42	✓	f m		Husbands Citizen paper.No.99042 Brooklyn NY. Oct.3rd.1918.	home.187 Battery Ave. Brooklyn NY.
2	Kolbeck	Ebbe	39	✓	m m		Citizen paper Nr.196181. Supreme Court of New York.Rens.Co. Troy NY. Sep.2nd.1911.	home. Pacific Beacer San Diego. Calif.
3	"	Ellen	38	✓	f m			" "
4	"	Ebbe	5	✓	m s	San Diego. Calif. March.18th.1918		" "
5	"	Dora	8	✓	f s	San Diego. Calif. April.28th.1915		" "
6	"	Carl	2	✓	m s	San Diego. Calif. Sep.13th.1921.		" "
7	Satfeldt	Valborg	28	✓	f m		Passp.No.260908 Wash.March28th.1923	Husband Mr.Capt.Walter Satfeldt 959-57 Street Brooklyn NY.
8	"	Virginia Emilie	2	✓	f s	New York. NY. May 10th.1921		
9	Wessel	Herman	50	✓	m m	Philadelphia Pa.July 28th.1872	Passp.No.274886 Wash.April 25th.1923	home. Hercules Calif.
10	"	Kristine	44	✓	f m		" " " " " " " " " " 307607 June 12th.1923.	home. 2047 Keystone Ave Chicago Ill.
11	Christensen	Esther Anna	22	✓	f s	Chicago Ill. Jan.26th.1901.	" " 278537 May. 1st.1923	home. 2268 Leland Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Carlsten	Axel Edwin	37	✓	m m		" " 302808 June 4th. "	" "
13	"	Hilda E.	40	✓	f m		" " " " " " " "	" "
14	"	George	14	✓	m s	Chicago Ill. June 3rd.1909.		" "
15	XX							
16	XX							
17	XX							
18	Andreasen	Olava	41	✓	f m		Naturalization declared through Supreme Court of NY.State Nov.30th.1923. Citizen paper No.1416399 Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 10th.1920.	home. 262 Marlborough Road Brooklyn NY. home 2847 North Opall Street Philadelphia Pa.
19	Nelson	Marius M.	28	✓	m s		Passp.No.250543 Wash.Febr 20th.1923	home 460 - 31st Street San Francisco Calif.
20	Gleis	Peter M C	39	✓	m m		" " 351491 Nov.10th.1923. Seaman's Identifications Card K No.37783 New York May 12th 1920. Letter of Introduction New York.NY. May 4th 1922.	home 214 Maiden Lane Port Jefferson NY. home 416-72nd Street Brooklyn NY. home Wilton N.Dak.
21	Hansen	Charles O.	56	✓	m s			
22	Kronenberg	Carlo	23	✓	m s			
23	Anstrom	Otto	25	✓	m s	Wilton N.Dak.Dec.26th 1897.		
24	XX							
25	XX							
26	Clausen	Anna	55	✓	f m		Passp.No.303799 Wash.June 6th 1923 Fathers Citizen papers Nr.1607261 Brooklyn NY. Sep.26th 1921.	Blandburg Pa. home 3837 - 38th Ave Minneapolis Minn.
27	Christensen	Dagny	19	✓	f s			home 504 - 3rd Street Brooklyn NY.
28	Vellejus	Oluf	43	✓	m m		Passport # A49784 Norbr: 1st 1923. Citizen papers No.129253 Plentywood Mont. Nov.5th.1913.	home Gorry, Pa: home. Mc Cabe Mont.
29	Bentzen	Ejnar	40	✓	m m			
30	Broby	Hans	37	✓	m s		Passport # 343935 Octbr: 3rd 1923.	home Ashville N.C.

9 - 15 Gleis Peter M)
9 - 16 Gleis Betty C) did not sail
9 - 17 Gleis John Ebbe)
9-24 Capion Annie K
9-25 Capion Harald Fr tarsnf.5-20, 21.

Purser.

N e t o r .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, January 10th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 23rd, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Letcher	Marion Louise	21	✓	f s	Turin Ga. Sep. 4th. 1902.	Passp. No. 1052 D. Wash. DC. Oct. 27th. 1919.	8th Ave c/o. Chatham & Phoenix 14th Street National Bank. New York. NY.
2	Johnson	Oscar	39	✓	m s		" " 328424 " July 30th. 1923	home. 729 Hastings Ave Hastings Nebr.
3	Johnson	John Albert	33	✓	m s		" " 328434 " July 30th. 1923.	home. Ranland Nebr.
4	Ström	Henning Leonard	33	✓	m s		" " 264128 " April 5th 1923	home. 2140-10 Street Rockford Ill.
5	Larsen	Christian	28	✓	m s		Febr 8th home 355 West 198 Street Citizen Paper No. 1433976 NY State 1921.	New York. NY.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Master.

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 537 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-607

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HELLIG OLAV sailing from CHRISTIANIA 12th. January 1924. Arriving at Port of New York January 23rd 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Rising	Martinius	31		M	M		Passport Nr. 331774 dat. Washington, D.C. August 13th. 1923	208 E. 1st. Street, Duluth, Minn.
2	"	Blanche	26		F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. April 19th 1896.	"	"
3	"	Dorothy G.	5		F	S	Duluth, Minn. Septbr 21 st 1918.	"	"
4	Frigeland	Lydia	45		F	M		Passport Nr. 282629 dat. Washington, D.C. May 8th. 1923	810 S. 2nd. East Salt Lake City, Utah
5	Holtan	Rigrid	29		F	S		Passport Nr. 180739 dat. Washington, D.C. March 29th. 1922	232 G. Street, Salt Lake City, Utah
6	Christiansen	Frank	36		M	M		Passport Nr. 355244 dat. Washington, D.C. Nov. 28th. 1923	532 Wales Ave. Bronx, NY.
7	"	Ragnhild	37		F	M		1921	"
8	"	Grant	6		M	S	New York Octbr 21st 1917.	"	"
9	Torrison	Thea	37		F	M		Passport Nr. 90908 dat. Washington, D.C. Oct. 15th. 1921	2102 W. Diamond Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	"	Ruth	5		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. January 26th 1913.	"	"
11	Arnesen	Alfred E.	31		M	S		Passport Nr. 291387 dat. Washington, D.C. May 21st. 1923	1908 N. Richmond St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Christofferson	Anders	34		M	M		Passport Nr. 346183 dat. Washington, D.C. Oct. 10th. 1923	Concord Jct., Mass.
13	"	Anne	43		F	M		"	"
14	"	Adelaide	13		F	S		"	"
15	Torrison	Birgitte	74		F	M		Passport Nr. 90918 dat. Washington, D.C. Oct. 15th. 1921	8212 - 5th. Ave., Brooklyn, NY.
16	Frances	Oscar	32		M	M	American Passport 826 S	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1931 Illinois Merchant Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
17	Okeren	Olof F.	38		M	M		Passport Nr. 286219 dat. May 14th. 1923	1242 Winnemou Chicago, Ill.
18	"	Ingeborg Louisa	27		F	M		Passport Nr. 263983 dat. April 5th. 1923	1257 Van Puren St., Chicago, Ill.
19	Johnson	John Emil	42		M	S			
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

151

Master.

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(10)

Supp

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 24

at New York

Trolle

Am 3 in

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Glas
Keen
S/S

List Crewmanifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 10th 1924, ~~1925~~

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Trautvetter	Robert Jens	23	m	clerk yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ordrup	Denmark	Ordrup Jagtvej 44, Charlottenlund	N.Y.	New York	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

55

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master 000000

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924

155

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Paronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XX000X

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd 1924, ~~1921~~

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the racial people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

Liet **R**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HELLIG OLAV

Passengers sailing from ANTHUS

JANUARY 12th. 1912.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	P-409878-5021-Phil 4/25/37	Hansen	Dagmar	32	F	M Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Denmark	Land.	Norway	Larenskog	Mother: Mrs. Josefa Henriksen, Vogtegt. 48, Christiania	NY	Detroit
2		Nilsen	Nils O.	17	M	S Sailor	yes	"	2/4/88	yes	Norway	"	Fredrikstad	Father: Karl Nilsen, Tordenskjoldsgt. 11, Fredrikstad	NY	Brooklyn
3	TRANSIT	Vaard	Karl Olsen	26	M	S Mate	yes	"	2/1/61	yes	"	"	Christiania	Father: Hans Vaars, Gviner	NY	New York
4		Ulven	Gunnar	19	M	S Sailor	yes	"	2/4/88	yes	"	"	Landefjord	Father: Carsten Ulven, Landefjord	NY	Brooklyn
5		Jakobsen	Halfdan	23	M	S Sailor	yes	"	2/1/61	yes	"	"	Fineid 1	Wife: Edvarda Jakobsen, Fineid 1, Talten	Wash.	Everett
6		Langedahl	Markus M.	41	M	S Labourer	yes	"	2/4/88	yes	"	"	Fauske	Father: Andr. Langedahl, Tanna pr. Warstad	Oregon	Portland
7		Kvale	Maren	27	F	M Wife	yes	"	2/1/61	yes	"	"	Trondenes	Father: Hans Johansen, Tyholmen 221 B, Arendal	L. I. Laurell Hill	XXXXXXXXXXXX
8	UNDER 16	"	Edith	5	F	Child	no	under age	no	U.S.A	U.S.B	American	NY	Brooklyn	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Edvard	1	M	Child	no	under age	no	U.S.A	U.S.B	"	"	"	"	"
10	XX															

5-10 Widding Hans did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14mm2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924, 106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NY	Self	50	yes	1918/21 Delaware Husband: Nils Hansen, Lavett Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	NY	Self	15	no	Brother: Harald Nilsen, 621 - 52 St., Brooklyn, NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Borge
3	NY	Ship-owner	10	no	Norwegian S/S "Tiradentes", New York	intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Pangereid
4	NY	Self	50	yes	1922/23 as sailor Brooklyn, NY.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	"	Veldre
5	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Olaf Jakobsen, Wash. 23016 Victor Place, Everett,	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none	"	Fauske
6	yes	Sister	25	no	Sister: Mrs. Dagny Johnson, Oregon 1482 Missouri Ave. Portland,	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none	"	Trondene
7	yes	Self	40	yes	1913/23 Husband: Edvard Kvall, 179 Hopson Ave. Laurel Hill, L.I.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none	"	Arendal
8	yes	Mother	25	no	Born in U. S. A.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Brooklyn
9	yes	Father	25	no	Born in U. S. A.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Brooklyn
10	no	Self	25	yes	1920/22 Brother: Erik Iander, 9527 - 14th St., Oakland, Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none	Sweden	Ieksand
11	yes	Self	50	no	Brother: Gustav Svardh, 784 S. Bishop St., Chicago, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairdarkblue	none	"	Fagelvik
12	yes	Self	25	no	Brother: Carl Petrus Nilsson, 784 S. Bishop St., Chicago, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Fagelvik
13	yes	Self	25	no	Brother: Gustav Svard, 784 S. Bishop St., Chicago, Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondgrey	none	"	Fagelvik
14	yes	Self	25	no	Axel E. Sundberg, 2729 Norman St. Seattle, Wash.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	thy blue	none	"	Ijung
15	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Erik Bergquist, 1921 W-6 Str., Aberdeen, Wash.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	"	Piteaa
16	yes	Shipowner	10	no	Norwegian S/S "Vindeggen" New York	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	Norway	Gjerpen
17	yes	Shipowner	10	no	Norwegian S/S "Vindeggen" New York	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Porsgrund
18	yes	Shipowner	10	no	as sailor Norwegian S/S "Vindeggen" New York	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Nøterø
19	yes	Shipowner	10	no	as sailor Norwegian S/S "Vindeggen" New York	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	"	Sam
20	yes	Shipowner	10	no	Norwegian S/S "Vindeggen" New York	yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Skien
21	yes	Self	35	yes	1903/23 East Norwegian Seamen's Church 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn, NY.	yes 2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Bergen
22	yes	Self	30	yes	1903/23 East Norwegian Seamen's Church, 111 Pioneer St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	"	Bergen
23	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle: Mr. Ed. Clausen, 1033-70th St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	"	Lindaas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master INDEX

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

160

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master 000000

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom visa passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted and be made before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , January 10th 1924 , 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Pedersen	Agda	21	f m	house- wife yes	16-7800 Danish yes	Denmark	Scand: Denmark	Ribe	mother: Ane Thomsen 390 Erastegade, Ribe, Denmark	Mo: Kansas City
2	UNDER 16	"	Irena	4	f s	child no	under age no	"	"	"	grandmother	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Folmer	3	m s	child no	under age no	"	"	"	"	"
4		Petersen	Georg E.	23	m s	baker yes	11-239387 19-40 Danish yes	"	"	Varde	father: G. E. Petersen Brogade Varde, Denmark	Ill. Chicago
5		Andersen	Svend Aa: L.	17	m s	clerk yes	14-28602 6/12/36	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Ellen M. Andersen, 63 Balgeregade, Copenhagen, Denmark	Nebr. Laurel
6		Hansen	Valdemar	21	m s	farmlabyes	11-28602 6/12/36	"	"	Helsingør	father: Lars P. Hansen Kirke Helsingør, Denmark	Wisc. Racine
7		Larsen	Holger E.	19	m s	smith yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother A. Larsen Nyraad 24, Sjølland, Denmark	N.D. Kenmare
8		Johnsen	Aage	19	m s	book-keeper yes	11-60951	"	"	Bramminge	father: M. P. Johnsen 9, Havnegade Esbjerg, Denmark	Ill. Waukegan
9		Jørgensen	Louis A.	38	m m	joinery yes	"	"	"	Kolding	wife: Emilie Jørgensen, 59 Pileamsvej, Kolding, Denmark	Mass. Boston
10		Rasmussen	Hans P. J.	21	m s	smith yes	"	"	"	Ribe	father: Hans P. Rasmussen, 458, Liskergade, Ribe, Denmark	N.J. Jersey City
11		Nielsen	Egon C.	18	m s	clerk yes	2-146366	"	"	Copenhagen	father: A. P. Nielsen 19, Valhals Alle, Sundby, Denmark	Brooklyn N.Y. New York
12		Strandhøj	Sigvard R.	23	m s	clerk yes	2-2895	"	"	Bramminge	mother: D. Strandhøj Bramminge, Denmark	Ill. Chicago
13		Allik	Minna	42	f m	wife yes	22-36613 English germ yes	Russia	Russian Estonia	Tallinna	sister: Anna Mik Tallinna, Estonia	Cal: Francisco
14		Olsen	Daniel	35	m m	carpen ter yes	8-11938 9/7/30 Danish yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Hillærød	father: Martin Olsen Nyhuse, Hillærød, Denmark	Brooklyn N.Y. New York
15		Reuter-Lorentzen	Poul P.	31	m s	tect yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: E. H. Lorentzen, 94 Vesterbrog, Copenhagen, Denmark	Mich. Detroit
16		Jensen Gjedde	Mathias	24	m s	barber yes	11-28602 6/12/36	"	"	"	father: N. J. Gjedde, 15 Mogensgade, Viborg, Denmark	N.Y. New York
17		Jørgensen	Viktor E.	19	m s	farmlabyes	"	"	"	Odense	father: Niels Jørgensen 28 Torvet, Børgense, Denmark	N.J. Metuchen
18		"	Thorvald	22	m s	farmlabyes	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Petersen	Peter H.	49	m m	butchery yes	2-80389 11/8/40	"	"	Esbjerg	cousin: F. Rinchou Torvegade Esbjerg, Denmark	N.Y. New York
20		"	Henry S.	18	m s	butchery yes	2-80674 11/8/40	"	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Eleonora	9	f s	child yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Petersen	Viggo A. G.	27	m m	ass: yes	"	"	"	Odense	wife: Maren S. Petersen, Stige pr Odense, Denmark	New: Reno
23		Petersen	Børge E. B.	20	m s	monteur yes	"	"	"	"	father: Lars Petersen, 15 Dykerlundavej, Odense, Denmark	"
24		Pihl	Knud G.	33	m m	machin house	"	"	"	Hillærød	wife: Karen Pihl, 7 Frederiks- varkgade, Hillærød, Denmark	Brooklyn N.Y. New York
25		Sørensen	Hina K.J.	23	f m	wife yes	2-1023805 11/4/43	"	"	Aarhus	br: in law: Lund Christensen 30, Ryensgade, Aarhus, Denmark	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Oda M.	4	f s	child no	under age no	"	"	"	"	"
27	46591 MW 10-31-29	Larsson	Axel M.	22	m s	labo- rer yes	2-711620 4/11/40 Swedish yes	Sweden	"	Höganäs	father: Olof Larsson Nygatan, Höganäs, Sweden	Brooklyn
28		Nord	Johan E. R.	28	m s	pastor yes	2-90033 2/3/40	"	"	Hessleholm	sister: A. Högberg G. Storgatan, Jönköping, Sweden	L.I. Glensdale
29		Andersen	Binar H.	23	m s	electryes	2-76260 10/6/40 Danish yes	Denmark	"	Copenhagen	aunt: Anna Olsen, 23 Degne- mose Alle, Copenhagen, Denmark	N.J. Hoboken
30		Malzahn	Walter	26	m s	sailor yes	"	German	German U. S. A.	Baltimore Md	father: Paul Malzahn, 28 Kronenhofstr: Stettin, Germany	N.Y. New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Along

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, mobler, turner, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mobler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 24

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

165

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 10th, 1924

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Pursor.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of New York, January 23rd, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a change of the United States. Fire in price or adjustment of the law for care and treatment of the alien (as determined by treaty, no "tick").	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, administrative, passport, or agreement, submitted, or applied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	3.00	no	brother: Peder Skole 4909 N.-17 Str. Phila. Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	heal- thy. dark blue	no	Denmark	Herning
2	yes	self	2.50	no	friend: Anders Haaning, Miles City, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	heal- thy. gray blond	no	Denmark	Outrup
3	yes	self	1.00	no	uncle: Anders Jensen, Beldon, Cedar, Neb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark- blond blue	scar finger no. 4, l. hand.	"	Sillerslev
4	yes	self	2.00	no	brother: Anders Haaning, Miles City, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Sillerslev
5	yes	self	2.00	no	uncle: Andrew Johnson, Roslyn, Long Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	scar finger No. 2 l. hand	"	Horsens
6	yes	self	1.00	no	husband: J.M. Christensen, Newell R. 3 Box 7 Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark- blond brown	no	"	Vraa
7	yes	self	1.00	no	brother: Niels Andersen, Pa. Wilkinsburg, 1456 C. interest str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blond blue	no	"	Astrup
8	no	self	1.00	no	uncle: Soren Uhrenholdt, Hayward, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Aalborg
9	yes	self	1.00	no	friend Peter Andersen 1113 Wilson Str. Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	Aarhus
10	yes	self	1.00	no	c/o: Y. M. C. A. 2 W - 45 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	red- brown blue	no	"	Aarhus
11	yes	self	1.00	no	husband: Willads Hansen, 202 Washington Str. Passaic NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blond gray	no	"	Copenhagen
12	yes	self	1.00	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	blond blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	no	self	1.00	no	husband: Jens Larsen, City Lunch 74-14 Str. N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	"	Copenhagen
14	yes	self	1.00	no	friend: Ove Bentzen, 13709-12 Str. Detroit Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blond gray	no	"	Skelsker
15	yes	self	1.00	no	Y.M.C.A. Margaret Hill, Chicago 19 South La Salle Str. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blond brown	scar after operation	"	Frederiks.
16	yes	self	1.00	no	uncle: Peter Jakobsen, Warnen, Oreg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blue blue	no	"	Copenhagen
17	no	self	1.00	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark blue	no	"	Pensmark
18	yes	self	1.00	no	husband: Emilus Olsen, Chicago 1759 North Albany Str. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark blond	no	Denmark	Aarhus
19	no	self	1.00	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
20	yes	self	1.00	no	cousin: H. Vandahl, Bigelow, Kansas.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	finger No. 5, blond blue left hand cr.	no	"	Vejby
21	yes	self	1.00	no	friend: Mrs. Pallesen 10 Reed Street	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	gray	no	"	Strellav
22	yes	self	1.00	no	Sam Jess, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark blue	no	"	Egvad
23	yes	self	1.00	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blond	no	"	Lyne
24	yes	self	1.00	no	brother: Knud W. Hansen, Mich. 5964 Grand River Av. Detroit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	heal- thy fair	no	Denmark	Allinge
25	yes	self	1.00	no	cousin: Ernst Magnusson, 764-48 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blond	no	Sweden	Limhamn
26	yes	self	1.00	no	brother: Andrew Olsen, Waco Neb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	gray	no	Denmark	Græse
27	yes	self	1.00	no	uncle: N. Hart, 404 Algona Ave, Elgin Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark bl. gray	no	"	Stararden

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 1040376

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

Form 400-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen January 10 th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 23rd, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jacobsen	Peter	55	m	m		No. 336970, Wash. D.C. Sept. 1-1923.	to home Warren, Oreg.
2	Hansen	Knud William	26	m	s		No. 348826, Hughes Oct. 26-1923.	to home 5964, Grand River Ave. Detroit, Mich.
3	Weber	Anne	20	f	s		No. 307585, Hughes June 12-1923.	to home: N. Dak; Bellevue Aptm., Grand Forks
4	Heinicke	Helga	17	f	s		Circuit Court, Racine, Wisc. April 21-1923.	to home 942, Forest Str. Racine, Wisc.
5	"	Berge	15	m	s		" " "	" "
6	"	Elinor	11	f	s		" " "	" "
7	Colding	Henry	34	m	s		No. 339761, Wash. D.C. Sept. 15-1923. County Court Fulton County N.Y. August 1st 1904.	108, Grand Str. Gloversville, N.Y. to home 108 Grand Street Gloversville, N.Y.
8	"	Fanny	64	f	w			to home Annapolis, Md.
9	Spijk	Piet	45	m	m		American Counsel General August 15th 1923.	"
10	"	Serie	31	f	m			"
11	"	Katrine	5	f	s			"
12	"	Johanne M.	1	f	s			"
13	Sorensen	Henry E.	30	m	s		Passport # 97269 Novbr: 13th 1921. Williams County, N. Dak: February 1st 1908. Hughes	friend Chr Bjersdahl 265 Fla tush Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. to home Galveston, Texas.
14	Nielsen	Krist P.	55	m	s			
15								
16								
17	Wagner	Christian	39	m	m	April 9th 1917. District Court U.S.A. Ill:	No. 707276, Chicago, Ill. April 4-1917. District Court New York City December 26th 1904.	to home 538, A. Monroe Str. Brooklyn, N.Y. to home
18	Anderson	John A W	50	m	m			Rosedale, Long Island, N.Y. uncle: Antoni Mazur, 1109 Cornel Str: Chicago, Ill:
19	Bulsa	Ambrozy	16	m	s	Chicago, Ill: Dec: 28th: 1908	Passport # 350793, Nov: 7th 1923	br-in-law: Aleksander Kazycki 1406 E. 34 Str: Cleveland, Ohio
20	Lewandowski	Josef	36	m	m		" # 150832, April 21st 1922	uncle: Marcin Warjas, 226 Garfield Ave: Detroit, Mich.
21	Warjas	Zofja	20	f	s	Johnstown, Pa.: Feb: 22nd, 1903	" # 346896, Oct: 17th 1923	uncle: Fred Krampe, Box 41 W. Chatham, Conn:
22	Woike	Henry	19	m	s	Waterbury, Conn.: Sept: 20th, 1904	" # 347250, Oct: 19th 1923	sister: Apolonja Zarembo, 11 Huse Str.: Lawrence, Mass:
23	Kaplan	Michal	18	m	s	Salem, Mass: Sept: 23rd, 1905	" # 350672, Nov: 6th 1923	to home 236 Penn Ave Oxford, Pa.: husband William Rochambeau
24	Andersen	Carl Peter	34	m	m		Passport # 110143 Jan 10th 1922.	116 E. 82nd Str: New York, N. Y
25	Rochambeau	Alexandra	33	f	m		Passport # 347676 Oct: 20th 1923.	
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6-15 Lang Ludvig F) transferred to Manf: 4- 8, 9.
6-16 Lang Augusta)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HELLIG OLAV sailing from CHRISTIANIA, JANUARY 11th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York January 23rd, 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Flaten	Ole A.	53	M	S		Passport Nr. 266660 dat. Washington, D.C. April 10th. 1923	109 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Jonnesen	Tellef Martin	51	M	M		Passport issued July 7th. 1923 * 3274 by Charles E. Hughes	Mr. Fredriksen, Jersey City 93 Court House Place, N.J. NY.
3	Johansen	Frithjof B.	41	M	S		Passport Nr. 341808 dat. Washington, D.C. Sept. 9th. 1923	451 - 46th St., Brooklyn, NY.
4	Johansen	Erling	24	M	S			
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

N. Y. Form 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF RETAINED ALIENS

170

TD S. S. HELLIG OLAV

SCAN. AMER. LINE

arrived JAN. 23, 1924.

192

M.

, from

Jan 23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	II Cab. OSTERHOLT, August M.	1:30	4	6		1	To call	Bro Frank 40-1 1st Ave Atlantic Highlands, N.J.		1/23	4:30			
✓ 2	II Cab. BYE, Harde	1:30	8	2		1	" call	Husband Olga Bye 636 West 117th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		1/24	12:15	1	-	1
✓ 3	LARSEN, Bertha	2:	1	15		1	" call	Wid. Sambo, 125 Garland St., Plymouth, Pa.		1/23	4:35			
✓ 4	RUMMERDAHL, Anna	2:	2	10		1	" call	Husb. Guthrie Commerdaht 40 St. Green St., La Mi		1/24	9:10	1	-	1
✓ 5	HANSEN, Henrietta	2:	1	13/14		2	" call	Wid. Father Hans Vilhelm Hansen Cehl		1/23	2:30			
	ch Arthur							208 Brook Ave, Passaic, N.J.						
✓ 6	ANDERSEN, Einar	2:	3	29		1	" call	Father Christian M. Andersen 437 Regency Ave La Mi		1/24	10:10	1	-	1
✓ 7	SORENSEN, Elma	2:10	3	25/26		2	" call	Husb & Father Martin J. Sorensen, La Mi		1/23	3:10			
	ch Eda							242-10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						
✓ 8	OLSEN, Carl Corell	2:20	1	21		1	Mother in hosp.	Wid. Father Emilus O. 1739 W. Albany St. Cehl		1/30	1:05	7	7	7
✓ 9	Olsen Mary			20				Wid. Father Emilus O. 1739 W. Albany St. Cehl		1/30	1:05	-	-	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

LABOR
ICE

ELLIG OLAV (Scand-Am)

arrived January 23, 1924.

M.

from

Jan. 23, 1924

Required

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Page.

Date.

Page.

Page.

Date.

Page.

Page.

Date.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE.

RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

DATE.

SHIP.

MEALS.

OFFICER.

BRKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

1

ALLIE Minna

3 13 EST LIC

2:00

FLANNERY

1/9, 15 AD-12

Jan 8 8 95
Feb 9 8 8 95

9f

2

BLOM Aase

2 4 DEN " Un 16

1:50

SMITH

1/23, 15 AB 210

Jan 8 8 95
Feb 2 1 1 95

23m

3

PEDERSEN Knud

2 6 " "

2:00

"

1/23 14 8 C

1/2 15 1/11 9 8 95

12 8 12 95

17m

4

SOJKA Stanislaw

4 14/17 Pol Q E un 16

2:15

WATSON

1/23 31 11 1/2

1/26 15 11 1/2

17m

br Jan

11m

" Boleslaw

15m

" Jozef

33f

5

PEARSON Jennie

4 6/7 Swe LPC

2:40

"

1/23 15 11 1/2

22f

sis Augusta L.

" Ph Def

Ret 1/29/24

1100 Smith

1/23 15 11 1/2

not

24m 6 Gyde Jensen Mathias 3 16 den "

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF I
MIGRATION SERV

ALLIG OLAV (Scand-Am)

arrived January 23, 1924.

M.,

from

Jan Trice
Feb 86

Required

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

1 ALLIE Minna

3 13 BBT LIC

2:00

FLANNERY

1/29/24

1/29, 15 AD 12

9f 2 BLOM Aase

2 4 DEN " Un 16

1:50

SMITH

1/23/24

1/23/24 AB 212

23m 3 PEDERSEN Knud

2 6 " "

2:00

"

1/23/24

1/23/24

17m 4 SOJKA Stanislaw

4 14/17 Pol Q E un 16

2:15

WATSON

1/23/24

1/26/24

17m br Jan

11m " Boleslaw

15m " Jozef

33f 5 PEARSON Jennie

4 6/7 Swe LPC

2:40

"

22f sis Augusta L.

" Ph Def

Ret 1/29/24

24m 6 Gyde Jensen Mathias 3 16 den "

1100 Smith

1/29/24

not

Require

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1813

FEB 8 - 1924

RECORDS DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 31st, 1924

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Hellig Olav"

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 213 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 201

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 23rd, 19 24 consigned to Messrs. Funch, Edye & Co., N. Y., is now lying at Hoboken, N. J., and is expected to sail January 31st, 19 24 for Copenhagen via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. Charles Z. Larsen	46	danish	January 9th: 1924, Copenhagen
2. Eigil O. Rasmussen	16	"	" " " "
3. Niels O. Gjerlufsen	26	"	" " " "
4. Harald L. Reimersen	20	"	" " " "
5. Thorkild P. L. Jorgensen	20	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	Mortensen	Christen
18	Jensen	Soren Peter Aage
19	Gierding	Aage Bennelykke
20	Jensen	Henry Bageskov
21	Broen	Hans Vilhelm
22	Nielsen	Volmer Kristian
23	Bertelsen	Soren Christian Carl
24	Elmgreen	William
25	IKK Christensen	Ivar Chartinus

W. Payne
Total 25
9 seamen

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6. Frode M. B. Justesen	20	danish	January 9th: 1924, Copenhagen
7. Karl Fri. B. Olsen	18	"	" " "
8. Hans Evald Justesen	21	"	" " "
9. Reek Sebecinski	35	polish	" " "
10. Jørgen Winther	16	"	" " "
11. Willy Johan Larsen	18	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. Bjørn Holme Andersen	18	danish	January 9th: 1924, Copenhagen
2. Herman Heinicke	46	U.S.A.	" " "
3. Villars H. Lund	32	U.S.A.	" " "
4. Axel M.V. Christiansen	25	danish	" " "
5. Oscar Albin Clausen	29	"	" " "
6. Robert Jens Trautvetter	23	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peder Erladsson	33	norwegian			
Christian K. Mauritzsen	22	danish			
Lars Peter Lyth	25	"			
Knud Winther Høeg	27	"			
Kai Holzer Sæters	32	"			

173

Signalements

over

Crew deserted from S. "Hellig Olav" January 1924.

No.	Name	Feet & Inches	Weight	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Special R Year
1	Charles Z. Larsen	5' 6	156	fair	blue	46
2	Eigil O. Rasmussen	5' 4	115	brown	brown	16
3	Niels O. Gjerlufsen	5' 10	152	"	blue	26
4	Harald L. Reimersen	5' 7	145	"	grey	20
5	Thorkild P. I. Jørgensen	5' 7	120	"	brown	20
6	Frode M. B. Justesen	5' 6	125	fair	blue	20
7	Karl Fri. B. Olsen	5' 7	125	"	grey	18
8	Hans Evald Justesen	5' 11	150	"	blue	21
9	Reek Sobocinski	5' 10	165	brown	"	35
10	Jørgen Winther	5' 6	100	fair	"	16
11	Willy Johan Larsen	5' 4	118	"	"	18

[OVER.]

HELLIG OLAV 23

16	Johansen	✓	Christen	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mortensen	✓	Christen	"	"	"	25	"	"	5' 6"	150	"
18	Jensen	✓	Søren Peter Aage	"	"	"	31	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
19	Gierding	✓	Aage Bennelykke	"	"	"	24	"	"	5' 7"	155	"
20	Jensen	✓	Henry Bageskov	"	"	"	26	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
21	Broen	✓	Hans Vilhelm	"	"	"	25	"	"	5' 7"	152	"
22	Nielsen	✓	Volmar Kristian	"	"	"	24	"	"	5' 11"	162	"
23	Bertelsen	✓	Søren Christian Carl	"	"	"	22	"	"	5' 6"	130	"
24	Elmgreen	✓	William	"	"	"	32	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
25	IVAR Christensen	✓	Ivar Chartinus	"	"	"						
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6. Frode M. B. Justesen	20	danish	January 9th: 1924, Copenhagen
7. Karl Fri. B. Olesen	18	"	" " "
8. Hans Evald Justesen	21	"	" " "
9. Reek Sebecinski	35	polish	" " "
10. Jergen Winther	16	"	" " "
11. Willy Johan Larsen			

No. on list

Name.

Bjarn Holme Andersen
Herman Heinicke
Villars H. Lund
Axel M.V. Christis
Oscar Albin Claus
Robert Jens Trau

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peder Erlandsen	33	norwegian			
Christian K. Mauritz	22	danish			
Lars Peter Lyth	25	"			
Knud Winther Haeg	27	"			
Holger Setters	32	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sicknesses.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Mortensen	Christen	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Jensen	Soren Peter Aage	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
19	Olarding	Aage Bennelykke	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
20	Jensen	Henry Begenkov	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
21	Broen	Hans Vilhelm	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
22	Nielsen	Volmar Kristian	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
23	Bertelsen	Soren Christian Carl	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
24	Elmgreen	William	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	IVAN Christensen	Ivar Chartistus	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"

W. Payne
Total 23
9 months

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HELLIG OLAV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel **HELLIG OLAV**, arriving at **New York**, **January 23rd**, 19**24**, from the port of **Copenhagen**

HELLIG OLAV

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Peronard	✓	✓	Master	JAN 9 1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'6"	160	None
2	Nadsen	✓	✓	Chief officer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
3	Edithsen	✓	✓	2 ^d	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
4	Jachumson	✓	✓	3 ^d	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
5	Reinvald	✓	✓	4 ^d	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
6	Christensen	✓	✓	5 ^d	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
7	Trolle	✓	✓	Physician	"	"	"	71	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
8	Nielsen	✓	✓	Nurse	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	5'5"	150	"
9	Thane	✓	✓	Radiooperator	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10	Christensen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
11	Buech	✓	✓	Chief engineer	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
12	Vensen	✓	✓	2 ^d	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
13	Olesen	✓	✓	3 ^d	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
14	Ibsen	✓	✓	4 ^d	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
15	Jensen	✓	✓	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
16	Johansen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
17	Mortensen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Jensen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
19	Gierding	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
20	Jensen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
21	Broen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
22	Nielsen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
23	Bertelsen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
24	Hingreen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	HELM Christensen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. J. Payne Super 12/3/24
Total 23
9 sheets

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HELLIG CLAY**

arriving at

Wolfer

Jan 23, 1924

from the port of

Copenhagen

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Hans Peter			Carpenter	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	178	None
2	Hansen	Ludvig Volffsen			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
3	Olsen	Ole Martin			Boatwain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
4	Larsen	Anders Herman Julius			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
5	Andersen	Hans Isak			Lumpmann	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
6	Andersen	Laurits August			A.B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
7	Frucker	Evend Thorkild Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	75	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
8	Hansen	Oscar Carlo August			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
9	Petersen	Karl Karl Aage			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
10	Christensen	Holger Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
11	Eriksson	Carl August			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
12	Nielsen	Anders Kristian			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
13	Christensen	Marius Theodor			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
14	Petersen	Daniel Elias Christian			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
15	Andersen	Anders			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
16	Andersson	Johan Oskar			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
17	Nielsen	Frederik Johannes Emil			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
18	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Hansen	Berndt Viktor			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swedes	5'6"	160	"
21	Larsen	Valdemar Emanuel			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'7"	135	"
22	Olsen	Kaj Anders			Ord.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
23	Rasmussen	Kaj Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
24	Pedersen	Niels Ove			Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
25	Carlsen	Frede Christian Lars			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIG OLAV, arriving at Copenhagen, Jan 23, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Møller	Samuel Nilsson			JAN 9 Fireman	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
2	Jørgensen	Johan Christian			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
3	Mogensen	Moritz			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
4	Jensen	Hans Peder Volmer Ferdinand			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
5	Ottosen	Hans Julius			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Haukjøld	Evend Knud			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
7	Strandholdt	Jens Laurits Kristian Sogaard Pedersen			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Christiansen	Karl Rikard			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
9	Johansen	Jens Peder			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
10	Christensen	Janus			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
11	Lauritsen	Evend Axel			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
12	Hansen	Harald Peter			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	JENSEN Larsen	Jens			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
14	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
15	Pedersen	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
16	Hansen	Arnold Edmund			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
17	Jensen	Harald Ejner Frederik			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Pedersen	Karl Emil			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
19	Hansen	Hans Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
20	Pedersen	Carl Eiler			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Jensen	Hans Aage			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	Olsen	Jens Christian Frederik			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
23	Jensen	Jakob Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
24	Hansen	Viggo Peder Carl Bloch			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Hansen	Karl Robert			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
26	Christensen	Laurits Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
27	Bruun	Viggo Larsen			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
28	Nielsen	Ole Evend Kaj			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
29	Pedersen	John Louis			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
30	H. Cayre Capt & Master															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIC OLEY, arriving at New York Jan 23, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petersen	Ole			Purser	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	205	None
2	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus			Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
3	Grenbeck	Valdemar Arthur			Clerk	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
4	Svendsen	Aage Immanuel			Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
5	Olsson	John Mauritz			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	Swedes	5'6"	138	"
6	Riftgers	Mathilde Olivia			Patrone	"	"	"	"	61	Female	"	Danish	5'6"	160	"
7	Unger	Johan Christian Carl			Printer	"	"	"	"	50	Male	"	"	5'6"	145	"
8	Bernhardt	Helge Marius Lauritz			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
9	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm			Clerkassiet	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
10	Schmidt	Aage Hjalmar Olof			Provisionsassiet	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
11	Gaardbo	Fritjof Peter Arnold			3 rd Ol. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
12	Hansen	Holger Albert			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
13	H Jensen	Niels			" Bartender	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
14	Larsen	Karen Ingeborg			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'5"	155	"
15	Simonsen	Georg August Johannes			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Galtung	Erede Svend			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
17	Philipsen	Albin Carl Engelbrecht			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
18	Hey	Jens Constantin			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
19	Opparby	Aage Thorvald			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
20	Larsen	Charles Lampa			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
21	Reinertsen	Harald Louis			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Madsen	Svend Knud			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
23	Christiansen	Axel Marius Villiam			"	"	"	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
24	Olsson	Johan Karl Alfred			"	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
25	Krog	Martin Esik			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
26	Madsen	Svend Erik			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
27	Petersen	Bjorn Aalgaard			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
28	Engmann	Carl Christian			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
29	Bobcinski	Roch			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	155	"
30	Nielsen	Villiam Christian			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	150	"

13 M-1147-11/28/22. no c/a.

20-11-1923. called names
858Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form GS9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS OLAVarriving at Copenhagen19 21from the port of Copenhagen

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						JAN 9										
1	Hendriksen	Georg Axel			3 ^d Cl. Dishwasher	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	125	None
2	Nikkelsen	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
3	Jorgensen	Thorild Philip Lind			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
4	Rasmussen	Foul Marius			Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Larsen	Magdalene Leonore			Patrons	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
6	Stemann	Johannes			1 st Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	59	Male	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Petersen	Andreas Vilse			" Bartender	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
8	Allermand	Jorgen			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
9	Pedersen	Ida Annette			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'4"	120	"
10	Karjalainen	Maria			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finish	Finish	5'7"	134	"
11	Thorsen	Johannes Larsen			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	"
12	Hedebrø	Hans Peder			Night-watch	"	"	"	"	57	Male	"	"	5'8"	180	"
13	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter			1 st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
14	Møller	Julius			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
15	Moberg	Johs Niels Peter			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
16	Gad	Age Viggo			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
17	Jensen	Svend Erik Niels Peter			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
18	Meyling	Oscar Ejnar			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
19	Hansen	Axel Victor			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Madsen	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Olud	Jens Martin Madsen			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	216	"
22	Petersen	Svend			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Jensen	Jen Olaf			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Iceland	5'6"	140	"
24	Nielsen	Valdemar Joachim Julius Frits			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Danish	6'3"	180	"
25	Clausen	Oskar Albin			"	"	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
26	Johansen	Valdemar			"	"	"	No	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
27	Christensen	Carl Charles			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
28	Jensen	Alfred Thorvald			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
29	Nielsen	Jens Peter Ejnar			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
30	Clement	Henri Louis			Knifepolisher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIG OLAVarriving at San Francisco, 1921from the port of Copenhagen

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tolskog	Viggo Bentheim Erhard			1 st Cl. Dishwasher	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Denish	5'8"	138	None
2	Busch	Alfred Henrik			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
3	Jorgensen	Richard Vedell			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	124	"
4	Johansen	Sjorn			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Jensen	Sigvard Egelund			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
6	Rieneck	August Berge			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
7	Jensen	Petar Frederik			Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
8	Allentoft	Carl Ange			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
9	Nielsen	Jens Poul Ernst Henning			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10"	74	"
10	Petersen	Edvard August			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
11	Madsen	Arthur			Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
12	Jorgensen	Peter Christian			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
13	Bendixen	Peter			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
14	Ibsen	Thorvald Johannes			Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Jensen	Charles August			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
16	Nielsen	Andreas			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
17	Larsen	Christian			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
18	Tetalauff	Christian Anders			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
19	Larsen	Anton Rudolf			Cheefcook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
20	Grondal	Laurits Ulrik			1 st	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	Knudsen	Hans Christian			2 nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
22	Jensen	Henry Edwin			3 rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
23	Rostved	Alfred Christian			4 th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
24	Petersen	Thorvald Christian			5 th	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Eggensen	Hans Valdemar			1 st Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
26	Reimer	Eigil Valdemar			2 nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
27	Jensen	Hans Peter			Pastrymaker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Larsen	Carl Ejnar			Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
29	Ludvigsen	Carl Lorents			Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	95	"
30	Jensen	Frans Peter Galberg			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel HILLIS CLAY, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	Christian Morten			Gallyboy	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	115	None
2	Olsen	Age Max Sigil			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
3	Justesen	Wolfe Mathias Benholdt			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
4	Arakilde	Christian Martin Augustin			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
5	<i>My copy is up to date.</i>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS OLAV, arriving at Copenhagen, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Steffensen	Alfred Holm			Engineer's assistant	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	130	None
2	Jacobsen	Otto Magnus			Ord. Seemann	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
3	Hansen	Peter Marius Vissing			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
4	Pedersen	Paulin			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
5	Petersen	Hans Emil			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
6	Olsen	Karl Frederik Bellink			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
7	Andersen	Aurits Jens Johan			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
8	Rasmussen	Niels Riser Ludvig			2 nd Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
9	Fraus	Hilda Hildedotter			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	Swedes	5'4"	125	"
10	Kofod	Karl Kristian			Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	51	Male	"	Danish	5'7"	165	"
11	Jensen	Carl Christian Frederik			1 st Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	Winther	Flora Elisabeth			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'5"	140	"
13	Andersen	Georg Albert			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'7"	150	"
14	Jacobsen	Henry Frederik			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
15	Pedersen	Peder Christian			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
16	Reinbacker	Albert Gustav			" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
17	Schwarz	Arne Christian Friederich			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
18	Madsen	Ejler Just			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	137	"
19	Trantvøtter	Robert Jens			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
20	Pedersen	Robert Hobrits			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Vinter	Larsen			Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
22	Dollmann	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
23	Jensen	Tage Christian			Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
24	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar			Musician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
25	Simonsen	Mimms Ricard			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
26	Sørensen	Erich Thorhild Brygge			Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
27	Berthelsen	Sigfred Villiam			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	85	"
28	Larsen	Holger Poul			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	90	"
29	Rasmussen	Egil Otto			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
30	Møller	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS OLAV, arriving at Muskegon, Jan 23, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kristensen	Alfred			Fireman	JAN 9 1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	144	None
2	Jensen	Hans Peter			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
3	Lynnerup	Peter Vilhelm			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Justesen	Hans Ewald			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
5	Olsen	Carl Ejner Jakob			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Gjerlufsen	Niels Ove			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
7	Christensen	Louis Peter			Breadoutter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
8	Christensen	Knut Henry			3rd Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
9	Thinggaard	Frithjof Gordon			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
10	Pilgaard	Kirstine Pedersen			1st Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
11	Ellertsen	Anna Helene Cathrine Valborg			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
12	Pfanner	Eugen Hippolyt			" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
13	Larsen	Villy Johan			Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
14	Hansen	Olaf Karl			3rd Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
15	Witzensky	Theodor Harald Georg			A.B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Heincke	Hermann			Extra-Waiter	1924	Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish			
21	Lenn	William Harald			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
22	Andersen	Bjorn Holmer			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

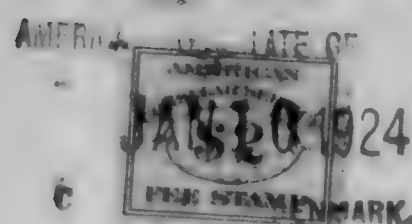
I, L. F. Peronard Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Copenhagen, Denmark.
JAN 24
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
JAN 24
110 JAN 24



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. " U.S. GRANT "

Sailing from

Batboa, Canal Zone, January 16, 1924.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

New York, January 23rd. 1924.

, 192 ¹⁸³

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Fairchild,	Ellen B.	45	✓	F	M	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, Oct. 21, 1879.	Forrest Hills, L.I. N.Y. 75 Greenway Terrace,
2	Menworthy,	Wm. Bartle, Jr.	19	✓	M	S	Milford, Penna. Sept. 4, 1904.	Penna. 2310 Pine St. Phila. Atlanta Georgia. Hdqr. 4th Corp Area.
3	Moody,	Lafayette,	38	✓	M	M	Blandon, Pa. Feb. 12, 1885.	" " " "
4	Moody,	Hazel E.	29	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. May 1st. 1894.	" " " "
5	Taft,	Emily,	60	✓	F	M	New York City, N.Y. Feb. 17, 1863.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 246 Lafayette Ave.
6	Walsh,	Rosemary,	37	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass. Nov. 24, 1887.	Washington, D.C. 1834 Jefferson Place,
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO

BILLED

JAN 2-1901

NO BILL

arr 1-23-24

U.S.A.

Gault

75

Amount	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	6
2nd Cabin		
Servage	6	6
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.A.T. "U.S. GRANT"

, arriving at New York, N.Y.

January 23rd

, 19 24, from the port of San Francisco, Cal.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abrahamson	Andra	✓	7 yrs	Wheelman	1-3-24	S.F., Cal.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Scandvn.	1st pprs. Norwegian	6-5	180	Scar left eye finger gone left hand
2	Jensen	Nels	✓	10 yrs	Wheelman	"	"	"	"	26	Male	"	1st pprs. Danish	5-8	160	Tattoo on forearms
3	Nelson	John	✓	17 yrs	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	Male	"	1st pprs. Swedish	5-10	180	None
4	Andersson	Karl	✓	15 yrs	Wheelman	12-4-23	N.Y., N.Y.	"	"	31	Male	"	1st pprs. Swedish	5-7	160	Deep scar- rt. shoulder
5	Thomas	Robert	✓	6 yrs	3rd Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	Male	German	1st pprs. German	5-7	135	None
6	Mc Lean	Fred, Foster	✓	4 yrs	Scullion	"	"	"	"	31	Male	African	1st pprs. B.W.I.	5-8	159	None
7	Challenger	Lemuel	✓	15 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	Male	"	1st pprs. B.W.I.	5-7	157	None
8	Gardner	James	✓	9 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	1st pprs. B.W.I.	5-6	140	None
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

GRANT

(U.S.A.T.)

[Handwritten signature]

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-23-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JAS. W. SCOTT**, of the **U.S.A.T. "U.S. GRANT"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of January 19

Master, **JAS. W. SCOTT**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 67710 JAN 2 8 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the U.S. CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Katinsky
 2/3/24

Punched Cards removed
 Date Dec. 4 1924
 Clerk Mrs. Kelly

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Res.	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO- MATS	REC. OF U. S. A. REG. GROUPS	IN TRANSIT SI	OTHER 16 ACCD	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	27	9	1		6	11				58
STEERAGE	11	1	1		4	11			1	29
TOTAL	38	10	2		10	22			5	87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	47	11
Steerage	287	12
Total	334	23

Chicago

S/S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **2**
The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

Arriving at Port of

New-York

22 JAN 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1		himself	Yes	1920 Quincy home, 547 Washington st. Quincy Mass.	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	br	br	none	Syria	Kajarhoma	
2			no	no	husband Aaron Elmassian 336 Fountain st. Pentaket Providence R.I.			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Kharpoud	
3			no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4			no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		Yes	1923	Brook.	cousin H. Rosenblum 6010 Ave. Utrecht Brooklyn NY			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Poland	Bilgarag	
6		no	no	no	father Morris Milstein 1672 Park Place Brooklyn NY			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Dusanow	
7		no	no	no	father Louis Fenster 33 2nd st. Salem NJ			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezany	
8		no	no	no	husband Landmanowska 5013 Taylor st. Chicago Ill			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Opatof	
9		no	no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		no	no	no	brother in law, Paul Tatha, 31 Chartre Oak Place Hartford Conn			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	
11		no	no	no	husband Nison Jablonsky 738 Marshfield ave Chicago Ill			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuania	Keslaci
12		no	no	no	father			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		no	no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14		no	no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15		no	no	no	father Rabbi Josef Markus, 2309 Ploger Place Baltimore Md			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Zidikai	
16		no	no	no	"			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		no	no	no	friend Miss Helen Porter 165 Gates ave Montclair NJ			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tiflis
18		no	no	no	friend Miss Helen Porter 165 Gates ave Montclair NJ			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their alleged character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROCHET Jean, 2nd Officer, of the S/S CHICAGO, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

7873
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7873

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the s/s CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 14
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. CHICAGO

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

12 JAN 24 19

Aben

* and those who within the previous of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
 Y. races will be listed on the bottom of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

22 JAN 1924

19

188

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Y	himself	150	yes no no no	Franco American Board 66 Commerce, 175 Fifth Ave New York	Yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair br br	none	Algeria Oran
2	"	"	100	Yes 1912 NYC 1923	home, 30 Charles st. New York	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	France Besançon
3	"	"	"	1923	in transit for Montreal (Canada)	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	"	" Paris
4	"	"	40	no no no	cousin, Fair Jean 126 east 26th st. New York city	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Ercé
5	"	French Government	50	yes 1915 Boston 1922	brother Guillemin John 2405 South Hoover st Los Angeles Cal	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Roulain
6	"	herself	15	1920 1923	husband George Guillet 7 Ar-borway court Forest Hills Mass	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Bubry
7	"	"	15	born in USA	father	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	x x	" " "	"	USA Boston
8	"	himself	100	yes 1923 NYC	wife, Mrs Masquelier, Hotel Lafayette, New York city	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	France Lille
9	"	"	100	"	c/o H. Gallaud et C° 456, 4th Ave, New York city	60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	" Sens
10	"	"	89	no no no	cousin Marcel Thomas 505 W. 181st st. New York city	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Cluny
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Aubière
12	"	"	100	"	friend D'Auria 143 Park ave Newark NJ	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Nantes
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Baud
14	"	"	50	"	aunt, Mrs Angèle Loubet 146 East 49th st. New York city	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Ercé
15	"	"	100	yes 1895 NYC 1922	brother Justin Pouch 349 8th ave. New York city	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	"	"
16	"	"	"	1896 1922	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Cransac
17	"	"	"	born in USA	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " "	"	USA N.Y.C.
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" " "	"	"
19	"	"	90	1914	in transit to Québec (Canada)	yes 8 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	" " "	"	France Marseille
20	"	"	100	1922 1923	aunt, Mrs Levy 592 Prospect place, Brooklyn NY	9 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Strasbourg
21	"	"	20	no no no	cousin François Sirgani 5 Cornelia st. New York city	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Oust
22	"	"	90	"	Uncle Joseph Servat 308 West 41st st. New York city	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Uston
23	"	"	100	yes 1923 NYC	agents, F. L. Lebeau 121 West 47th st. New York city	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Reims
24	"	"	60	no no no	aunt, Mrs J. Kochly at North Adams Mass.	no indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" " "	"	" Wittenheim
25	"	"	50	yes 1916 Phila	brother, Peoples 823 Church Lane, Germantown Phila Pa	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Great Brit. Wilford
26	"	"	50	no no no	in transit to Southampton (Canada)	yes 5 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	" Canada Toronto
27	"	"	70	yes 1918 NYC 1923	home, 142 east 16th st. NYC	no indef. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Spain Barcelone
28	"	"	70	1923	son, Revelant 112 east 35th st New York	yes 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" " "	"	" Austria Arnoldstad
29	"	"	50	1908 Brookl 1923	home, 203 Van Brunt Brooklyn NY	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	" Italy Lipari
30	"	"	50	1922 NYC 1923	wife Mrs Nahas, 413 1st ave Mount Vernon NY	yes 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	"	" Egypt Alexandrie

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROCHET Jean 2nd Officer, of the s/s CHICAGO, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Rochet
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary-engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from

LE HAVRE

12 JAN 24

19

Arriving at Port of New York

22 JAN 1924

19

189

Number

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AVELINI	Gino	36	✓	M	✓		
2	Mc DERMOTT	Sylva	40	✓	F	✓		Scranton, Middle Dist. of Pa, Sept. 23 1915 Cadogan, Arm C° Pa
3	GALVANI	Francesco	46	✓	M	✓		By marriage, Jacksonville Ill. Aug. 4 1916 326 N. Negley ave Pittsburg
4	GUY	Albert	57	✓	M	✓		Act of Congress. 926 J. Halsted st. Chicago ILL
5	ALDRE	Elina	41	✓	F	W	St Paul Minn. Jan. 15 1882	City and County Court of New York March 16th 1892 608 N. Franklin st. Kirksville Miss.
6	LACOSTE	Edward	36	✓	M	✓		509 Wrightwood ave Chicago ILL
7	FULL	Rachel	36	✓	F	✓		Court of Spartanburg S.C. June 15 1918 102 W. 52nd st. New York city
8	WILLER	Bertha	22	✓	F	S		By marriage, New York March 1907 2255 Broadway New York city
9	MCDONALDSON	Marie	39	✓	F	✓		Naturalisation of father, Court of NY March 1922 76 E. 110 st. New York city
10	TAYLOR	Ruth	34	✓	F	✓	Stanton Va, Sept. 14 1889	By marriage, Los Angeles Cal. April 2nd 1917 West Point, Calaveras C°, Cal
11	VILAS	Marguerite	26	✓	F	✓		435, 4th st. Braddocks Pa
12								By marriage Chicago Ill. Aug. 12 1921 4742 N. Hamilton ave Chicago
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 City

closed at number ELEVEN.

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BOHEC Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the immigration authorities a statement of their names, addresses, and other information, and to file with the immigration authorities a statement of their names, addresses, and other information, and to file with the immigration authorities a statement of their names, addresses, and other information.

S. S. CHICAGO

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

12 JAN 1924 19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

22 JAN 1924

19

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	himself	10	no	friend George Gunot 3178 West 10th st. Los Angeles Cal.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	Fair	br	br	none	France Sibry
2	"	"	150	"	Hotel Marlborough 33rd st. NYC	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Champa-gne
3	"	"	180	"	"	"	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Montlu-gon
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Blanc
5	no	"	50	"	friend Jean Jatan, Copley Plaz Boston Mass	no	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Berage-ny
6	"	"	40	yes 1920 June 6	sant Mrs Maria Carotte 773M 2nd ave. New York city	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Buran
7	"	"	10	born in USA	cousin Miquela Giougino 661 1st ave New York city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	USA NYC
8	"	"	45	"	cousin Abada Andrea 232 east 29th street New York city	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
9	"	"	23	"	cousin Tomasino 35.903 south Winchester ave Chicago Ill	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Italy
10	"	"	20	yes 1922	friend Galati Benedetto 229 east 105th st New York city	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Italy
11	no	"	10	"	friend Bano Rosario Box 70 Frankfort Ky	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Italy
12	"	"	25	1913	cousin Bernardo Napoli 416 Holstead st. Orange NY	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Italy
13	"	"	30	"	brother Cassata Giovanni 40 Stud st. Rochester NY	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Italy
14	yes	"	30	"	friend Bilello Guiseppe 43 Central ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Italy
15	ANSIT	"	yes	born in USA	in transit to Quebec (Canada)	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	"	"	"	"	USA
16	"	"	25	no	uncle Johann Moser 322 Diamond ave Spokane Wash	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Austria
17	no	"	25	born in USA	uncle Schrammel Prantz 517 E 11th st. Northampton Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	USA
18	yes	"	10	yes 1911	friend Szlavesik Balink 399 E 98th st. New York city	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Hungary
19	no	"	30	1909	home, 3619 Bornud st New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Poland
20	no	"	20	no	brother in law Nick Bradman 224 Chesnut st. Johnstown Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Yugoslav.
21	no	"	yes	yes 1913	home 45 LaBelle ave H. P. Detroit Mich	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	USA
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	USA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States and foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROCHET Jean 2nd Officer, of the S/S CHICAGO, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

S. S. **CHICAGO**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from **LE HAVRE**, 19 **22 JAN 1924**, Arriving at Port of **New-York**, 19 **22 JAN 1924**, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BIRKMAN	Jan	19	M	S	Gallitzin Pa. October 3 1904		
2	DUDA	Stanislaw	26	M	M	128908		
3	ABDEL	Abdel	39	M	M	citizen of Pers. 1205086, born at [illegible] at [illegible] 16 1919		
4	MACSILAA	Elizabeth	18	F	S	Bridgeport Pa Nov. 20 1905		
5	RUERAT	Louis	24	M	S	Providence RI March 12 1899		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

at 56 location [illegible] Box 556 Manville NY
Bridgeport (Fairfield county) Feb. II. 1920 335 Willard st. Bridgeport
District court of Woodbury County at Sioux city, Woodbury County
Sioux city Iowa, Sept 16 1919
397 Legation Prague 316 Gudvin st. Perth Amboy NY
32. 3. 8
66 Pitman st. Providence RI
Inspector
Completed 1st Exam Exempt No 3. John K. Montgomery
3. 7. 1924 1/13/24

closed at number FIVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CHICAGO

FRENCH LINE

arrived JAN. 23, 1924.

, 192

M.

, from

Jan 23

193

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	THOUIN, Jean	3:20	1	15	1		To tel. #	In Transit to Canada	By C. Buck	1/26	2-	3	3	3
2	RIBILLARD, Renee	4:02	1	4	1		Mother in Hosp.	Dr. Angelo Clemente Duffus 142 W. 13th St. N. M.	By C. Buck	1/26	1:30	3	3	3
3	Ribillard Emma		1	3	1		In Hosp 1/26 10 ⁴⁵	With TD #2	By C. Buck	1/26	1:30	-	1	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CHICAGO (French)

arrived January 23, 1924. , 19 ,

M.,

, from

Jan Tully

194

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
37m	1	DORFMAN David	2d Cub	2 5 Pol Q E	2:15JRMontgome																			
16m	2	MILSZTEIN Abram G.	" "	2 6 " "	" "																			
17m	3	FENSTER Pinkus	" "	2 7 " "	" "																			
17m	4	MARNUS Moise	" "	2 15/16Lith	" "																			
16m		" Gedale																						
46f	5	JABLOWSKIENE Cipa	" "	2 11/14 "	" "																			
19f		" Chane																						
17f		" Lora																						
16f		" Leja																						
35m	6	GARREAU Fernand	1 2 Fr	Ph Def LPC	3:15 Tufaro																			
26m	7	DI PIAZZA Giuseppe	1 8 Ita	Q E	" "																			
32m	8	BIELSKI Adam	1 19 Pol	Ph Def LPC Q E	400 "																			

Immigrant Inspector.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C H I C A G O, arriving at New York, January 24, 1924, from the port of Le Havre 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
--------------------------	--	---	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK NY
January 30th, 1924

I, master of the French S. S. C H I C A G O

from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 199 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 23rd, 1924, consigned to French Line; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail January 30th, 1924 for Le Havre via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>FAURE Leopold</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>French</u>	<u>Le Havre, January 12th 1924</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

26	DUDONET	Edmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5.4	155	-
27	LE HERNAUT	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5.5	163	-
28	GATL	Francisque	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5.3	152	-
29	ANNYOT	Jacques	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5.2	151	-
30	CARLIER	Pierre	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5.4	150	-

Closed at Number THIRTY

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1413

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C H I C A G O

, arriving at New York

January 24

, 1924, from the port of Le Havre

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEPRETRE	Louis	✓	---	---	11/1/24	Havre	NO	Yes	47	M	French	French	5.9	161	None
2	VASSIA	Carlo	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	38	M	---	---	5.3	154	---
3	DAVY	Louis	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	39	M	---	---	5.6	158	---
4	ANGOT	Louis	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	34	M	---	---	5.8	155	---
5	ROCHET	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	24	M	---	---	5.2	153	---
6	GUELOU	Louis	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	39	M	---	---	5.6	163	---
7	JONCOUR	François	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	31	M	---	---	5.2	152	---
8	PIERRE	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	40	M	---	---	5.2	159	---
9	JUNGUENE	François	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	29	M	---	---	5.5	156	---
10	CHALLOT	Georges	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	33	M	---	---	5.4	153	---
11	CHARLES	Pierre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	29	M	---	---	5.3	155	---
12	KERLOCH	Jacques	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	45	M	---	---	5.4	151	---
13	MAHEC	Pierre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	25	M	---	---	5.3	152	---
14	JEGAIEN	Pierre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	34	M	---	---	5.4	153	---
15	ROUXEL	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	39	M	---	---	5.6	158	---
16	HUERE	François	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	21	M	---	---	5.5	152	---
17	PILY	Yves	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	37	M	---	---	5.3	155	---
18	SADOU	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	M	---	---	5.4	153	---
19	ANQUETIL	Edmond	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	M	---	---	5.2	152	---
20	ISAC	Yves	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	33	M	---	---	5.8	154	---
21	MANIVEL	Auguste	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	32	M	---	---	5.4	153	---
22	LE COLLEN	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	38	M	---	---	5.3	152	---
23	LANLO	Armand	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	31	M	---	---	5.4	155	---
24	LE GUILLIOU	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	32	M	---	---	5.3	158	---
25	SOLIMANT	Henri	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	M	---	---	5.5	153	---
26	DUDONET	Edmond	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	28	M	---	---	5.4	156	---
27	LE HERNAFF	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	31	M	---	---	5.5	153	---
28	GAYL	Françoise	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	24	M	---	---	5.3	152	---
29	ANNYOT	Jacques	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	M	---	---	5.2	151	---
30	CARLIER	Pierre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	25	M	---	---	5.4	150	---
Closed at Number THIRTY																

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel CHICAGO, arriving at New York, 13, 1921, from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LE MORVAN	Jean	✓	---	---	11/1/20	Havre	NO	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.3	150	None
2	HEFFROY	Rene	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	18	M	---	---	5.2	151	---
3	RUVOEN	Maurice	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	15	M	---	---	4.3	141	---
4	RUVOEN	Lucien	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	M	---	---	4.2	137	---
5	TANGUY	Paul	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	47	M	---	---	5.1	143	---
6	DARRELT	Etienne	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	36	M	---	---	5.3	163	---
7	LE MEUT	Alexis	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	28	M	---	---	5.4	151	---
8	HOUDOUIN	Andre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	32	M	---	---	5.3	152	---
9	LE TANN	Louis	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	25	M	---	---	5.3	159	---
10	AUDOUARD	Laurent	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	46	M	---	---	5.4	162	---
11	TANTET	Eugene	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	M	---	---	5.6	165	---
12	BATUT	Leon	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	45	M	---	---	5.7	158	---
13	ROUJET	Edmond	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	25	M	---	---	5.4	155	---
14	GASCON	Maurice	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	20	M	---	---	5.6	156	---
15	LEBOURG	Charles	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	20	M	---	---	5.3	162	---
16	COGRAM	Paul	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	44	M	---	---	5.5	150	---
17	MAILLARD	Georges	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	38	M	---	---	5.3	150	---
18	STEUNOU	Hyacinthe	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	35	M	---	---	5.3	149	---
19	TUAL	Paul	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	45	M	---	---	5.5	150	---
20	LE BODD	René	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	M	---	---	5.6	161	---
21	LE LEVIER	Pierre	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	33	M	---	---	5.3	155	---
22	DESCHAMPS	Henri	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	43	M	---	---	5.5	162	---
23	ROS	Lucien	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	19	M	---	---	5.2	154	---
24	EGONEAU	Constant	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	34	M	---	---	5.4	160	---
25	TREMEL	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	29	M	---	---	5.5	155	---
26	PARLOUER	Yves	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	45	M	---	---	5.5	154	---
27	CAPARELLO	Yves	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	41	M	---	---	5.7	165	---
28	THOMAS	Jean	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	32	M	---	---	5.3	162	---
29	GALES	Francois	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	31	M	---	---	5.1	150	---
30	LE MAGUET	Dominique	✓	---	---	---	---	---	---	22	M	---	---	5.0	152	---

Closed at Number THIRTY.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel C. H. C. A. G. O., arriving at New York, Jan 21, 1921, 19 from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOUCHER	Joseph	✓	---	Fireman	11/124	Havre	NO	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.3	152	None
2	LE ROUX	Adolphe	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
3	GUYOMARD	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
4	MICHEL	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
5	CARION	Allain	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
6	CUTRANEC	Isidore	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	155	"
7	CARLUPP	J. Baptiste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
8	ROUXEL	Theodore	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
9	LEQUEUX	Emile	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
10	CARADEC	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
11	LE BIHAN	Auguste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
12	LE GATT	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
13	LE BRIS	Ferdinand	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	153	"
14	GODEC	Auguste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
15	GUYOMARD	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
16	HUON	Eugene	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
17	KERANERUN	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
18	LASBLEY	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
19	CROC	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	RABE	Emile	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
21	LE QUERREC	Jannion	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.2	152	"
22	LE GALL	Vincent	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	151	"
23	PELLEC	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
24	FORZOU	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
25	MARTIN	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
26	RICHARD	Edouard	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
27	ROUSSEL	Felix	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
28	KERRIQUARD	Georges	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
29	COLIN	Eugene	✓	---	Stoker	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.1	152	"
30	SANNIER	Robert	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	151	"

Closed at Number THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank form as provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel C H I C A G O, arriving at New York, 1924, from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUEZOU	Louis	✓	---	Stoker	II/I/24	Havre	NO	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
2	MANGUEN	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.2	155	"
3	LOFFICIAL	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	149	"
4	GAYE	Camara	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	African Black	"	5.4	155	"
5	DUMBO	Diao	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
6	LE PERU	Albert	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	"	5.1	149	"
7	L'HEVEDER	Paul	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	153	"
8	BERTHO	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.1	144	"
9	LE GOAZIOU	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	147	"
10	GROUHEL	Joseph	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.0	141	"
11	LE HIR	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.2	138	"
12	MAGCAROU	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
13	LOUSSOUARN	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.1	148	"
14	MOUET	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
15	LE DROUPET	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.3	151	"
16	BORE	Alexandre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
17	LEBRAS	Lucien	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.2	155	"
18	BOURHIS	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
19	DROGUET	Auguste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
20	VOURCH	Gabriel	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
21	MASSON	Alfred	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	151	"
22	BRUNOU	Corentin	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.2	152	"
23	FAURE	Leopold	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
24	STEPHANY	Emile	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
25	DURAND	Auguste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
26	Closed at number TWENTY FIVE.															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHICAGO, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAHE	Ernest	✓	--	Purser	I, II, 24	Havre	no	yes	40	M	French	French	5.7	155	none
2	BOREAC	Joseph	✓	--	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
3	FOLLIOT	Arsène	✓	--	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
4	TANDE	René	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
5	COLAT	Prosper	✓	--	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
6	POUPLINE	Henri	✓	--	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
7	CHAMPOUD	Fernand	✓	--	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	170	"
8	LECONNIER	Jules	✓	--	Clerk	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	170	"
9	LES VENTES	Paul	✓	--	Printer	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
10	LANDRIEU	Raymond	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
11	JOUAN	Henri	✓	--	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	185	"
12	FOURY	Auguste	✓	--	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	RESANEUT	Arthur	✓	--	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	NOVIAL	François	✓	--	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
15	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	✓	--	Barman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	GENTIL	Alphonse	✓	--	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	195	"
17	BOSCO	Philippe	✓	--	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	MINERBE	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
19	AVIEGNE	Henri	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
20	L'HER	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
21	LE GALL	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
22	GAULTIER	Marius	✓	--	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
23	LEPARC	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	LEVACHER	Edouard	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
25	CHEN	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	LE ROUX	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
27	CHAPPELLE	Thomas	✓	--	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	175	"
28	GALLAIS	André	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
29	FERRARD	Joseph	✓	--	Baker	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	LEPACHOIS	Henri	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	165	"

Closed at number THIRTY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel CHICAGO, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RENAULT	Jean	✓	--	Baker	1.11.24	HAVRE	no	yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	165	None
2	TANNO	Victor	✓	--	Pastry Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
3	MOUTIER	Aerien	✓	--	Pantry Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
4	DANIEL	Henri	✓	--	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
5	THOMAS	Yves	✓	--	Asst. Purveyor	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	LEVAL	Allain	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
7	LE FLEM	Louis	✓	--	Bottler	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	BEAUTIER	Marguerite	✓	--	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.4	155	"
9	BOUCAUD	Joseph	✓	--	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
10	BRIENS	Jean	✓	--	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
11	BAILLERACHE	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
12	GEORAY	Félix	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
13	COUDEL	Edouard	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	ROUSSEL	Henri	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
15	LEMOUX	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
16	FERCHALL	Guillaume	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	37?	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
17	PERON	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	LESIGNEUR	Edmond	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	160	"
19	CARDINAL	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
20	CARCAILLET	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	PEDRON	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
22	LEBAS	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
23	FLOCH	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
24	MARTIN	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
25	BERAFF	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
26	AUVRAY	André	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
27	THERY	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
28	LE PORT	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	BOECHIE	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
30	GANTNER	Léon	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

Total number THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHICAGO, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1917, from the port of LE HAVRE

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LE DANTEC	Jean	✓	--	Steward	I. II. 24	Havre	no	yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	165	None
2	THIEC	André	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
3	LE CHEVALIER	Gaston	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
4	HEMMEQUIN	Léon	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	GUYOMARD	Henri	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
6	GUILLOU	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
7	PENNAGEN	Laurent	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
8	PICHOURON	Auguste	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	MARTIN	Théophile	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
10	PAULT	Arsène	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
11	FERRY	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	BOURDON	Roger	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
13	GODEFRAY	René	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	LE PUT	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
15	GUYOMARD	Françoise	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
16	ROUSSEL	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	GAUVRIET	Marcel	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
18	FLOCH	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
19	MAIRANT	Edouard	✓	--	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	BOYET	Bernard	✓	--	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	ROGER	Robert	✓	--	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	170	"

22 *Filed at New York Twentyone*

23 American Consulate at NEW YORK

24 Date 12 20 1917

25 *I hereby certify that the visa herein is true to the crew list*

26 *has been granted in accordance with regulations of the*

27 *Department of State*

28 *James P. Davis*

29 *Vice Consul*

30 *of the United States at New York*

31 *46*

32 *Direct*

33 *James P. Davis*

34 *Vice Consul*

35 *46*

36 *2.00*

37 *142.60*

38 *100*

39 *100*

40 *100*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HOCHET Jean**, Second Officer, of the **CHICAGO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
~~Master of the vessel~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHICAGO, arriving at NEW YORK

8 JAN 1924

19, from the port of LE HAVRE

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GANCIA	Martin	--	--	Musician	II.I.24	Havre	no	yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	175	None
2	MADGULAUD	Marcel	--	--	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
3	HARDQUIN	Jean	--	--	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
4	GAUTARD	Yves	--	--	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	closed at number FOUR.															
6	<p><i>In addition to Arrival list received 1/12/24 James D. Jones Vice Consul</i></p>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 12 1924
HAVRE, FRANCE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HOCHET Jean Second Officer, of the C H I C A G O, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.


 Master or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 67718 BILLED JAN 3 0 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. DOERR, Surgeon of the SEYDLITZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL & GOETTINGEN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. 4000
1st Class
2nd Class
Average 6
Total 6

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SEYDLITZ. *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, 8 JANUARY, 19 24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		LUEBS	GEORG	34	MM	S	SEAMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PADINGBUETTEL	FATHER AUGUST LUESS PADINGBUETTEL KR. LEHE	MASS	BOSTON
2		MLOTKOWSKI	JOSEF ^{11 59 Reg 31311}	29	M	S	SEAMAN	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HANNOVER	FATHER JOSEF MLOTKOWSKI HANNOVER WOERTH STR. 42	NY	NEW YORK
3		SCHMIDT	KARL	37	M	M	SEAMAN	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	WIFE LUCIE SCHMIDT BREMERHAVEN, ANKERSTR 45	NY	NEW YORK
4		HELMKE	KARL	32	M	M	SEAMAN	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WULSDORF	WIFE FRIEDA HELMKE WULSDORF KREIS GEESTEMUENDE	NY	NEW YORK
5		HUPPERTZ	HEINRICH	31	M	S	BUTCHER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	DUELKEN	SISTER MARIA HUPPERTZ DUELKEN I. RHEINLAND	NY	NEW YORK
6		BAKKER	THEODOR	36	M	S	GARDENERY	Y	"	Y	6	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	MOTHER HELENE BAKKER BREMERHAVEN, SEHIFFERSTR. 11	NY	NEW YORK
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

See a Finnish book
1/27-4

Head Tax to be assessed on 1/27-4

71

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY, 1924

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITSTEIN MASTER, of the SEYDLITZ, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer CAPTAIN

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7873

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7873
Jan 21-23-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 4 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 4 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

